CLPHATRACKER[®]

USER GUIDE

Version 1.29



DOCUMENT CONTROL

Document

Alpha Tracker User Guide

Current Version

Version	Date	Issued Pages	Reason For Issue
1.29	Dec 2021	All	Entering fibre analysis, Checking analysis results, Staff calendar, Map scheduling, Project pipeline, Defaults on project type, Projects ready to invoice, Appointment status, Auto- numbering, Duplicating projects

Previous Versions

Version	Date	Issued Pages	Reason For Issue
1.28	Sept 2021	All	Additional contacts, hotspotting drawings, emailing from Documents folder, quick searches, account management, milestone templates, bulk sample screens, projects dashboard, projects ready to invoice.
1.27	Nov 2020	All	New Fibre Analysis screen, including audit trail. Calendar changes, Quotations and follow-ups, Validator.
1.26	Jan 2020	All	Notification emails. Receiving bulk samples via the Client Portal.
1.25	Apr 2019	All	Staff Training screens & equipment, suggesting appointments, Calls/Tasks screens, Find & Replace, minor amendments
1.24	July 2018	All	GDPR, QR codes, AlphaValidator, Survey Data screen, Clients, Sites, Setup screens, Quotations, Staff Training Matrix, Uploading files, Client logging of enquiries, Copying survey data



Version	ersion Date Issued Pages Reason For Issue			
1.23	April 2017	All	Searching, phone number	
1.22	Dec 2016	All	QR codes, Projects Dashboard, Client View Site Register, Projects Ready To Invoice, Closing projects	
1.21	Nov 2016	All	Changed plan images	
1.20	Sept 2016	All	General updates.	
1.19	June 2016	All	Excluding PDFs from transfers. Client Portal. Hotspots.	
1.18	May 2016	All	Removals/remediation.	
1.17	March 2016	All	Alpha keyboard shortcuts.	
1.16	December 2015	All	December 2014 and Jan 2015 release items. (See release notes on website for details.) Survey sharing between systems. Updated Lab checking.	
1.15	December 2014	All	November 2014 release items. (See release notes on website for details.)	
1.14	November 2014	All	September 2014 and October 2014 release items	
1.13	August 2014	All	August 2014 release items, QBF searching	
1.12	July 2014	All	Extra status in job allocation, exporting to Sage, receiving cash payments. July 2014 release items.	
1.11	July 2014	All	Updates to Re-inspections, re-using survey data, job allocation and acceptance, data validation	
1.10	July 2014	All	Updates to Re-inspections, CRM added, auto- numbering of survey items, updated quotation screens, contracts	
1.9	July 2014	All	Re-inspections, actions from Sites, new site/quote/project from client, generating a quotation document, export to excel, multi type and multi site quotes, updated screens and fields	
1.8	May 2014	All	Report parameters, duplicating multiple projects, draft reports, uploading files, removing group from not current staff	



Version	Date	Issued Pages	Reason For Issue
1.7	May 2014	All	Fixed/variable priced jobs, updated fibre analysis screens
1.6	Mar 2014	All	Reports & Timesheets, Master & sub-projects, Key Milestones added
1.5	Mar 2014	All	Lab Checking, Duplicating, Choose Task options, Site Address and Milestones on new projects added
1.4	Jan 2014	All	Updated screens and extra features in Setup and Invoicing
1.3	Nov 2013	All	Office setup and Synchronising Calendars added
1.2	May 2013	All	Logo changed
1.1	May 2013	All	Scheduling added
1.0	April 2013	All	First draft

Trademark Acknowledgement

Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Access are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Google Calendar and Google Maps are registered trademarks of Google Inc.. ™Alpha Anywhere is a trademark of Alpha Software Corporation

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



CONTENTS

1.	MAINTAINING CLIENTS	10							
1.1	Adding a new client								
	1.1.1 Entering client details								
	1.1.2 Adding additional contact details								
	1.1.3 Recording sites for a client								
1.2	Editing client details								
1.3	Maintaining client data protection details								
1.4	Searching in Alpha Tracker								
1.5	Using keyboard shortcuts	21							
2.	MAINTAINING SYSTEM DATA	22							
21	Maintaining General Setun data								
	2.1.1 Maintaining project status								
	2 1 2 Maintaining project types	24							
	2 1 3 Maintaining roles	27							
	2.1.9 Maintaining totes	27							
	2.1.5 Maintaining extra fields								
	2.1.6 Maintaining extra fields drondowns	31							
	2.1.7 Maintaining offices	32							
	2.1.8 Maintaining key milestones								
	2.1.9 Maintaining rates								
	2.1.10 Maintaining CRM action types								
	2.1.11 Maintaining contract lengths								
	2.1.12 Maintaining cost centres								
	2.1.13 Maintaining departments								
	2.1.14 Maintaining payment terms								
	2.1.15 Maintaining report issue reasons								
	2.1.16 Maintaining turnaround values								
	2.1.17 Maintaining VAT codes								
	2.1.18 Maintaining aborted reasons								
	2.1.19 Maintaining equipment types								
	2.1.20 Maintaining teams	41							
2.2	Maintaining Lab and Survey data								
	2.2.1 Maintaining approaches	42							
	2.2.2 Maintaining aspestos types								
	2.2.3 Maintaining condition values								
	2.2.4 Maintaing lab backfill details								
	2.2.5 Maintaining lab lookup data								
	2.2.6 Maintaining the materials list								
	2.2.7 Maintaining the priority assessment values								
	2.2.8 Maintaining default priority assessment scores								
	2.2.9 Maintaining recommendations	47							
	2.2.10 Maintaining standard comments								
	2.2.11 Maintaining surface treatment values								
	2.2.12 Maintaining survey types								
	2.2.13 Validation for fibre analysis								



3.	QUOTING FOR WORK	52
3.1	Creating a new quotation	52
3.2	Displaying and editing an existing quotation	55
3.3	Generating and printing a quotation	56
3.4	Following up open quotations	58
3.5	Converting a quotation to a project	60
3.6	Monitoring enquiries from the Client Portal	62
4.	WORKING WITH PROJECTS	63
4.1	Creating a new project	63
4.2	Duplicating a project	71
4.3	Displaying and editing an existing project	73
4.4	Grouping projects together	76
4.5	Monitoring projects on the Projects Dashboard	77
4.6	Displaying progress in the project pipeline	79
5.	WORKING WITH SURVEYS	
5.1	Setting up a survey	81
6		<u>۹</u> ۸
0.		
6.1	Scheduling a new project	84
6.2	Editing and moving a project	88
6.3	Showing photos on the calendar	90
0.4 6 5	Suggesting available appointment times	
6.6	Lising the wallhoard	93
6.7	Mapping projects	
6.8	Job allocation and scheduling	
	6.8.1 Allocating jobs	
	6.8.2 Monitoring jobs you have allocated	97
	6.8.3 Viewing and scheduling jobs allocated to you	98
	6.8.4 Accepting projects on another's behalf	99
	6.8.5 Viewing your unscheduled projects	
	6.8.6 Checking the scheduled status of your accepted jobs	101
6.9	Scheduling weekend teams	
6.10	Map scheduling	103
	6.10.1 Creating the sub-projects	103
	6.10.2 Displaying the sub-projects in a list and on a map	105
	6.10.3 Schedule appointments	105
	6.10.4 Routing the appointments	
	6.10.5 Send SMS messages to the site contacts	108
7.	CARRYING OUT THE SURVEY	110
7.1	Recording survey results	
7.2	Reviewing survey data	
7.3	Re-using survey data	117
7.4	Moving data from one project to another	121
7.5	Copying survey data to a new project	122



8.	ENTERING LAB RESULTS	
8.1	Entering external lab results manually	
8.2	Entering fibre analysis	
8.3	Setting default fibre analysis settings	
8.4	Updating the survey with results	
8.5	Entering analysis results by a remote lab	
8.6	Checking analysis results	
8.7	Resolving disputed analysis	
8.8	Searching for lab analysis records	
8.9	Displaying a summary of the lab analysis	
8.10	Displaying Lab warnings	
8.11	Checking the audit log	
	8.11.1 Inspecting the audit log for individual records	
	8.11.2 Querying the full audit log	
9.	USING BULK SAMPLE PROJECTS	141
9.1	Creating a Bulk Sample project	
9.2	Recording Bulk Sample analysis results	
9.3	Loading the Bulk Sample analysis results	
9.4	Receiving bulk samples via the Client Portal	
10.	PRODUCING THE SURVEY REPORT	146
10.1	Checking the survey is complete	
	10.1.1 Validating from Survey Details	147
	10.1.2 Validating from Survey Data	
10.2	Generating the survey report	
10.3	Viewing and editing the report	
10.4	Uploading reports and other files	
10.5	Emailing files from the Document folder	
10.6	Hotspotting drawings	
10.7	Sharing survey data	
	10.7.1 Sending a report and its survey data to a linked system	
	10.7.2 Receiving a report and survey data from a linked system	
	10.7.3 Linking Alpha Tracker systems	
	10.7.4 Displaying transfer details	
10.8	Using QR codes	
11.	REGISTERS AND RE-INSPECTIONS	
11.1	Displaying the Asbestos Register	
11.2	Updating the Asbestos Register	
11.3	Re-inspecting a site	
	11.3.1 Performing a site re-inspection	
11.4	Re-inspecting a project	
	11.4.1 Performing a project re-inspection	
11.5	Creating Refurb projects from a register	180



12.	TIMESHEETS, INVOICING & CONTRACTS	
12.1	Recording time and costs	
	12.1.1 Recording time spent on projects	
	12.1.2 Enquiring on time spent on projects	
	12.1.3 Recording associated costs	
12.2	Recording and raising invoices	
	12.2.1 Recording an external invoice	
	12.2.2 Raising an invoice	
	12.2.3 Raising an ad hoc invoice	
	12.2.4 Identifying projects ready to invoice	
	12.2.5 Exporting invoices to Sage	
	12.2.6 Receiving payments	
12.3	Closing projects	
12.4	Managing contracts	
	12.4.1 Recording contract details	
	12.4.2 Adding an invoice schedule to a contract	
	12.4.3 Adding review notes to a contract	
4.0		
13.	LOGGING CALLS AND TASKS	
13.1	Logging a call or task	
	13.1.1 Using quick links to log a call or task	
13.2	Checking your To Do list	
13.3	Completing a call or task	205
13.4	Checking all calls/tasks logged	
13.5	Tracking client contact	
	13.5.1 Identifying key contacts	
	13.5.2 Recording contact with clients	
	13.5.3 Displaying and monitoring client contact	
	13.5.4 Sending and recording bulk emails	
		• • •
14.	REPORTING ON YOUR DATA	
14.1	Running a report	211
15		212
15.	SHARING DATA ON THE CLIENT FORTAL	
15.1	Introduction to the Client Portal	
15.2	Making projects visible on the Portal	
15.3	What can be seen on the Client Portal?	
15.4	Customising the Portal view	
15.5	Uploading files to the Portal	
15.6	Viewing notspot drawings on the Portal	
15./	Viewing CAD drawings on the Portai	
15.8	Recording removal and remediation details	
12.2	Logging enquines, accepting/rejecting quotations	



16.	STAFF TRAINING	. 229
16.1	Listing training courses	229
16.2	Recording training courses attended	229
16.3	Who has attended training courses	230
16.4	Displaying the training calendar	231
16.5	Scheduling using qualifications as restraints	231
16.6	Displaying the Training Matrix	233
16.7	Reports	233
16.8	Managing equipment	234



1. MAINTAINING CLIENTS

This chapter describes how to maintain your client information in Alpha Tracker by adding new client records and by finding and updating existing client details.

1.1 Adding a new client

This section contains a summary of the steps necessary to create a new client in Alpha Tracker. Optional steps to enter details of additional contacts and sites are also included.

There is a setting that allows you to control who can add new clients in Alpha Tracker ("UserListNewClients"). If this setting is left blank then all users can create new clients. To restrict client creation to specific users then list their user IDs.

1.1.1 Entering client details

Before you can create a project for a new client in Alpha Tracker, you must set up the new client by entering their details on the New Client tab.

To add a new client:

1. Click the "New Client" menu option to display the New Client screen.

Home New	Client 🗙				
Enter New C	lient Detail	s			
Client ID		Enter a unique	Client Code	Get Next Numb	er
Name					
General Deta	ils Credit	Details Notes	1	- Contact Details	
Head Office	•			Contact	
Address				Role	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				Telephone	
				Fax	
Post code				Email Address	
				Account Manager	•
				Account Support	τ
				Client Type	
					Save Cancel

 Type the ID which you want to apply to this client in the Client ID field or use the Get Next Number button to generate the next available client number.

Typically the ID is a short alphabetic code that helps you identify the client, eg "START" for Start Software.

3. Type the client's name in the Name field.



To help prevent the duplication of clients in the database a warning message will pop up if you attempt to create a client that already exists.

- 4. Use the five Address fields to enter the client's full postal address.
- 5. Use the **Contact Details** fields to enter name, role, telephone, fax and email details for your main contact at the client.

There are also additional fields which may be present and that you can complete if they are appropriate: eg **Account Manager, Account Support** and **Sales Support** fields in which you can select the appropriate member of staff; **Client Contact** to identify a contact person; a **Client Type** field in which you can type in or select an entry to categorise the client.

6. Click on the **Credit Details** section heading to expand it and show fields relating to invoicing and credit checking.

Home New Client 🗙		
Enter New Client Details		
Client ID TC		
Name		
General Details Credit Details Notes		
Invoice Recipient	Initial Credit Check Completed	
	Initial Credit Check By	•
Invoice Address	Initial Credit Check Notes	
	Credit Limit	
	Credit History Notes	
	On Stop	
	Quote Multiplier	1
1		Save Cancel

- 7. Complete as many of the **Credit Details** fields as required.
- 8. Click the **Notes** section and record any notes in the **Notes** field.

You can also use the **Allowed Office Letter** field to restrict who can see the client details by specifying the Office letter to which this client belongs. Each logged in user has allowed office letters set in their User record. If a user has the matching office letter set in their allowed office letters, then they will be able to see the client in lists and dropdowns. If no letter is specified on the Client record then all users can see the client.

9. Click Save to save the new client.

You can find more fields to define the client and how the system behaves when the client is selected by opening the client details from the Client List.

Refer to 1.2, Editing client details, for instructions on how to use the Client List and edit client details. When editing a client record there are more fields that you can complete.



1.1.2 Adding additional contact details

If you have multiple contacts at a client you can record their details in Alpha Tracker as part of an address book. This is an optional step.

To record details of further contacts at the same client address:

1. Click the "Contacts/Address Book" menu option to display the Contacts/Address Book tab.

stort software													αLF
<	K	Home	c	ontacta	/Address Book 🗙								
	R	scords	2										
Survey Quick Start	1	learch	for:	The N	lext Client	V All							
Enquiries/Quotes							Contact	Telephone	Job Title	Role	Email	Notes	Delete
					The Next Client	~	Joe Bloggs	0414 700 489	Facilities Manager 🔷 🔻	•	joe bloggs@thenextol		
- de Clients	1			47	The Next Client	~	John Smith	0415 519 548	•	•	john.smith@thenextol		
2		÷		47		¥				•			
Client List		10	۷	Recon	ds per page 🕱								
Contects/Address Book													

2. The **Search for** box at the top searches for matching text in the Name, Contact, Address and other contact details fields. Type your search text and then click **Search**.

Any matching contacts are displayed.

- **3.** In the blank row marked with an asterisk, type the first few letters of the client name and use the drop-down list to select the client name.
- 4. Type the name of the additional contact in the **Contact** field.
- 5. Complete the **Telephone**, **Mobile**, **Job Title**, **Role**, **Email** and **Notes** fields for the additional contact.
- 6. Click the **Save** button on the record or the **Submit** button at the bottom of the list to save the details.

Contacts can be deleted by ticking the **Delete** tickbox at the end of the row and then clicking **Submit**.

1.1.3 Recording sites for a client

A client may have a number of different sites at which you are to carry out project work. You can set up these sites for your clients in Alpha Tracker so that they are available for selection from a drop-down list when creating a project. This is an optional step as you can create new sites at the same time as you create a new project. You can also import a list of sites via spreadsheet by using the Import/Export menu under Setup.

If you do not use the term "site" it is possible to change the term to one of your choice throughout Alpha Tracker by using a setting in the system (Name: Site).

To record site details:

1. Click on the "New Site" option from the Sites menu to display the fields in which you can record site details.



Home de New S	iite 🗙
Site ID	<auto></auto>
Client	Q
Name & Address	
Site Name	
Address	
Post code	
Country	United Kingdom
	Lookup Address
Site Reference	
Contact Details	
Contact Name	
Contact Telephone	
Contact Email	
Account Manager	▼
Landlord	
Notes	
	E 5

- 2. Leave the Site ID field blank as this is automatically generated by the system.
- **3.** If you know the client's ID, type this into the first **Client** field. If not, click the magnifying glass in the second **Client** field and search for and select the client for whom you are creating the site.
- 4. Complete the following details for the site:
 - Site Name
 - Address
 - Postcode
 - **Country** (if not pre-populated).
- 5. Type the reference for the site, if you have one, in the **Site Reference** field. This might, for example, be a UPRN number.
- 6. Complete any contact details you may have for the site:
 - Contact Name
 - Contact Telephone
 - Contact Email.
- 7. Complete any other details if required:
 - Account Manager (one of your staff)
 - Landlord (if applicable)
 - Notes.



8. Click the Save button to save the new site details.

You can also search for sites and display their details by using the "Site List" menu option, completing the search criteria fields as required and clicking the underlined Site Name. From the Site screen on which the details are displayed, you can:

- define the buildings for the selected site by using the Buildings tab. Then when you come to set up the project, you can select the site and also select the buildings from a list that shows only those buildings defined for the site. (Buildings can also be defined when setting up the project and, if necessary, when carrying out the survey on Tracker Mobile)
- create a new project for the displayed site by clicking the **Project** button (the site details are carried forwards to the project)
- create a new quotation for the displayed site by clicking the **Quote** button (the site details are carried forwards to the quotation)
- enter additional site-related details by clicking the **Other Info** button
- display a list of projects linked to the site and access the project details
- display a list of quotations linked to the site and access the quotation details
- display a list of contacts linked to the site and add further contacts to the list as required
- see any contracts linked to the site
- see the Asbestos Register for the site, and from there create Re-inspection projects or Removal/Remediation projects, and print photos and QR codes
- see the Client View Site Register which is the register as the client sees it from the Client Portal
- display the location of the site on a map if the address is geocoded from a postcode
- generate site-specific documents
- display the contents of the site folder
- duplicate a site.

Home Site - For	tena Esta Está Está																	
StelD	12																	
Client	KIM	Kim Evison	٩	Buildir	ngs	Address B	ook Quot	es Pro	jects Contr	racts	Asbestos Register	Client View Site	Register					
Name & Address				Record	is: 1		Building Re	f	Building		Addr	ess	Post	ode	N	otes		Delete
Site Name	Fox's Earth			•		5	1	Fox	Earth								//	
Address	4 The Row Easthope			*		5		1									7	
Destants	TEAD ADVIN			*		5											7	
Country	TETS ODW			*		5											7	
	Lookup Addres	15		10	٠	Records p	er page	×										47
	Maq																	
Site Reference																		
Contact Details																		
Contact Name	Helen																	
Contact Telephone																		
Contact Email																		
Account Manager			•															
Landlord			_															
Status Calculated Last			•															
Inspection Set Last Inspection																		
NOTES			11															
	🍢 应																	
+ 📷 Quote	+ 📰 Project	🕜 Other Info																
		⁴ 7 ⊞, Dup	licate Site															



1.2 Editing client details

You can edit existing client details by finding the client on the Client List and then simply changing their details. You can also add further details to a client such as their quote multiplier, date they became an inactive client and any extra information you want to capture relating to clients.

To display and edit existing client details:

1. Click on the "Client List" option on the Clients menu to display a list of existing clients and some search fields to help you locate the required client.

Home	🔲 CI	ent List 🗙										
Sea	rch		Name		Address 1			Post or	de	Telephone		
<u>Clear Se</u>	arch Crite	ria								9	Search	
Grid Vi	w Map											
Refres	h Recor	ds: 262	ID	Name	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Address 4	Post code	Contac	Telephone	Email Address
•	+	<u></u>	0020	Test duplicate client	411 High Street	Chester				John Smit	'n	
	+	<u></u>	11508	Arrow International	Level 1, DMC House	534 Colombo Street	Christchurch		8011	Map		
	+	<u></u>	123456	Customer Porter	Rainbow House	Chain Street	Shrewsbury		SY6 6HR	Mag		
	÷	<u></u>	1DAN	Dan test	3 Claremont Drive	Bridgnorth	Shropshire		TF2 9NT	Map		
	÷	Clien	2CLIENT	The Next Client	9 Woods Street	Norwood	Adelaide		WV16 488	Map Joe Blogg	0414 700 489	joe.bloggs@thenextolient.com.au
	÷	<u></u>	3NEW	New Client	Bank House	High Street	Much Wenlock	Shropshire	TF13 6JK	Patrick Ry	an 01952 446399	pryan@newclient.co.uk
	÷	<u></u>	4CLIENT	Client Company	29 Well Street	Norwich	Norfolk		NR1 2AA	Map Helen Roo	en 01555 901267	helen.roden@clientcompany.co.uk
	÷	<u></u>	5SWIFT	Swift Surveying	Unit 23a & 24	Haydale Park	Manningtree	Essex	CO7 8AB	Mag Steve Fak	o 01234 567890	sfaldo@swift.co.uk
	÷	<u> </u>	6TRODEN	Troden Ltd	Troden House	Pershore Road	Cheltenham	Glocs	CH21 4PL	Map Justine M	01267 087532	justine@troden.co.uk
	+	<u></u>	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Copenhagen House	The Quay	Poole	Dorset	BH15 6BN	Mag Jason Dar	e 01202 776883	jdane@daneenvironmental.co.uk
Eirst Pr	<u>ev 1 2 3</u> 4	5 6 7 8 9 10 of 27 N	ext Last 10	Records per page	×							

You can show more clients in the list by paging through the clients or by selecting to show more records per page (eg 50, 75 or 100). The controls to do this are at the bottom of the client list.

 Type any details that may help you locate the required client in the search fields – for example you might enter part of their name or their postcode – then press Enter or click Search.

The list is filtered to show only those clients matching your search criteria.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

3. Select the required client from the list by clicking on the underlined client name.

The Client Details screen is displayed, showing client name and address details on the left and separate tabs on the right for site, quote, project, master project and address book details related to the client.



ient Details															3
Client ID	7DANE	2	1 s		nguiries/Quot	es 🔛 Projects 🔛 M	laster Projects 递 Client Addr	ress Book	Site Addre	ss Book	Calls/Tasks				
Name	Dane Environmental		Sean	oh for:		Search Al									
• 🏚	Site + 🖬 Quote + 🖬	Project			•	Site Name	Address		Post code		Contact	Telephone	Email	Notes	
			•	8 7	Details	25 Ivor Road	Corfe Mullen							-	ş
Address 1	Copenhagen House	•		目句	Details	12a Ivor Road	Corfe Mulen	- //	BH21 3QF	Meq	Wandy]
Address 2	The Quay			日句	Details	25 Leigh Road	Wmborne Minster		BH21 1AB	Mag]
Address 3	Poole			日句	Details	Test Site		4							
Address 4	Dorset			日句	Details	Copenhagen House	Copenhagen Street	1	007 1AP	Mag	Karl Mann				
Post onde	BH15 ABN			8 5	Details	e-Innovation Centre	Telford	4							
	Lookup Address			B 47	Details	32 Fisherman's Whart	Poole	- C							
	Mag			日句											
Contact	Jason Dane			日句											
Role		•	-	8 4				- 40							
Telephone	01202 776983			N.S /				li						h	
Mobile				0 V Rei	cords per page										47
Fax															
Email Address	5 jdane@daneenvironmental.co.ul	k													
Inactive Date		18													
Web Address	e.g. http://www.google.co.uk														
Contacts/Em	alls		í												
Classification	1		i .												
Finance/Crec	dit Details		i												
Data Protecti	ion Details		i												
Notes/Extra I	InfolLogo														
Keystone Ex	xtract														
×	44 4 1	+ E 4													

You can use the Site, Client Address Book and Site Address Book tabs on the right as quick ways to add details of extra sites and contacts for a client. There are also buttons available below the **Client ID** and **Name** fields on the left to add a new site, add a new quote and add a new project. Use the links and buttons on the tabs to open the sites, quotes or projects.

The Classification section lets you assign a type and a sector/industry to clients.

The **Finance/Credit Details** section groups together the financial details, including payment terms which can be inserted when invoices are raised from projects. Fields at the bottom of this section help you control the requirement for purchase orders for certain clients on projects and on invoices. These are: **Requires PO For New Project** tickbox, **Requires PO For Invoice** tickbox and **Default PO Template** field. If you try to save a project or raise an invoice on a project for a client where the tickboxes are set and nothing is present in the **Client Order Number** field on the project, then a warning message displays and you cannot complete the action.

The **Default PO Template** field lets you set a default entry for new projects for the **Client Order Number** field for the client, eg "TBC". You can use two tags in the default to pull through the following:

- today's date {Date}
- the logged in user's name {LoggedInName}

For example, "TBC - {Date} - {LoggedInName}" might produce a default entry of "TBC - 21/12/2018 - Administrator".

See Section 1.3, Maintaining client data protection details, for information on the Data Protection Details tab.

The **Notes/Extra Info/Logo** section lets you enter free text notes and contains an **Extra Info** button from which you can display any extra fields that have been defined to capture additional information relating to clients. It also lets you:

- specify an office letter if the client is to belong to one office only
- upload a logo for your client which will be displayed on list screens in Alpha Tracker
- record the client's QR code password for private QR codes.



Refer to 2.1.5, Maintaining extra fields, for further information on setting up the extra fields.

- **4.** Amend the client details as required.
- 5. Save any changes you make by clicking the **Save** buttons.

Tip: To display details of all clients in the filtered list one after the other on the Client Details screen without returning to the Client List, use the Next Record button below the client name and address details.

1.3 Maintaining client data protection details

With the introduction of GDPR, there are some important additional features available in Alpha Tracker where you can record a client's data protection details.

To maintain the data protection details:

1. Display the Client Details screen for a client and click on the "Data Protection Details" tab to display the GDPR-related information.

ient Details												
Client ID 0003	9			,	🏫 si	te	Enquirie	s/Quotes	E Project	s	Master P	roject
Name Test of	lient				Sear	ch for:			5	earch	All	
								Si	te Name			A
+ IP Site	+ 🛏 Quoi	e + == Pi	oject		No re	cords	in query					
General Details		*		5								
Contacts/Emails		*		47								
Classification					*		47					
Finance/Credit Det	ails											
Client Data Link: key=5sMS7ucFeR Data Protection P Data Protection C	<u>start-3.co.uk/alph</u> s <u>%3d</u> olicy: <u>www.myco</u> tfficer: Data Prot	atracker/GDPR ompany/datapro ection Officer N	<u>Client Detail</u> tectionpolicy ame	<u>s.a5w?</u>								
Client has confirm	ned they are wil	ling to be cont	acted by									
Email	Post	Telephone	Fax	Other								
Additional Notes.	igo	Z										
Keystone Extract												
×			••	► ►								

This gives you a "Client Data Link" that you can copy and provide to the client so they can see what information you hold in Alpha Tracker about them

2. Click the "Client Data Link" link to see the information set out like this:



Test client						
General						
Address 1	e-Innovation Centre					
Address 2	Priorslee					
Address 3	Telford					
Address 4						
Address 5	TF2 9FT					
Contact	Elaine Porter					
Telephone	0333 301 1010					
Fax						
Email Address info@start-software.com						
Invoice						
Invoice Recipient						
Invoice Address						
Contact						
We may contact you by one of the following methods Email Post Telephone Fax Other						
To read our Data Protection Policy please click <u>here</u> Our Data Protection Officer is Data Protection Officer Name						
I want to remove my details						

The client can edit the details directly by amending the information displayed and clicking the **Save** button, or request the removal of their details by clicking the **I want to remove my details** button.

The "Data Protection Details" tab also provides a link to your Data Protection Policy, states who your Data Protection Officer is and how the client has confirmed they may be contacted.

All the settings that control this information are held in one location on your Alpha Tracker, on the Setup menu, in the Data Protection section. Here you can specify:

- Data Protection Notification Email Address
- Data Protection Notification Email Body
- Data Protection Notification Email Subject
- Data Protection Officer Name
- Data Protection Officer Wording (the text displayed at the bottom of the summary of data
 - you hold on a client)
- Data Protection Policy Document URL
- Data Protection Policy Wording (the text displayed at the bottom of the summary of data you hold on a client).



1.4 Searching in Alpha Tracker

There is a menu search that can be displayed at the top of the menu bar in Alpha Tracker. This Search Menu is designed to help you navigate the menu structure. If you don't know where in the menu structure to find the option you need, simply start typing in a keyword and matching menu options will be displayed:

🗕 🔍 Search Menu
Search: Cli
🕂 New Client
by Client
by Client
by Client
+ New Client
Client List
X Delete Client
by Client ID
by Client Name

Other menus have quick search boxes at the top. These let you type in a name, number or date (or part of one) to find matching entries quickly. For example, you could type "00319" in the quick search on the Projects menu, begin the search by tapping **Enter** or clicking the magnifying glass, and all matching projects are listed on the Project List screen. Note that the search will include open projects only if the tickbox is ticked. If the quick search results in only one matching project, client, site or quotation, then it is automatically opened.

≪ [Home Q Open Project Searc	h-00319 🗙								
- Q. Search Menu	Click here to search Grid View Map Refresh Records: 2									
🕂 🔗 Survey Quick Start	Open Projects Closed Project	s All								
+ 📴 Enquiries/Quotes	Project		Туре	Client	Site	Postcode	Site Ref	Client Project Ref	Order No	Status
🕂 🚜 Clients	▶ + □ <u>T-00319</u>	🌇 🗁 🚰 :	Asbestos Survey	2CLIENT The Next Client	1459 Main North Road					Ongoing
+ 🥜 CRM		🍢 🗁 🚰	Re- inspection	CLIENT The Client Company	The Main House	WR23 5RT	0847	1234	R5572	
00319	10 V Records per page	Duplicate Project	×							
New Project Project List										





List screens in Alpha Tracker allow you to search by entering criteria in fields at the top of the screen. If the search fields are not displayed, click on "Click here to search..." to display them.

н	ome	Ī	Site I	List 🗙					
Clie G	ck he rid V	ere to /iew	search Map	L					
	Refre	sh	Records	: 391					
			Site ID		Client	Name	Site Name	Site Address	Site Postcode
	Þ	•		W _		The Client Company	<u>The Main House</u>	Underhill Street Bridgnorth	WV16 4BB

Home	📻 Site Li	ist 🗙							
Sear	ch								
Site ID		Client ID	Client Name		Site Name		Site Postcod	le Site Reference	
<u>Clear Sea</u>	arch Criteria								Search
Grid Vie Refresh	W Map Records:	391							
(Site ID	с	lient	Name	Site Name	Site Address	Site Postcode	Site Contact Name	Site Contact Telephone
•	4		NT The Clier	it Company	The Main House	Underhill Street Bridgnorth	WV16 4BB	Map John Smith	0123 4575 8690

You can use Query By Form (QBF) syntax in search fields in Alpha Tracker which means that you can search on ranges of values, greater than x, less than y etc, by typing specific characters into the search fields. The following table describes how to enter these search operators.

Operator	Example	Meaning
=	=asbestos	Equals 'asbestos'
>	>10	Greater than 10
>=	>=12	Greater than or equal to 12
<	<10	Less than 10
<=	<=02/11/2004	Less than or equal to 02/11/2004
!=	!=asbestos	Not equal to 'asbestos'
value1value2	alphadelta	Values that are greater than or equal to 'alpha' and less than or equal to 'delta'
value3	16/04/2009	Values that are less than or equal to 16/04/2009
value4	17	Values that are greater than or equal to 17
Is blank	ls blank	Values that are blank or null. To omit null values, use = "
Is not blank	Is not blank	Values that are not blank or null
Is null	ls null	Values that are null
Is not null	Is not null	Values that are not null
value1,value2,value3	alpha,beta,gamma	Values that are 'alpha' or 'beta' or 'gamma'



1.5 Using keyboard shortcuts

There is a range of keyboard shortcuts that you can use in Alpha Tracker. You may at times prefer to use key presses to perform certain actions rather than using mouse clicks. The keyboard shortcuts work in particular areas of the system as described in the table below.

Кеу	Action
Up	Move focus to the previous row in the Grid part
Down	Move focus to the next row in the Grid part
F9	Save the current record
Shift+F9	Save all the records (in a Grid that allows multiple records to be edited at once)
Ctrl+F9	In the Detail View, save the current record and start entering a new record
Enter	Put the field with focus into edit mode
Page Up	Move to the previous page of records
Page Down	Move to the next page of records
Ctrl+D	Delete current record
F2	Open the lookup window for the current field
Esc	Abandon edits made to the current field



2. MAINTAINING SYSTEM DATA

This section describes how you can maintain the data that provides settings, data and dropdown lists for Alpha Tracker. The System Data in Alpha Tracker may include the following (only some options may be applicable to your installation) or you may see additional options:

- General Setup:
 - project status
 - project types
 - roles
 - staff
 - extra fields
 - extra field dropdowns
 - offices
 - CRM action types, and many more
- Lab and Survey Data:
 - asbestos types
 - lab lookup data
 - materials
 - recommendations
 - standard comments
 - survey types
 - validation for fibre analysis
- Document Production:
 - these options control the production of your reports and are for technical use only. They are not documented here
- Import/Export
 - these options enable the import and export of data into and out of Alpha Tracker and are for specific users only. They are not documented here
- Dashboard Emails
 - these options control the alerts and dashboard emails sent from Alpha Tracker and are for technical use only. They are not documented here
- Help
 - these options control the help text displayed on the Home tab. They are not documented here
- System
 - these options control system functions and are for technical use only. They are not documented here.



2.1 Maintaining General Setup data

This section explains how to maintain the following general setup data items:

- project status
- project types
- roles
- staff
- extra fields
- extra field dropdowns
- offices
- key milestones
- rates
- CRM action types
- contract lengths
- cost centres
- departments
- payment terms
- report issue reasons
- turnaround times
- VAT codes
- aborted reasons
- equipment types
- teams.

2.1.1 Maintaining project status

Alpha Tracker has a list of descriptions that are used to indicate project status. You apply these project status descriptions to projects as they progress.

To maintain the project status descriptions:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Project Statuses" to display the Project Statuses screen.



			Status	Show review da	te on project? Project ready to invo
Þ	أك	X	Archived		
	47	×	Cancelled		
	47	x	Complete		
	5	×	In Progress		
	5	×	Involced		
	47	x	Job Rejected		
	47	×	No Access To Site		
	47	×	On Hold		
	47	×	ТВА		
	47	×	To Be Scheduled		
*	Save	chan	ges		
*	5				
*	47				

Any project statuses already defined are displayed.

- **2.** To add a new status, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the required new project status description.
- 3. Tick the Show review date on project? tickbox if you want an additional date field to be displayed on the Project screen when the status is selected and saved on a project. This is useful when you place a project on hold and want to specify when the status should be reviewed.
- 4. Tick the **Project ready to invoice** tickbox if you want projects with this status to be added to the Projects Ready To Invoice screen.

Refer to Section 12.2.4, Identifying projects ready to invoice, for further details on how this works.

- 5. To delete a status, click on the red cross on the appropriate row.
- **6.** Click the **Save** button on the record or at the bottom of the list to save the status changes.

2.1.2 Maintaining project types

Each project or job in Alpha Tracker must have a type assigned to it. As part of the project type, you can define the significant events that are usually associated with such projects or jobs. These significant events form a milestone template for the project type.

To maintain project types:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Project Types" to display the Project Types screen.



Home	Projec	t Type	×													
Search																
Name				Description												
Clear Searc	n Crite	eća			Search											
Active In	active	AI														
			Project Type ID	Name	Description	Nominal Code	Department Code	Accounts Ref. Code	Category	Sales Category	Quotation Template Text	Wallboard	Colour	Date Active	Date Ina	ctive Dele
+ +		47		Testing	testing	0000000	222		7 ¥	•		adra	٠	œ		•
+		47	2	Survey	Asbestos Survey	Asbestos	222		A . •	A •		blue	•			
+		47	а	Re-inspection	Asbestos Reinspection	123450			A . •			orange	•			
+		47	45	Asbestos Survey	Asbestos Survey				A	•		blue	•			
+		47	94	Compliance Tracker	Compliance Tracker				•	•		marcon	•			
+		47	104	Asbestos Consultancy	Asbestos Consultanoy				A	•		navy	•			
+		47	105	Bulk Sample	Bulk Sample					•		olve	•			
+		47	100	Legionella	Legionella				u •	-		teal	•	101	20/01	
+		έŋ	107	Training	Training				T *	-		aqua	•			
+		47	109	Non-Productive Time	Non-Productive Time				N	-		Ime	٠			
*		47	0						•				•			
		47	0						•		^ [•			
*		47	0						•	· ·			•			18

A list of project types is displayed. You can enter search criteria in the top of the screen to filter the list as required.

le,	Ref in A	er to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use Ipha Tracker search fields.
	2.	To add a new project type, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the Name to use for the project type, the Description to help you identify how this type is used, and select the Category to define the additional buttons and screens available to this project type.
		You can also define the following for each project type:
		• a Nominal, Department and Accounts Ref Code that you want to link to the project type for exporting to Sage
		• a Sales Category to link project types to sales categories for reporting purposes
		• a Default Turnaround and Default Survey Type for this project type
		• Quotation Template Text to specify text to be inserted into quotations for projects of this type – your quotation templates will need to be set to pull in this text
		• the Wallboard Colour in which projects of this type are to be displayed on the Wallboard.
	3.	Use the plus button on a project type record to set up the milestone template, cost breakdown template, associated cost items template and subtypes for projects of this type.
		Milestones: The milestone template defines the milestones that are to be displayed under the More

The milestone template defines the milestones that are to be displayed under the **More Milestones** button on projects which have the current Project Type.

- Type a number to indicate the position of the milestone in the sequence in the **Position** field. It is often useful to number the milestones 10, 20, 30 etc so that you can easily insert additional milestones in the sequence if you need to do so later.
- Type a description of the event in the **Milestone** field.
- Specify how to calculate the target date for this milestone by entering a number of days in the **Target** field. The target date may calculated as the specified number of weekdays after the Project Opened date or the number of days from the last



completed milestone (depending on your system settings). If you do not want a target date to be calculated, click the **Disable Target Date Calc** tickbox.

 If the milestone is linked to a key milestone then its name is displayed in the Key Milestone field. Key milestones are used to auto-complete milestone dates or display data elsewhere in the system.

For the key milestone selections to take effect certain system settings need to be switched on. These are the "Automate..." settings. Refer to Start Software if you would like key milestones to be set up. See also Section 2.1.8, Maintaining key milestones, for further details.

• There are further fields on the Milestone Templates that can be used to send emails on the completion of milestones and also to generate documents.

Speak to Start Software if you want emails or documents to generate from milestones.

• Save the milestone template changes and click the minus button to close the templates.

Cost breakdowns:

The cost breakdown template is displayed for projects of the selected Project Type when the ... button next to the value is clicked on Quotations and Projects. It lets you pre-set descriptions and rates for the breakdown.

- Specify the item to include in the cost breakdown in **Field**, **e**g "Daily rate" or "Number of samples".
- Enter the unit price for the item in **Default Unit Price**, eg "125" for £125.00 or "0.30" for 30p. This price can be amended when the cost breakdown for a project is entered, as can all the other details.
- Select the type of record, eg "Calculations" or "Data Entry".
- Save the cost breakdown template changes and click the minus button to close the templates.

Cost breakdowns may be set to specify the frequency of costs. This feature is designed to allow you to separate out into separate columns one-off, monthly and annual costs. Separate totals are displayed for each column and the **Unit Price** field may be re-named, for example to "One-off".

Associated cost items:

The associated cost items template is displayed for projects of the selected Project Type when the ... button next to the **Total Current Costs** field is clicked on Projects (Financials/Planning tab). It lets you pre-set categories, descriptions, quantities and rates for project costs.

- Select the Cost Category and Item Description from the dropdowns.
- Set the Item Code, Quantity and Cost.
- Save the associated cost items template changes and click the minus button to close the templates.

Sub Types:

Sub types are used in Quotations so that if you select a Project Type of, say, "Survey", you can be more specific and select a sub type such as "Management".



- Type in the name of the sub type in the **Sub Type** field. The system automatically enters the ID.
- 4. To delete a project type, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).

Alpha Tracker checks to see if there are any projects of the selected type and only allows you to delete a project type if none exist.

5. Click the Save button on the record or at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.3 Maintaining roles

When you record projects in Alpha Tracker you can build up a list of the members of staff involved in the project. To each member of staff you assign a role. You can specify the list of roles that are available.

To maintain roles:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Roles" to display the Roles screen.

	«	Home	Role	×		
Survey Quick Start	Î	Records	0		Role	Notes
🛃 📴 Enquiries/Quotes		•	8 Þ	×	Assistant Surveyor	
🚁 🦺 Clients			⊟ †7	×	Consultant	
🛨 🚺 Projects			⊟ †7	×	Contractors	
Resources			⊟ †7	×	Lead Surveyor	
📻 🛄 Sites			⊟ ⁴ 7	×	Project Manager	
🛨 🔺 Lab			⊟ †7	×	Surveyor	
🚁 🖬 Finance		*	⊟ ⁴ 7			
+ Reports		*	⊟ †7			
			8 47			

- 2. To add a new role, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the **Role** and any **Notes** that help you to define the role.
- **3.** To delete a role, click on the red cross on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.4 Maintaining staff

You must set up staff details before you can record the involvement of members of staff in projects. Staff must also be recorded on the Staff tab before they can be assigned a user ID and password to log in.

Tip: When a member of staff leaves, keep their details recorded on the system as this enables the regeneration of reports in which they appear. Simply mark them as inactive (Not Current) on the Staff screen and remove or change their log in details by using the Users menu option.



Editing of the Staff screen is limited to users in the Superuser and Administration groups. Other users can only view the Staff list.

To maintain staff details:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Staff" to display the Staff screen.

												α	LPH	AT	RA	CK	E
Stat	×																
	lap.																
6																	
tor.				Search All													
1.114	anty	Existant or	Alt staff														
		Staff ID	Not Current	Name	Email Address	Mobile Number	Group		Sub Group	Office	Title	Can Project Manage	Name For Reports	Home Postcor		Office Postcod	
	7	198		Dan Darkin	dan darkin@start-software.co.ul		Software		•		v	• Yes • Ho	Dan Dakin	WV18-4LE	Mac		
8	5	663	O Yes H No	Judy Key	judy key@alpha-tracker.com.a.		Surveyor	-	*	×	v	# Yas © No	Juty				
8	7	100	© ⊻as ⊛ No	Kim Evison	kim evition@start.software.co.ul		Quality	•	•	×	v	8 Yes © No	Kim Exison				
8	5	177	O Yas	Robin Bennett	robin bennett@stantscRvare.o	07971 090107	Director	•	•	(w)		₩ves ONs	Robin Bennett	WV16 4RJ	Mex	WV16 488	Mes
8 '	7	000	0 yas 8 No	Tim Mdntyre	sales@alpha-tracker.com.au		Surveyor	*	•			0 Yes # No	Tim Maintyre				
8	9	cAuto>	O Yes O No					•	•		×	⊙ ves ☉ND					
8	5	skuter	O Yes O No					•		V	¥	⊕ yes ⊕ No					
	9.1	KAUSP.	0 Yes									0 Yes 0 No					
		sout X re s tr tr	Surf X 6 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Bot X 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Statt X Second 2010 <	Bott X Second 2010 All and al	Date X Second Color Marce Marce <thmarce< th=""></thmarce<>	Det X X 8 8 9 000 10 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Det X Second Law Alexan in Al	But X X 8 - 9 000 9 </td <td>Det X Second Secon</td> <td>Det X Second 2010 All and all all all all all all all all all al</td> <td>Or X Bate X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</td> <td>But X Image: State of the state of th</td> <td>Butch Mark Butch Mark Composition Butch Mark Butch Mark Butch Mark Composition Butch Mark Butch</td> <td>Butch Mark Butch Mark<td>But N Sector But N <t< td=""></t<></td></td>	Det X Second Secon	Det X Second 2010 All and all all all all all all all all all al	Or X Bate X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	But X Image: State of the state of th	Butch Mark Composition Butch Mark Butch Mark Butch Mark Composition Butch Mark Butch	Butch Mark Butch Mark <td>But N Sector But N <t< td=""></t<></td>	But N Sector But N But N <t< td=""></t<>

Scroll to the right to see all the fields on this screen. You can enter search criteria against the name of the member of staff in the top of the screen to filter the list as required. There are also ready-made filter buttons to display current or former members of staff only.

- To add a new member of staff, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the full name and contact details of the member of staff in the Name, Email Address and Mobile Number fields. The Staff ID is automatically generated.
- Make the member of staff active on Alpha Tracker by clicking the No button for Not Current. If you ever want to disable the member of staff's access you can click the Yes button to mark them as not current – you should also amend their User record to prevent them from being able to log in.
- 4. If required, upload a photo for each member of staff by using the **Upload** button next to the **Photo** field. You can display these photos on the calendar and also on generated documents.
- 5. In the **Group** field set the group to which the member of staff belongs. If appropriate, you can also set a **Sub Group** and a **Team**.

The Group field determines which Calendar Group the person appears in.

Note that if you mark a member of staff as "Not Current", then you must also remove their Group entry so that they no longer appear on the Calendar when that group is selected.

- 6. Select the office to which the member of staff belongs in the **Office** field and their title for reports in the **Title** field.
- 7. Specify whether the member of staff is to appear in the drop down list of Project Managers by clicking on the appropriate **Can Project Manage** radio button.
- **8.** Type the staff member's name as it is to appear on reports in the **Name For Reports** field.



- **9.** If required, upload a signature for each member of staff by using the **Upload** button next to the **Signature** field. You can display these signatures in reports and on generated documents.
- **10.** Enter postcode and contact details in the **Home Postcode**, **Office Postcode**, **Notes** and fields.

There is a tickbox that determines whether or not the **Home Postcode** is visible. When it is not visible it is hidden from the Staff screen and from the Edit Event dialog (on the Calendar).

 If you are using the Calendar Sync tool, enter the member of staff's Calendar ID in the Google Calendar ID field to link their Google Calendar[™] and Alpha Tracker. Alternatively, if you are linking your Microsoft Outlook[™] Calendar and Alpha Tracker, complete the Exchange Email field.

If you are using the Calendar Sync tool, refer to Section 4, SYNCHRONISING CALENDARS, in the Technical Guide to set up the user's Google Calendar^M. Contact Start Software if you want to synchronise with Microsoft Outlook^M Calendars.

- 12. Use the **Dept Code** and **Cost Centre Code** fields to allocate each member of staff to a department and cost centre so that invoices exported to Sage (or other accounts packages) can be tagged with the correct department and cost centre.
- **13.** If the staff member uses a mobile device for capturing survey details, enter the ID of their handheld device in the **Unit ID** field. This enables data to be sent back to the user's handheld device. The Unit ID must be an exact match to that recorded in the Settings in MDS on the device.
- 14. If the member of staff is a Lab analyst, you can use the **Default Microscope**, **Default RI** Liquid and **Default Lab** fields to set default values to be displayed on the Fibre Analysis screen when they record analysis.
- **15.** Use the **Payroll Number** field to record a staff member's payroll number.
- 16. Save any changes you have made and close the screen.

2.1.5 Maintaining extra fields

Extra fields are used in Alpha Tracker where additional information needs to be captured (under the **Other Info** button). This additional information can be used in reports or generated documents. The extra fields are first defined and assigned to particular screens. They are then available as a list from a button on the assigned screen. Categories and Sub Categories can be used to separate the list into sections – Categories create headings in the list of Extra Fields and Sub Categories create the radio buttons which enable you to filter the list of Extra Fields.

To define the extra fields:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Extra Fields" to display the Extra Fields screen.



Hom	0	Extr	a Fields	×												
Recon Sear	ds: 54 ch for:	4			Search All											
				ID	Field Name	Category	Sub Category	Field Type	▲ Clie	ents Quo	otes Projec	is .	Sites	Position (Optional)	Default Value	Linked Milestone
×	H	47	×	3	Age of Building	Building 💌	Building 💌	Auto Learn 🔻				Linked Types		2	More	
		47	×	6	Size of Building	Building -	Building -	Data Entry	×	×	×	Linked Types	×	4	More	
		47	×	7	Purpose of Survey	Scoping -	Scoping -	Auto Learn 🔻	×	×	×	Linked Types		5	More	
		47	×	119	Building Use	Building -	Building 💌	Auto Learn 🔻	×			Linked Types		1	More	
		47	×	120	Site Description	Site •	Site -	Data Entry 🔻			×	Linked Types		3	More	
		47	×	121	Areas/Rooms Surveyed	Scoping •	Scoping *	Data Entry 🔻				Linked Types		6	More	
		47	×	124	Number of Floors	Building •	Building •	Auto Learn 🔻			×	Linked Types		7	More	
		47	×	125	Previous Asbestos Details	Building •	Building •	Auto Learn 🔻				Linked Types		10	More	
		47	×	126	Date of Previous Report	Building -	Building -	Auto Learn 🔻			×	Linked		11	More	
		47	×	127	Title of Previous Report	Building -	Building -	Auto Learn 🔻				Linked		12	More	
*		47		0		•	•	•							More	
*		47		0			•	•							More	
*		47		0		•	•	-							Moro	
First	Prev 1	23	4 5 6 of	6 <u>Next Last</u>	10 • Records per page											Save

Any existing extra fields are listed.

2. To add a new extra field, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the name of the extra field in the **Field Name** field.

The ID is automatically generated so you do not need to enter anything in the **ID** field.

3. To group the extra fields into sections specify the **Category**, and optionally the **Sub Category**, to which the field is to belong.

Categories create headings in the list of Extra Fields and Sub Categories create the radio buttons which enable you to filter the list of Extra Fields. Each item must have a Category or it will not be displayed.

Any extra fields to which you assign the category "Scoping" are displayed in a separate list which is available from the **Scoping** button on the Projects screen. These do not require a Sub Category.

4. Select the type of field, for example one that requires a Yes or No answer, an autolearning field or a data entry field, from the drop-down list on the **Field Type** field.

If you select the type "Dropdown", you can specify the values for the dropdown list by clicking on the **Edit Values** button that appears next to the **Field Type**.

5. Tick the appropriate tickbox(es) to indicate on which screen(s) this question should be available.

If the extra field is to be on the Projects screen, then you must also specify which project types it is to be linked to. Click the **Linked Types** button and specify the project types for which this field is to be created.

- If required, specify a position in the list of extra fields for this field in the Position (optional) field. It is useful to number the items 10, 20, 30... so that you can easily insert additional items.
- 7. If you want a default to be displayed in the field, type it into the **Default Value** field.

If a default is only to be displayed for certain sub types (sub types of project types – as selected on quotations), use the **More...** button to specify the required sub types and set the individual defaults.



- **8.** If you want the user to be prompted to complete an extra field when a milestone is updated, select the milestone in the **Linked Milestone** field.
- 9. Save your changes and close the Extra Fields window.

2.1.6 Maintaining extra fields dropdowns

The Extra Field Dropdowns screen lets you search for and maintain the values that you have set for any Extra Fields of the type "Dropdown". These are user-defined fields that you have created by using the Extra Fields screen.

Refer to 2.1.5, Maintaining extra fields, for further details on how to set up these user-defined fields.

To maintain extra field dropdowns:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Extra Field Dropdowns" to display the Extra Field Dropdowns screen.

Search			
Extra Info Field	•		
Clear Search Criteria	Searc	h	
Records: 17			
	Extra Info Field	Choice	Delete
₽ *7	Period of Construction •	After 2000	
E 🔊	Period of Construction	1980s - 2000	
E 🔊	Period of Construction	1960s - 1980s	
E 🔊	Period of Construction	Pre 1960s	
E 🔊	Previous Asbestos History / Documentation 🔻	Yes	
E 5	Previous Asbestos History / Documentation 🔻	No previous documentation or reports wei	
E 5	Property Type	Residential Property	
E 5	Property Type	Commercial Property	
E 5	Property Type	Industrial Property	
* 🖪 🎝	T		
* 🗄 🎝	T		
* 🗄 🔊	T		

2. Select the Extra Info Field for which you want to display dropdown values from the list on **Extra Info Field**, then click **Search**.

The list of fields is filtered to show only the requested field.

- **3.** To add a new dropdown value for the field, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, select the field to which the value belongs in the **Extra Info Field** field, then type the new value in the **Choice** field.
- 4. To delete a project type, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).
- 5. Click the Save button on the record or at the bottom of the list to save the details.



2.1.7 Maintaining offices

You can define the offices in use on your Alpha Tracker and assign them an office ID or letter that identifies them. You can also set up other information for the offices, such as address details and VAT and UKAS numbers that may be required for your reports.

Alpha Tracker lets you define offices and assign an office letter to each one set up, for example the letter "B" might be assigned to the Bridgnorth office, "A" to the Adelaide office. The office letter is used at the beginning of project numbers, for example B-00123. Office letters can also be linked to users to provide default office letters and to control which office letters can be used by which users.

Your office setup may be one of the following three types:

- single-site if you use only one office then you need not set up offices and there is a
 default office letter set for all users which displays when projects or quotations are
 created.
- multi-site if you have more than one office then set up an office letter for each office. Each individual is assigned a default office letter to display when projects or quotations are created but this can be overwritten to create projects for other offices.
- multi-site, restricted view if individuals are only to see and create project data for their own office(s) then set an office letter for each office and assign a default office to each individual. If you also define a list of office letters that the user is permitted to use, they will not be able to see or create projects for any offices not in the list.

To define offices:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Offices" to display the Offices screen.

Software Logod - Logged in as Dan Darkin															αL	PHA	TRA	CKER
«	Hom	1e C	mices	×														
Survey Quick Start	Reco	ds 4)	Office	Regional Mana	ger	Area Manager	Office	e Manager	Address		Email	Phone	Fax	VAT Number	UKAS Number
Enquiries Quotes	×			۰ ،	٨		Robin Bennett	¥	. v	÷	¥							
🛨 🧍 Clients	Г		47 X	(÷	٧	. v	•	¥							
🛨 💽 Projects		8	47 X	¢ 0	c			v	. v		¥		7					
T Resources		8	47 X	(N	N			v	. v		¥	Lasyard House Underhill Street	-					
the steel												Bridghorth	2					
🛨 🔺 Lab	*		47					٧	×		¥							
Finance			47					v	¥		¥							
+ Reports		в	47					v	¥		¥							
Setup	E	0 V	Recor	rds pær p	0 2 0													Submit Cancel

- 2. To add a new office, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the identifying letter and name of the office in the ID and Office fields.
- 3. If you want to use different logos for each office in your reports, you can upload them here by clicking the **Upload Logo** button next to the **Office** field. Your templates will need to be set to pull the logos from here.
- 4. If appropriate, select the member of staff who acts in the specified role in the **Regional** Manager, Area Manager and Office Manager fields.
- 5. Type the contact details for the office in the Address, Email, Phone and Fax fields.

There is also an **Issuing Office** field that lets you record an additional address. So, for example, if you have a number of small satellite offices that raise projects but use a



centralised issuing office address, you can record both their actual addresses and also their issuing office addresses and chose which to pull into your reports.

If the office issuing a report is different to the office that created the project, then you can record details of the issuing office on the Survey screen. A setting ("Show Survey Issuing Office") controls whether you can see this field or not. The field defaults to the project's office address but can be changed.

6. Enter the VAT and UKAS numbers for the office in the **VAT Number** and **UKAS Number** fields.

There are also fields to record a VAT Message and Account Number if required.

- 7. Enter the Department Number and Nominal Code for the office if you need these for the Sage 50 Detailed Export in the **Dept Number** and **Nominal Code** fields.
- If all projects and reports linked to this office are to be hidden from the Client Portal tick the Exclude from Portal tickbox. You might tick this if you use, say, Q for quality checking projects or T for test projects.
- 9. Do not delete offices, instead set the Date Inactive if an office is no longer to be used.
- 10. Click the Save button on the record or at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.8 Maintaining key milestones

Key milestones are used to auto-complete milestone dates or display data elsewhere in the system. The set of key milestones that can be used is displayed on the Key Milestones screen. This list is fixed due to the coding that defines the actions performed by the key milestones, although you can amend the name of the key milestone, so if the key milestone refers to say "project" and you use the term "job" then you can amend the text in the name to refer to "job".

The key milestones can be linked to project type milestones when you use the plus button on a project type record to set up the milestone template.

Refer to 2.1.2, Maintaining project types, for details on setting up the milestone templates.

To rename a key milestone:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Key Milestones" to display the Key Milestones screen.



Hom	ie i	Key Mi	ilestones 🗙	
Recor	ds: 8		Key Milestone ID	Key Milestone
•		4 7	1	Samples received in lab
		5	2	Surveyor first day on site
	-	47	3	Surveyor last day on site
	-	47	4	Project Due Date
		47	5	Site visit booked
	-	47	6	Bulk Samples Analysed
		47	7	Report QC Checked
		5	8	Plan Complete
10	•	Reco	ords per page	Save

- 2. Amend the text in the Key Milestone field as required.
- 3. Save your changes.

2.1.9 Maintaining rates

The rates that you can maintain under the Setup menu, General submenu are those that are applied to time recorded in the Timesheets facility.

If you use the Timesheets menu options or app, then you need to identify the task (or role) that you are recording time for, for example "Survey Admin Work" or "Onsite Surveying". For each task you can define a charge rate. Different charge rates can be set for the same task for different offices if applicable. So you might, for example, charge admin work at £50.00 per hour from Office A and at £55.00 per hour from Office B.

To set the roles and rates to be used on Timesheets:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Rates" to display the Rates screen.

Hom	ie 🗈	Pro	ject List	×	Timesheet List 🗙 Project	- N-00077 🗙 Rates 🗙		
Recor	ds: 2							
			Office L	etter	Туре	Item	Rate	Delete
•	84		N	•	Survey Admin	Survey Admin Work	50.00	•
		7	N	•	Surveyor	Survey Site Visit	150.00	
*		7		•			0.00	
*	8	7		•			0.00	
*	E 4	7		•			0.00	
1	• •	Reo	ords per p	age				ancel

2. To add a new rate, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the office letter the rate is to apply to, the type of work in the **Type** field (so that you can group tasks together), the actual task in the **Item** field and the rate for the task in the **Rate** field.



- 3. To delete a rate, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

The tasks will now be available for selection on the New Timesheet screen and will display the rates you have set.

2.1.10 Maintaining CRM action types

CRM action types define the types of action that can be recorded when logging a call or task, such as an email, a phone call or a problem. These action types show as radio buttons when you log a call or task.

To define the CRM action types:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "CRM Action Types" from the Setup menu to display the CRM Action Types screen.

	«	Hom		Office	×	RM Action Types 🗙	
•	^	Reco	da: 6				
Survey Quick Start					ID	Action Type	Delete
Enquiries/Quotes		÷			з	Call	
				47	4	Email	
🛨 🚜 Clients				47	8	Fax	
Projects				łγ	0	Problem	
				47	7	Task	0
Resources		+		łγ	0		
👍 🛄 Sites				47	0		
			H	47			

- 2. To add a new action type, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the name of the action type in the **Action Type** field. The **ID** field will be completed automatically.
- 3. To delete an action type, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.11 Maintaining contract lengths

Contract lengths define the values that appear for selection against contracts. You might, for example, have 12, 18 and 24 months set up as possible contract lengths and these options will be displayed on the Contract Details screen when you create, edit or display a contract.

To define the contract lengths:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Contract Lengths" from the Setup menu to display the Contract Length screen.



Home	Contra	act Length 🗙		
Records:	6			
		ID	How Many Months?	Delete
E	1 7	1	12	
E	5	2	18	
E	1 17	3	24	
E	1 17	4	36	
E	5	5	48	
*	1 17	<auto></auto>		
*	1 17	<auto></auto>		
*	1 17	<auto></auto>		
10	▼ Re	cords per page	Submit	Cancel

- To add a new contract length, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the number of months you want to set in the How Many Months? field. The ID field will be completed automatically.
- **3.** To delete a contract length, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.12 Maintaining cost centres

You can set up and maintain cost centres in Alpha Tracker. Fields on the Staff screen allow each member of staff to be allocated to a cost centre so that invoices exported to Sage (or other accounts packages) can be tagged with the correct cost centre.

To set up a cost centre:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Cost Centres" from the Setup menu to display the Cost Centres screen.

Home Cost Centres 🗙					
Record	ds: 2		Cost Centre Code	Cost Centre Description	Delete
				Coor Contro Decomption	Doloto
•			SOFT	Software	
		47	SUPP	Support	
*		5			
*		47			
*		5			
10 TRecords per page					Submit

- 2. To add a new cost centre, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the code and description of the cost centre.
- 3. To delete a cost centre, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.


2.1.13 Maintaining departments

You can set up and maintain departments in Alpha Tracker. Fields on the Staff screen allow each member of staff to be allocated to a department so that invoices exported to Sage (or other accounts packages) can be tagged with the correct department.

To set up a department:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Departments" from the Setup menu to display the Departments screen.

Hom	e (Depart	ments 🗙		
Recor	ds: 1		Dant Carda	Dant Description	Delete
			Dept Code 🔺	Dept Description	Delete
•		5	L1	Level 1 support	
*		5			
*		47			
*		5			
10	•	Rec	ords per page		Submit

- **2.** To add a new department, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the code and description of the department.
- **3.** To delete a department, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.14 Maintaining payment terms

Payment terms can be recorded against clients and then displayed on invoices when these are raised from projects. To maintain the values for the Payment Terms dropdown on the Client screen:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Payment Terms" from the Setup menu to display the Payment Terms screen.

Hom	e	Payme	ent Terms 🗙				
Record	ds: 1						
			ID	Payment Term	Days To Pay	Description	Delete
•		5	1	28 Days	28		
*		47	<auto></auto>				
*		47	<auto></auto>				
*		47	<auto></auto>				
10	•	Rec	ords per page				Submit

- 2. To add a new term, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the text for the term in the **Payment Term** field, the number of days used in the calculation of the due date in the **Days To Pay** field and, if required, a description of the term in the **Description** field.
- 3. To delete a term, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.



4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.15 Maintaining report issue reasons

You can specify reasons for issuing/re-issuing reports for your projects under the Report Produced milestone. To set the possible reasons:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Report Issue Reasons" from the Setup menu to display the Report Issue Reasons screen.

Home	Report	Issue Reasons 🗙		
Records:	2			
		Reason	Notes	Delete
• - E	3 5	Reissue after correction		-
E	5	Copy requested by client		
*	5			
*	5			
*	- ' 7			
10	▼ Rec	ords per page		Submit

- 2. To add a new reason, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the reason you want to set in the **Reason** field. You can also record notes against the reason.
- 3. To delete a reason, tick the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the report issue reason details.

2.1.16 Maintaining turnaround values

You can specify a turnaround value on projects to indicate a project's priority. To set the available turnaround values:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Turnaround" from the Setup menu to display the Turnaround screen.

Home	•	furnaro	ound 🗙				
Record	ls: 3						
			Desc	ription	Days	Colour	Delete
•		5	High Priority			Green 🗸	
		47	Medium Priority			Pink 🗸	
		47	Low Priority			Yellow 🗸	
*		47]
*		47				~]
*		5]
10	~	Reco	rds per page			Submit	Cancel



- 2. To add a new turnaround value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the value you want to set in the **Description** field. The **ID** field will be completed automatically.
- **3.** Select the colour in which projects with this Turnaround value are to be displayed on the Projects Dashboard and Lab Project List from the list on the **Colour** field.
- 4. To delete a turnaround value, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 5. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

There is also a Days field on the Turnaround field that lets you link the Turnaround to the Project Due Date key milestone. The "Turnaround updates project due date" setting must be enabled for this feature. If it is, then the Project Due Date is set from the Project Opened Date plus the number of days specified on the Turnaround. This feature works with dynamic milestones. To make it even easier to set the Project Due Date, there is also a Default Turnaround field on Project Types. If you use the Project Types to categorise turnaround, this will let the system set both the Turnaround and the Project Due Date for you, eg "Bulk Sample - 24hrs" could have a default Turnaround of 1 day which would set the Project Due Date to the Project Opened Date plus 1 day.

2.1.17 Maintaining VAT codes

VAT codes are used on invoices in Alpha Tracker. If rates change you can maintain them here.

To set the VAT rates:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "VAT Codes" from the Setup menu to display the VAT Codes screen.

Hom	e	VAT C	odes 🗙				
Recor	ls: 2		VAT Code 🔺	VAT Description	VAT Rate	Account Software Code	Delete
•		4 7	0	Zero rate	0	то	
		47	S	Standard rate	0.2	T1	
*		47					
*		47					
*		47					
10	•	Rec	ords per page				Submit

- 2. Set the value in the VAT Rate column to the required VAT rate, expressed as a decimal, eg 20% = 0.2.
- **3.** To delete a VAT code, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

Version 1.29



P

2.1.18 Maintaining aborted reasons

Aborted reasons are recorded on diary appointments that have been aborted and remain in the diary.

🗹 🗹 Visit Confirme	ed 🔒 🗌 Cannot Move	🕐 🗆 Tentative
Repeat Appointment		
Appointment Aborted	i	
\varTheta 🗹 Appointment	Aborted	
Date	Reason	
23/12/2014 13:44	•	•
	Cancelled by client Staff sickness	

See Section 6.2, Editing and moving a project, for instruction on how to abort an appointment.

To set the aborted reasons:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Aborted Reasons" from the Setup menu to display the Aborted Reasons screen.

Hom	ne /	Aborte	d Reasons	X 🖬 Calendar 🗙	
Recor	ds: 2				
			ID	Reason	Delete
•			1	Cancelled by client	
		5	2	Staff sickness	
*		5	<auto></auto>		
*		5	<auto></auto>		
*		5	<auto></auto>		
1	0	Red	oords per pa	ge Submit	Cancel

- 2. Type the description of the reason in the **Reason** field, eg Refused entry to site.
- 3. To delete a reason, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.19 Maintaining equipment types

Equipment types are displayed on the dropdowns on the Survey, Lab and Other Equipment screens where you can maintain a database of your equipment (available from the Equipment submenu on the Resources menu).



To maintain the equipment types:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Equipment Types" from the Setup menu to display the Equipment Types screen.

Hom	e Equipment	Types 🗙	
Recor	ds: 1		
		ID	Equipment Type
•	🗄 🤊 🗙	1	Microscope
*	E 5	<auto></auto>	
*	B 5	<auto></auto>	
*	⊟ 5	<auto></auto>	
1	0 V Records	perpage 🕱	Save Cancel

- 2. Type the description of the equipment type in the **Equipment Type** field, eg Microscope or Full Face Mask.
- 3. To delete a type, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.1.20 Maintaining teams

Alpha Tracker facilitates the organization of staff into teams and the scheduling of weekend rotas for these teams. The first step in defining the schedules is to create the teams.

Refer to 6.9, Scheduling weekend teams, for further details on setting the schedules for these teams.

To maintain the teams:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Teams" from the Setup menu to display the Teams screen.

Hon	ne 1	feams	×				
Reco	rds: 3						
				ID	Team Name	Notes	Delete
•	÷			1	Pink		// =
	+		5	2	Blue		
	+		5	3	Green		
*			5	<auto></auto>			1.
*			5	<auto></auto>			1.
*			5	<auto></auto>			1.
1	• •	Red	oords p	er page			Submit Cancel

- 2. Type the name of the team in the **Team Name** field and any notes to describe or define the team in the **Notes** field.
- 3. To delete a type, tick the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.



4. Click the **Save** button on the record or **Submit** at the bottom of the list to save the details.

2.2 Maintaining Lab and Survey data

This section explains how to maintain the following aspects of system data that support the functioning of the lab and survey report production:

- approaches
- asbestos types
- condition
- lab backfill
- lab lookup data
- materials
- priority assessment
- default PA scoring
- recommendations
- standard comments
- surface treatments
- survey types
- validation for fibre analysis.

Only appropriately qualified users should have access to and be able to maintain the lab and survey data.

2.2.1 Maintaining approaches

It is possible for you to choose the terminology you use and display for approaches when surveying. For example, you may want to use VS for Visually Similar rather than our standard X for Cross Reference. The "Approaches" menu option lets you set your terms and map them to our standard approach types:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Approaches" to display the Approaches screen.





ecord	ls: 6							Key
			Approa	ch	Description	Approach Type	Delete	S - Sampled P - Presumed
×		ち	Ρ		Presumed	● S ● P ● SP ● X ● PS ● R		SP - Strongly Presumer X - Cross Reference PS - Previously Sample
		5	PS		Previously Sampled	○ S ○ P ○ SP ○ X ● PS ○ R		R - Removed
		5	R		Removed	○ S ○ P ○ SP ○ X ○ PS ● R		
		5	s		Sampled	● S ○ P ○ SP ○ X ○ PS ○ R		
		5	SP		Strongly Presumed	○ S ○ P ● SP ○ X ○ PS ○ R		
		5	x		Cross Reference			
*		5				○ S ○ P ○ SP ○ X ○ PS ○ R		
*		5						
*		5				○ s ○ p ○ sp ○ x ○ ps ○ r		

- 2. To add a new approach, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the short form of the approach, eg VS, in the Approach field and type its long form, eg Visually Similar, in the Description field. Then select the standard approach, eg X, to which it is to be mapped by clicking a radio button. The key on the left of the screen should help you choose the correct approach.
- 3. To delete an approach, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).
- 4. Save your changes and close the Approaches screen.

2.2.2 Maintaining asbestos types

You can set up the identification of asbestos types on your Alpha Tracker, specifying the identification and the score of each asbestos type.

To set up an asbestos type:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Asbestos Types" to display the Asbestos Types screen.

Home	Asbes	stos Types 🗙		
Records:	7			
	_	Identification	Score	Delete
• E	5	Actinolite	2	
E	5	Amosite	2	
E	5	Anthophylite	2	
E	1	Chrysotile	1	
E	1	Crocidolite	3	
E	1	NAD	0	
E	5	Tremolite	2	
*	5			
*	5			
*	5			
10	Rec	ords per page		Submit

- 2. To add a new type, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the asbestos name in the **Identification** field and type its score in the **Score** field.
- 3. To delete an asbestos type, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).



4. Save your changes and close the Asbestos Types screen.

2.2.3 Maintaining condition values

The condition values are used in Tracker Mobile when recording the condition of a suspect item. You can set and maintain the values by using the condition screen – you should only amend the descriptions.

To maintain condition values:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Condition" to display the Condition screen.

Hom	e	Condi	tion X		
Recor	ds: 4				
			Score	Description	Delete
•			0	Excellent	•
		5	1	Good	
		5	2	Fair	
		5	3	Poor	
*	-	5			
10	•	Reco	ords per page	Submit	Cancel

- 2. To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the required Score and Description.
- 3. To delete a condition value, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).
- 4. Save your changes and close the Condition screen.

2.2.4 Maintaing lab backfill details

The lab backfill details are the default settings for the fibre analysis fields when a specific analysis identification is selected.

Refer to 8.3, Setting default fibre analysis settings, for details on how to set, use and re-set the lab backfill values.

2.2.5 Maintaining lab lookup data

The lab lookup data defines the content of the drop-down lists on the Fibre Analysis screen. Each of the fields available on the Fibre Analysis screen is defined as a Type in the lookup data. Each of the values listed on the drop-down is defined as a Value.

To maintain lab lookup data:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Lab Lookup" to display the Lab Lookup screen.

Ē



Туре			•		
Value					
Clear	r Searc	h Criteria		Search	
Recor	ds: 12	:5	Туре	Value	Delet
Þ		5 7	Analysis 👻	Actinolite	-
		47	Analysis 💌	Amosite	
		47	Analysis 💌	Anthophyllite	
		47	SamplePrep 💌	None	
		47	Analysis 💌	Crocidolite	
		47	Analysis 💌	No asbestos detected	
		47	Analysis 💌	Tremolite	
		4	SamplePrep 💌	Dry	
		47	SamplePrep 💌	Acid Wash	
		47	SamplePrep 💌	Grinding	
*		47	•		
*		47			
*		47			

You can enter search criteria in the top of the screen to filter the list as required. For example if you only want to see the values for the "RI Liquid" field, select "RI Liquid" in the **Type** field and then click **Search**.

- To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, select the field name in the Type field and type the value to appear in the drop-down list in the Value field.
- 3. To delete a lab lookup entry, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row(s).
- 4. Save your changes and close the Lab Lookup screen.

2.2.6 Maintaining the materials list

Material codes are used to identify materials surveyed and consist of a three-letter code and a description. Materials are assigned product type scores and may be defined as Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs).

To maintain the materials list:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Materials" to display the Materials screen.



Home	•	Mater	ials 🕽	ĸ								
Record	s: 58				Search All							
Jourd				Material Code	Material Description	Droduct Tuno Seoro	ACM	Lab Dointe	Show In Lab	Show On Mabila	Colle	AssociatedDarcost
	-	6-	~	Material Code	material Description	Product type acore	ACM	Lab Points	Show in Lab	Show On Mobile	30118	AssociatedPercent
<u> </u>		7	×	BAB	Brick / Block	● 0 ● 1 ● 2 ● 3	-	● 0 ● 1 ● 2	~	~		
		5	X	BBL	Beam and block	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		● 0 ○ 1 ○ 2				
		5	X	BR	Brick	${\scriptstyle \textcircled{\bullet} \ 0 \ \bigcirc \ 1 \ \bigcirc \ 2 \ \bigcirc \ 3}$		© 0 © 1 ® 2	•	•		
		47	X	BTP	Bituminous Product	$\bigcirc 0 \ \circledast \ _1 \ \bigcirc \ _2 \ \bigcirc \ _3$	•	0 0 <u>1</u> <u>2</u>				
		47	X	CMP	Cement Product	0 ® 1 0 2 0 3	۲	0 ® 1 0 2	×			
		47	X	CON	Concrete	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		0 0 1 0 2	V			
		47	x	CPS	Plastic / ceramic sanitaryware	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		0 0 1 0 2		V		
		47	x	CPT	Carpetted / carpet tiled	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		0 0 1 0 2	×			
		47	X	СТВ	Ceramic tiled brick / block / concrete	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		0 0 1 0 2	V			
		47	X	DMP	Demountable partitions	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3$		0 0 1 0 2				
		47	×	EXP	Exposed pipework / services	0 0 1 0 2 0 3		0 0 1 0 2	×	V		
		47	X	FBF	Flat, bitumen felt lined.	0010203		0 0 1 0 2		V		
		47	X	FRM	Friction Material	0 ® 1 0 2 0 3		0 0 1 0 2	V	V		
		47	X	GCP	Gaskets (compressed)	0 ® 1 0 2 0 3	\$	0 0 1 0 2		ø		
		47	×	GLA	Glass	\textcircled{O} 0 \bigcirc 1 \bigcirc 2 \bigcirc 3		● 0 ● 1 ● 2		ø		
		47	×	GRW	Gaskets (rope/woven)	$\bigcirc {}_0 \bigcirc {}_1 \circledast {}_2 \bigcirc {}_3$	*	0 0 1 0 2				
		47	×	INB	Insulating Board	$\bigcirc 0 \bigcirc 1 \circledast 2 \oslash 3$	•	0 0 1 0 2				
		47	x	INP	Insulated pipework / services			0 0 1 0 2	•			

- **2.** To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the three-letter code and description in the **Material Code** and **Material Description** fields.
- 3. Select a radio button to indicate the **Product Type Score** for this material 0, 1, 2 or 3 and tick the **ACM** box if the material contains asbestos.
- 4. If you have your own lab, set the number of lab points accrued when a sample of this material is analysed in the **Lab Points** field.

Note that even if you set the Lab Points to 0, each sample analysed accrues a minimum of 1 point.

- 5. If you have your own lab, tick the **Show In Lab** tickbox for this material to be displayed in the list on the **Analyst's Assessment** field on Fibre Analysis.
- **6.** Tick the **Show On Mobile** tickbox to make the material code and description available to surveyors on Tracker Mobile.
- 7. To delete a material code, click on the red cross on the appropriate row.
- 8. Save your changes and close the Materials screen.

2.2.7 Maintaining the priority assessment values

The Priority Assessment submenu gives you access to a range of options for setting up the various descriptions and scores that are used in priority assessments. Once set up, these are rarely changed.

All these options work in the same way. Select the option you require, add or amend the score and description, then save the new or changed entry.



2.2.8 Maintaining default priority assessment scores

The Default PA Scoring menu option lets you set up default values for priority assessment scores based on the location/room type. Your Tracker Mobile can be set to allow you to select a location and default in the appropriate PA scores.

To set the defaults:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Default PA Scoring" to display the Default PA Scoring screen.

Hom	•	Defau	att PØ	Scorir	a X										
Record	ls: 3				Court III										
beard	in for.				Search All			E-4-4		Number of Bernele					Bulata
				U	PA Location	Normal Occupancy	Access	Extent	Location	Number of People	Use	Average Time	тура	Prequency	Delete
•		ち	L	1	Kitchen	1	2		2	1	1	2	1	2	
		47		2	Lounge	0	0		2	0	0	0	0	0	
		47		3	Classroom	0	0		2	0	0	0	0	0	
*		47	<	Auto>											
*		47	<	Auto>											
٠		47	<	Auto>											
10	•	Rec	cords	per pag	je									Submit	Cancel

- 2. Specify the location/room type for which you are setting up default priority assessment scores in the **PA Location** field.
- 3. Set the required default values in each of the remaining fields.

Note that Extent of Material is a special case in that it is never logical to set a default for the extent of the material based on room type. It is therefore recommended that Extent is set manually.

4. Save your changes and close the Default PA Scoring screen.

2.2.9 Maintaining recommendations

You can set up short forms of recommendations for surveyors to select and link these to longer paragraphs for insertion in reports. If required you can also set a timescale for action.

To maintain the recommendations:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Recommendations" to display the Recommendations screen.



econ	ds: 9					
				Description	Comment	Timescale
×			×	Manage		
		5	×	Remove	<i>i</i> i	
		5	×	Repair	1	
		5	×	No action required		
		5	×	Re-inspection required		
		5	×	No access - Re-visit required	le l	
		5	×	Encapsulate, Label and Mana;	le l	
		5	×	Encapsulate and Manage		
		5	×	Manage and Label	le l	
*		5			le l	
*		5				
*		5				

- 2. To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the short description of the recommendation in the **Description** field.
- **3.** If you want to link the recommendation to a longer piece of text, type this text in the **Comment** field.
- 4. If you want to associate a timescale for action with the recommendation, type this in the **Timescale** field.
- 5. Save your changes and close the Recommendations screen.

2.2.10 Maintaining standard comments

If standard comments are used in Tracker Mobile, then you can set up the short form for use in Tracker Mobile and the longer version for use in your reports.

To maintain standard comments:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Standard Comments" to display the Standard Comments screen.



Но	me	Stand	ard Com	iments 🗙		
Rec	ords: 2					
				Short Descrip	tion	Description
•		4 7)	×	Same material		The same material was present throughout the XXX floor.
		5	×	Room locked - no key	/	Access was not possible because the room was locked and a key was not available.
*		5				<i>li</i>
*		5				/
*		47				/ii
	10 🗸	, Re	cords pe	r page		Save Cancel

- 2. To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the short description of the standard comment in the **Short Description** field.
- **3.** If you want to link the comment to a longer piece of text for your reports, type this text in the **Description** field.
- 4. Save your changes and close the Standard Comments screen.

2.2.11 Maintaining surface treatment values

The surface treatment values are used in Tracker Mobile when recording the surface treatment of a suspect item. You can set and maintain the values by using the Surface Treatment screen – you should only amend the descriptions.

To maintain surface treatment values:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Surface Treatment" to display the Surface Treatment screen.

Home		Surfac	e Treatment	×	
Records	: 4		Score	Description	Delete
•		40	0	Salf Saslari	
		4		Realed	
		77	2	Partially Unsealed	
		5)	3	Unsealed	
*		7			
10	٠	Reco	ords per page	Submit	Cancel

- 2. To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter the required Score and Description.
- To delete a surface treatment value, click on the Delete tickbox on the appropriate row(s).
- 4. Save your changes and close the Surface Treatment screen.



2.2.12 Maintaining survey types

The survey types define the type of report that you produce from your survey data, for example Management or Refurbishment or Demolition. The Survey Types screen links survey types to report formats which contain the instructions for producing your reports. These are usually maintained by Start Software.

To maintain survey types:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Survey Types" to display the Survey Types screen.

Home Records	Survey Types	×																
Search 10	-	Search All																
~~~		Survey Type	Survey Name	Report Format	Building Specific	Requires Certificate Ref	Asbestos Survey	Dilapidation	Lead Paint	005	PC8	SMF	Storage Tenka	Extra Data Validation	Exclude from calculation (see hover roof tip)	Date Active	Dute	inactive
۰	* X	New Zealand Survey		Example Management Survey											•		8	2
B	* X	Australia Survey		Example Management Survey	•		8		0	0	D	0		01	Ð		8	
E	* X	Example Vanagement		Example Management Survey	• 8		2		8	0	8		8		] =	. 8	8	
B	* X	Re-Inspection		Example Management Survey			8		0	0	0	0	0		0		8	13
B	÷Χ	Testing inactive dropdown		Exemple TEST	•	0	×		0	0	0	0	0		0		100330	18 📼
E	* X	Example Varagement (Single Built		Example Management Survey Singl			8		8	0	8		8		8			
B	* X	Australia Reinspection		Australia - Survey Template	•	0	×	0	0	0	0	0	0				8	
E	* X	Hazardous Materials		•			×		8		×	8	×				8	18
B	* X	ABC Deno		Example TEST	•		×		0	0	0		0		0	18/12/2018	8	
B	÷Χ	Figt		Example TEST			8		0	0		0	0			15/02/2010	8	
* 8	47			•			8		8	0	8	0	0			E	8	8
* 5	47				•		к		0	0		0	0				8	12
* B	47			•	•		8		0	0		0	0					
First Prev	1 <u>2 of 2 New L</u>	10 V Records per page																Submit

- 2. To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, type the name of the survey type as it is to be displayed on the Survey Details dropdown in the **Survey Type** field. You can also define a separate **Survey Name** if required.
- **3.** Specify the name of the Reports Format linked to the survey type in the **Report Format** field. This defines how your report is produced.
- **4.** If the survey type is to produce building-specific reports, tick the **Building Specific** tickbox.
- 5. If the survey type requires the entry of a certificate reference, tick the **Requires Certificate Ref** tickbox.
- **6.** Tick the Asbestos Survey tickbox if the survey type requires the standard asbestos survey Survey Details and Survey Data screens to be displayed. Otherwise, tick the specific elements required.
- 7. If any extra data validation checks are to be made during data validation for surveys of this type, list the checks in the **Extra Data Validation** field, eg 01.

The tests are labelled A, B, C etc or 0, 1, 2 etc. The numbered ones (0, 1, 2...) are not automatically run when "*all*" is specified in the system setting that controls this feature.

- 8. If you want to exclude projects with the survey type from the last inspection date calculation on the Client Portal, then tick the **Exclude from calculation** tickbox. For example, you might not want Refurbishment surveys to affect the calculation of the last inspection date.
- **9.** Save your changes and close the Survey Types screen.

*If you require further information on survey types, report formats and templates please contact Start Software on 0333 301 1010.* 



#### 2.2.13 Validation for fibre analysis

If you use the lab functions in Alpha Tracker to enter fibre analysis results, it is possible to set up validation of the results entered against standard results for an identification. For example, you might specify that if "Chrysotile" is selected as the **Identification** then **Morphology** must be set to "Curly", **RI Liquid** to "1.55", **First Order Red Tint Plate** to "Length slow", **Birefringent** to "Low" etc.

To set validation for fibre analysis:

1. Open the Lab and Surveys submenu from the Setup menu and select "Validation for Fibre Analysis" to display the Validation for Fibre Analysis screen.

Lab and address				Identification		Validation Template		Validation String	Fror Message	Delete
Asbestos Types								and the strong	Liter meesinge	
Lab Backfil		ы	5	Chrysotle	•	<pre>(<prefd>Morphology)(<prefd>RL_Liguid)( (<prefd>Frat_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) (<prefd>Brefringent)(<prefd>Peochroiam))</prefd></prefd></prefd></prefd></prefd></pre>	\$	Curly[1.55]Length slow[Low/None(Blue Straight/Purple	You selected an invalid configuration for Chrysotile.	
Lab Lookup						L-DREEN-Hambelen-ML-DREEN-RL Lands		Contract City and	Var. astrated as localit	
Materials		8	47	Amosite	*	( <prefd>First_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) (<prefd>First_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) (<prefd>Birst_fingent))(<prefd>Placehroism))</prefd></prefd></prefd></prefd>	~	slow(Medium(None)Purple(Straight)Yellow	configuration for Amosite.	
+ Priority						(c00EEE/sl/cmbology)/c00EEE/s01 ( inviti)	~	Strainhtt 641 anoth sinu/Markumblena@lue.	You selected as invalid	
Assessment			47	Actinoite	٠	(«PREFD»First_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)  («PREFD»Birefringent)(«PREFD»Pleochroism)	*	purpletStraight/Yellow-brown	configuration for Actinolite.	
Recommendations						(«PREFIX»Morphology)/(«PREFIX»R) Liquid)	^	Straight1 605Length slowiGreen.oreviNi8Bise.	You selected an invalid	
Standard Comments		8	47	Anthophylite	•	(«PREFDX»First_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) («PREFDX»Birefringent);(«PREFDX»Pleochroism);	*	red(Straight)'ellow-orange	configuration for Anthophylite.	
Survey Types	1					( <prefix-morphology)((<prefix-rl_liquid))< td=""><td>^</td><td>Straight1.605iLength</td><td>You selected an invalid</td><td></td></prefix-morphology)((<prefix-rl_liquid))<>	^	Straight1.605iLength	You selected an invalid	
Validation for Fibre Analysis		H	*7	Tremoite	•	( <prefdc>Frst_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) (<prefdc>Birefringent)/(<prefdc>Pleochroism)</prefdc></prefdc></prefdc>	*	slow/Medium/None/Blue/Oblique/Yellow	configuration for Tremolite.	
				-		{ <prefd<>Morphology}((<prefd<>RI_Liquid))</prefd<></prefd<>	^	Straight1.70jLength fastLow(Blue-	You selected an invalid	
Document				Crocidolite		( <prefix>First_Order_Red_Tint_Plate)) (<prefix>Birefringent)/(<prefix>Pleochroism)/</prefix></prefix></prefix>	*	grey(Blue(Straight(Bluie	configuration for Crocidolite.	
roduction						L COTTOL Cales, Based and a Databased				
			47							
Import/Export							1			
Darbboard Emails			47							
E							10	1		le .
Help		•	*7		٠					
							- 11			

- **2.** To add a new value, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, specify the identification for which you are defining the validation in the **Identification** field.
- 3. List the fields contained in the validation in the Validation Template field.

The fields must be listed in a certain format. If you are in any doubt how to specify the fields please contact Start Software on 0333 301 1010.

- 4. Specify the values that must be present in the listed fields, in the same order as the fields are listed, in the **Validation String** field.
- 5. Type the text of the message that is to be displayed if fibre analysis fails the validation in the **Error Message** field. For example, you might enter "You selected an invalid configuration for Chrysotile."
- **6.** Save your changes and close the Validation for Fibre Analysis screen.



## 3. QUOTING FOR WORK

Alpha Tracker lets you create new quotations quickly and easily. Quotations can be set up so that clients can view and accept or decline them online, with email notifications when such events occur. You can also return to existing quotations and update the details, such as status, as required.

### 3.1 Creating a new quotation

This section describes the steps necessary to create a new quotation in Alpha Tracker. In addition to the method described here, you can also create a new quotation from the client, by using a Create Quotation button, in which case many of the client details are automatically pulled across.

To create a new quotation for an existing client:

1. Click the "New Quotation" menu option to display the New Quotation screen.

Encurity         Reference         T       Get Kext Number Import Non CNM         Date Encury Received 2511-000 in the Us others         Date Encury Courted Courted Courted Is others         Date Encury Courted Courted Courted Courted Is others         Date Encury Courted Courted Courted Is others         Date Encury Courted Courted Courted Courted Is others         Date Encury Courted Courted Courted Courted Is others         Date Encury Courted C	Home 🕂 New Quotat	tion 🗙		
Reference   T   Det Enquipy Received   25-11-2020   Sale & Address   Stake   Drain   Cinct   Type   Mali     Address   Details   Contact Into  <	Enquiry		Quotation	
Date Enquipy Received 25.11.2020   Bata Compary @ Open Outed   Linked Oute Only use for quetes linked to others   Client Image: Contact Details   Contact Details Second   Contact Name Dear Dear   Phone Madie   Notes Cother Info   Notes Cother Info   Client Seart use this) Image: Total   Other Info Second   Client Seart use this) Image: Total   Client Seart use this) Image: Total   Other Info Second   Notes Cother Info   Notes Cother Info   Client Seart use this) Image: Total   Other Info Second   Deleverd 25.11.200   Deleverd Visit Visit   Notes Second Visit   Cother Info Second Visit   Other Info Second Visit   Other Info Second Visit   Client Seart use this Other Info   Deleverd Visit Visit   Produced By Kin Evisit   Not Deleverd Visit Visit   Pol	Reference	T Get Next Number Import from CRM	Site & Address	
Type   Assigned To   Contact Details   Contact Details   Contact Name   Dear   Address   Email   Phone   Mobie     Context Find   (Clients Gait see finis)   Other Info   (Clients Gait see finis)   Other Info   Detroact   Other Info   Detroact Info   Context Softer Info   (Clients Gait see finis)   Other Info   Date Sent   How Delivered   Image: Sent Sent Sent Sent Sent Sent Sent Sent	Date Enquiry Received Status Linked Quote Client	25-11:2220 Win Via Via Via Class Cenquiry Coper OWon Class Cenquiry Laces Only use for quotes linked to others	Sile Name/Desc    Multi	kup
Contact Datais   Contact Name   Address   Address   Email   Phone   Mobile   Mobile   Context Info   Notes & Other Info   Other Info   Other Info   Other Info   Other Info   Date Produced 125-11-2020   Date Produced 125-11-2020   Produced By   Kim Evison   Date Sent   How Delivered   + Special Instructions	Type Assigned To	Multi	- Specifications	n aa cert
Address   Email   Phone   Mobile     - Notes & Other Info     Other Info <	Contact Details	Dear Dear	Specifications (Clients can see this) 7/pt= <pagebreak> In your specification text to start e r</pagebreak>	ew page
Notes & Other Info      Notes     (Clients can't see this)      Other Info      Other Inf	Address Email Phone		Scoping Calculations	
Notes     Citients cant see this)       Other Info       Other Info       Other Info       Date Produced       Produced By       Kim Evison       Date Sent       How Delivered       ✓       + Planning       + Special Instructions	Notes & Other In	ifo	Base Quote Value 0.00 Associat Client Multiplier 1 Quote Total 0.00	ed Costs
Produced By     Kim Evison     Follow Ups     0       Date Sent     Image: Section of the sectio	Notes (Clients can't see this)	Diher Info	Delivery     Follow Date Produced 25-11-2020     Likelihood (1	(Up 6)
+ Planning + Special Instructions			Produced By Kim Evison  Color Ups Date Sent How Delivered	<u>0</u>
	W		+ Planning + Specie	I Instructions

2. Complete the Reference by either accepting the default letter and clicking the Get Next Number button to assign the next available reference number to this quotation, or by typing in an office letter/reference number of your choice. It is possible to set the system to generate the next number automatically when the screen is opened.



**3.** Indicate the status of the quotation by clicking the "Enquiry", "Open", "Won" or "Lost" radio buttons. The default status for a new quotation is "Open".

Selecting the "Enquiry" button is the same as entering a new enquiry. The only difference between enquiries and quotations is the status and the level of detail that can be added. You can progress an enquiry through to a quotation by changing the status and adding details of the work and price.

- 4. Complete the Enquiry details by selecting or entering details in the following fields, if they are displayed:
  - Date Enquiry Received type in or use the date picker. Today's date is displayed by default
  - Via a self-learning dropdown field to record the source of the enquiry
  - Linked Quote only specify a quotation number here if this quote is linked to others. This makes it possible to exclude certain quotes from reports so as not to exaggerate quote values where quotes have been logged for the same opportunity.
  - Client search for and select the client's name from the list by using the magnifying glass, or type their Client ID directly into the first, short field. The + button lets you add a new client "on the fly" – you then need to select that client as normal
  - Type select from the dropdown unless the quote is for more than one type of project, in which case leave blank and tick the Multi box. Click the Multiple Types button displayed and create a line for each project type that you require. If you enter values here they are totalled and entered into the Base Quote Total field.
  - Sub Type to further define the type of work, if applicable
  - Assigned To select the person who is to follow up the quote. This can be configured to send notification emails to the individual to whom the enquiry/quotation is assigned. There are several settings that control how this works. Please contact Start Software for help in setting this up.
- 5. Complete the Contact Details for the quotation by selecting or entering details in the following fields if they are displayed:
  - **Contact Name** your contact at the client. Select from the dropdown or type in a new one
  - **Dear** how the contact is to be addressed, this prefills with the first name
  - Address the contact's address
  - Email your contact's email address
  - **Phone** your contact's telephone number
  - Mobile your contact's mobile number.
- 6. In the Notes & Other Info section:
  - Notes type any notes , eg for background or follow-up advice. These *are not* visible to clients
  - Other Info click the button if you have additional fields set up for your quotations.

The extra fields that are created for a quotation are based upon the project type that you have selected so that it is possible to display different fields depending on the type of work the quotation is for.

7. Give details of where the work is to take place in the Site & Address section:



- Site Name/Desc use the dropdown to select a site name already on your system for the selected client, or start typing to display matching sites. If you enter a new site name then it is added to Alpha Tracker as a new site. If the quote is for multiple sites tick the **Multi** box and use the button displayed to specify the sites.
- Landlord type in if applicable
- **Postcode** type in then click the Lookup button to find and insert the address. Alternatively, click the Same as Client button to insert the client's address.
- 8. In the Specifications section:
  - **Specifications** type in the details for the quote. These *are* visible to clients, if your templates are set up to display them
  - Scoping click the button if you have additional fields set up for scoping.
- **9.** Complete the Calculation section to set the value of the quote:
  - **Base Quote Value** calculate the base value of the quotation by clicking the "..." button and entering the cost breakdown for the project.

001	ds: 3							
			ltem	Quantity	Unit Price	Total	Notes	De
•		ち	Day Rate	1	450	450		
		5	Number of Samples	15	20	300		
		5	Mileage	50	0.4	20		
8		5				0		
8		5				0		
k		5				0		
					Total	770.00		

The total is displayed in the **Base Quote Value** once the Cost Breakdown screen is saved and closed.

Note that template entries for the Cost Breakdown screen can be set up for each project type.
 Refer to 2.1.2, Maintaining project types, for further details. Note also that cost breakdowns may specify the frequency of costs, separating out one-off, monthly and annual costs.

If you have entered values for multi type or multi site projects the totals are carried forward and entered in the **Base Quote Value** field automatically.

- Client Multiplier enter the multiplier to be applied to this quotation in the field.
   To keep the same value as the base quotation, simply enter "1"
- Quote Total calculated and displayed
- Associated Costs use this to record any costs to you.
- **10.** In the Delivery section:
  - Date Produced type in or use the date picker. Defaults to today
  - **Produced By** select the member of staff's name from the drop-down list. Defaults to the logged in user's name
  - Date Sent type in or use the date picker
  - How Delivered? select how the quotation was sent to the client.
- **11.** In the Planning section (click on the heading to open this section):



- Expected Start Date to indicate when the work is expected to start
- **Duration** to indicate in days, weeks and months how long the work is expected to take
- 12. In the Special Instructions section (click on the heading to open this section), type any **Special Instructions** for the work.
- 13. In the Follow Up section:
  - Likelihood (%) --indicate how confident of success you are
  - Follow Ups use this later when following up open quotations.
- 14. Save the quotation details and close the New Quotation screen.

### 3.2 Displaying and editing an existing quotation

As a quotation progresses, you can keep the details up to date by editing the quotation in Alpha Tracker. In particular, this will involve changing the status of the quotation if it is won or lost.

To search for an existing quotation:

1. Select the "Quotation List" menu option, enter search criteria and click **Search** to list matching quotations.

Refer to Section 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.



2. Select the quotation to display by clicking on the underlined quote reference number. The Enquiry/Quote screen is displayed.



Home Quotation L	et 🗙 Enquiry/Quote - TQ20-0011 🗙	
Enquiry		Quotation
Reference	TQ20-0011 Import from CRM	- Site & Address
Date Enquiry Received Status Linked Quote Client	25-11-2020 W via Existing client  Charley Open OWon O Lost Conferent Own Over Over Over Over Over Over Over Over	Site Name/Desc         12 The Green         Multi           Landlord
Type Assigned To	Multi Multi Multi Multi Kim Fukan	Coldrester Same as Client
Contact Details	Tom E Yiddin	Specifications (Cleans can see this)
Contact Name Address	Steve Faldo   Dear Steve Unit 23a & 24 Haydele Park Manningtree	Type «PageBreak» in your specification text to start a new page Scoping
Email Phone	1234567890 Mobile	Calculations Base Quote Value 600.00 Associated Costs
<ul> <li>Notes &amp; Other In</li> </ul>	fo	Clerit Multiplier         1           Quote Total         600           Change Log
Notes (Clients can't see this)	AAA	- Delivery - Follow Up
	Other Info	Date Produced     25-11-2020     Liketihood (%)     0     0       Produced By     Kim Evision     V     Follow Ups     0     No Follow Ups       Date Sent     Image: Control of the sent of th
		+ Planning + Special Instructions

**3.** Update the quotation details as required, including the details available from the **Other Info** button.

You can link one quote to another by using the new **Linked Quote** field. This makes it possible to exclude certain quotes from reports so as not to exaggerate quote values where quotes have been logged for the same opportunity.

Visibility can be gained on variations to the totals on quotations by using the Change Log. Click the **Change Log** link below the Quote Total to display details of changes.

4. Save the changes and close the screen.

### 3.3 Generating and printing a quotation

If you need to print a copy of a quotation, perhaps to send a hardcopy to your client, then you must have your quotation template(s) set up in Alpha Tracker so that you can generate and print the document.

Refer to the Alpha Tracker Technical Guide for details on how to set up Document Templates or call Support on 0333 301 1010 if you would like Start Software to set them up for you.

You can print a quotation from the Quotation List screen or direct from the Enquiry/Quote screen. In either case, you use the Word/Excel button to request the document generation.



This method of document generation is used wherever you see the Word/Excel button.

To generate a document:

- 1. Locate the quotation for which you want to generate a document.
- 2. From either the Quotation List screen or the Enquiry/Quote screen click on the Word/Excel button:



A pop-up shows you the type of document you are creating, the linked project type and quotation ID and the email address to which the generated document will be sent – this is the email address associated with your login. You can overtype the email address to change or correct it if required.

Generate Document	for Quote TQ20-0011	×
Template Name Email Only? (See hover tool tip)	•	•
Email Document To	kim.evison@start-software.com	
	Send Document Request Cance	al

- **3.** Use the drop-down list on the **Template Name** field to select the quotation template that you want to use from the available templates. The list is filtered so that only relevant templates are displayed.
- **4.** Ensure your email address is displayed and click **Send Document Request** to begin generating the document. Click anywhere off the pop-up to close it.

When the quotation has been generated, you will receive an email notification with the quotation document and PDF attached. The files will also be visible from the Open Document Folder icon for the quotation for you (or anyone else) to download if required:



Refer to 10.3, Viewing and editing the report, and 10.4, Uploading reports and other files, for information on how to download and upload documents to Alpha Tracker.

To send the quotation you can simply forward the emailed PDF. Alternatively, email files from Document folders directly to clients or to yourself.

• To email any of the files to yourself (to the email address associated with your login), find the file in the document folder and click the **Email to Me** button. The email is sent immediately.



P



F

• To email your report out to the client, simply find the PDF in the document folder and click the **Email to Client** button. (This is only available for PDFs.)



See Section 10.5, Emailing files from the Document folder, for further details.

### 3.4 Following up open quotations

All your quotations are listed on the Quotation List, which you can search and filter to find the ones you want to follow up. For example, you could search for all "Open" quotations that were produced by you between a range of dates, or perhaps for all "Open" quotes for the project type "Survey". There is also a Follow-Up feature on the Quotation List which helps you keep track of your open quotations, how many times and when you followed them up. Colour coding highlights quotations that have been waiting longest without a follow-up.

**1.** Select "Quotation List" from the Enquiries/Quotes menu. A list of all quotations is displayed.

Home	<b>•</b> •	uotation List	×											
Click	here t	o search												
Refresh	Rebords: 1.497													
Search for			Search	All										
Open V	Von 🚺	follow Up Fol	ow Up Follow Up	All										
		Reference		Туре	Client	Value	Produced	Ву	Status	Likelihood Fo	llow Ups	Last Date		Contact
+ +		<u>TQ20-0057</u>	× 🗁	Asbestos Re-inspection Survey CBD OFFICE	REGUS Regus Adelaide			Dan Darkin		٥		No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 948 310 Jeanne hellebroe©alpha-tracker.com au
+		TQ20-0056	🍢 🗁	Asbestos Re-inspection Survey DULWICH	REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$245.00	17/08/2020	Leanne Helle-Broe	Open	0	<u>3</u>	Yesterday 14/10/2020	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne.hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0055	🍢 🗁		REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$0.00	16/06/2020		Open		<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0054	🍢 🗁	Asbestos Re-inspection Survey DULWICH	REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$245.00	16/06/2020	Leanne Helle-Broe	Accepted	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne.hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0053	🍢 📂	Bulk Sample CBD OFFICE	REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$210.00	16/06/2020	Leanne Helle-Broe	Accepted	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 leanne hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0052	🍢 🗁	Asbestos Demolition Survey Morphett Vale	REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$240.00	16/06/2020	Leanne Helle-Broe	Won	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0051	🍢 📂		REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$0.00	02/06/2020		Won		<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne hellebroe@alpha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0050	<b>V</b>	Asbestos Management Survey DULWICH	REGUS Regus Adelaide	\$380.00	02/06/2020	Leanne Helle-Broe	Won	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Leanne Helle-Broe 1300 946 310 Jeanne hellebroe Saloha-tracker.com.au
+		TQ20-0049	<b>V</b>	Asbestos Management Survey	01201 My New Client	\$230.00	01/08/2020	Dan Darkin	Won	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	
+		TQ20-0048	🍢 📂	Asbestos R&D Survey	01199 Chestnut	\$0.00	01/05/2020	Dan Darkin	Open	0	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	New Call/Task	Sweet 333 555
First Prev	1234	5 0 7 8 9 10 of	150 Next Last	10 V Records per page Dupli	cate Quote/Enquir	1								

- 2. Display the search fields by clicking "Click here to search..." at the top of the screen, enter your search criteria and click Search.
- **3.** For example, to follow up your own quotations only, select a **Status** of "Open" and your name in the **Produced By** search field, then click Search.

The number of times you have followed up a quotation is displayed in the **Follow-Ups** column.



When you last followed up a quotation is displayed in the **Last Date** column. This will display "No Follow Ups" if you have not recorded any follow-ups, or the date of the last follow-up, eg "Today 15/10/2020", "Yesterday 14/10/2020" or "28 days ago 17/09/2020".

The **Last Date** is colour coded if the quotation is an Open quotation. Settings determine when the colours change, by default the colours are set as follows:

- Green indicates that the quotation has been followed up within the last two weeks
- Amber indicates that the quotation has not been followed for two-four weeks
- Red indicates that the quotation has not been followed up for more than four weeks.

You can filter the Quotation List by the follow-up details, by using the pre-set filter buttons at the top of the list.

Search	🔍 Search									
Reference	Client ID	Client	Name	Status	Date Produced From:					
Clear Search Criteri	Clear Search Criteria									
Refresh Records: 514										
Search for:	Search for: Search All									
Open Won Fol	low Up Follow Up F	Follow Up	All							
	Reference		Туре		Client					
> <b>+</b> • •	rq20-0013 <b>11</b>	2	Consultancy		4CLIENT Client Company					
+ 0 2	r <u>Q20-0011</u>		12 The Green		5SWIFT Swift Surveying					
+ 🗆 4	AQ20-0001		Asbestos Survey e-Innovation Centre		START Start Software					

For example, to display all open quotations that have not been followed up for four weeks or more, click the red Follow Up button, or to display all open quotations that you have not followed up for between two and four weeks, click the amber Follow Up button.

4. Follow up the quotation and record details by clicking the underlined number in the **Follow Ups** column.

A window opens displaying the date, person, method and notes entered for each previous follow-up. For example:

Q	uote i	Follow	v-Ups								×
R	ecord	s: 2									
				Follow Up Date	*		Followed Up By		Method	Notes	Delete
			5	11/08/2020 00:0		Dan Darkin		~	Call 🗸	Spoke to Sam about his price options. He will discuss with the team.	
	Þ		<del>ر</del> ہ	04/08/2020 00:0		Dan Darkin		٣	Email 💙	Emailed Sam the info requested.	
	*		5	15/10/2020 14:5		Dan Darkin		~	~		li li
	10	~	Reco	rds per page							47



Enter the new details in the blank bottom row (marked with an asterisk), then save and close the window.

The main quotation screen, Quotation Details, also includes details on follow-ups. These are in the bottom right-hand corner in the Follow Up section and work in the same way as on the Quotation List. You can also find the **Likelihood** field in this section, which sets the coloured wheel on the Quotation List.

- Follow U	p		
Likelihood (%)	50	~	50
Follow Ups	<u>0</u>	No Follow Ups	

### 3.5 Converting a quotation to a project

If a quotation is won, when you change the status of the quotation to "Won" a new button is displayed on the screen – the **Create Project** button. Click the **Create Project** button to open the Project Details screen with as many fields as possible pre-populated with data from the quotation. Complete the remaining fields and save the project.

A project type must be selected on the quotation before a project can be created.

Please note that the **Project manager/Consultant** field does not get completed from the information on the quotation. This allows projects created in this way to go through the project allocation process.

Refer to Section 4, WORKING WITH PROJECTS, for details on entering project related information.

When a quotation is marked as won or lost an additional **Reason** field is displayed so that you can record a reason why it was won or lost.

A quick link lets you go from won quotes to their linked projects. Open the quotation and click the **Linked Projects** button on the quote to display a list of projects linked to the quotation. You can then open or work with these projects as you wish.

1	Home Quotation Lis	t 🗙 Enquiry/Quote - TQ14-0108 🗙
	Contact	
	Reference	TQ14-0108 Other Info
	Linked Quote	Only use for quotes linked to others
	Status	Enquiry Open      Won Lost     Enquiry Quote
		Create Project
	Client	The Workplace 💌
	Produced By	Leanne Kotorja
	Account Manager	Leanne Kotorja 🔻



Home	Quotation List 🗙	Enquiry/Quote - TQ	14-0108 🗙	Projects	linked to Quo	ote TQ14-0108	×			
Grid Vie	Click here to search Srid View Map Refresh Records: 1									
Refresi Quick S Open	Refresh Records: 1 Quick Search: Search All Open Projects Closed Projects All									
	Project Num	ber	Тур	e Client		Site Name	Site Postcode	Client Project Ref	Status	
•	<u> </u>	🗳 🗁	Asbes Surve	los 00025	The Workplace	Adelaide Racecourse	5020	Map	Complete	
10	<ul> <li>Records per page</li> </ul>	Duplicate Project	×							

A setting ("Quotation documents available in project folder") lets you copy or move files from quotation folders to project folders when creating new projects from quotes. This means that if you want to have all the quotation folder files present in the projects folder when you open the project, then you can have this without having to download and upload the files. If set to copy, then the files are copied into the project folder within a sub-folder which is named the same as the quote number. If set to move, then the files are moved into the project folder within a sub-folder which is named the same as the quote number.

If this feature is not switched on, you can still see and access the linked quotation folder from a project by clicking on the folder icon next to the **Quotation Ref** field.

Also, if you are raising a re-inspection project from a quotation, you can select the previous project that you want to re-inspect. Simply click the **Create Re-Inspection** button that appears when the status is changed to "Won", select the handset to which the re-inspection records (XMLs) are to be sent and the project number that they are to be created from. Click **OK** to create the new Re-inspection project.

Home Quotation	en List 🗙 Enquiry/Quote - NQ15-0016 🗙									
Contact	Contact									
Reference	NQ15-0016 Other Info Import Scopi									
Linked Quote	Only use for quotes linked to others									
Status	© Enquiry © Open ® Won © Lost Enquiry U Quote Project Create Re- Inspection F	inked rojects								
Client	00005 Wednesday Q Select the	unit id the re-inspection records should be sent to.								
Produced By	Dan Darkin Unit ID	Unit ID 🗸								
Account Manager	Judy Key Project Number									
Date Produced	29-04-2015									
Date Enquiry Received	d 29-04-2015	0.ml								
Contact Name	Wednesday Week	Cancel								
Salutation	Wednesday	li.								
Address	Building2  Street2 Town2 County2 Wr14.8.1 B									
Email										
Tel#										
Mobile #										



### **3.6 Monitoring enquiries from the Client Portal**

If you allow your clients to access the Client Portal to view their data and reports, it is possible to allow them to log new enquiries themselves and also to view the status of their enquiries and quotes. This feature is controlled by a number of settings.

When the client logs an enquiry, an email notification is sent to the address in the "Client Portal Enquiry Notification Email Address" setting. In addition, the enquiry appears on the Enquiry List with "Client Portal" set as the Source.

Date Produced Produced B	y Status Value Like	ood(%) Notes	Contact	Tel #	Email	Source
07/06/2018	Enquiry	Management survey of a domestic property.	Kim Evison	0333 301 1010	kim.evison@start- software.com	Client Portal

If you create quotations for the client, then any open quotations for the client may be listed in the Client Portal, on the My Quotes screen. From here your client can accept or reject a quotation at the click of a button. If a quotation is rejected, your client is prompted to enter some reject notes. The quotation is marked as "Lost" and the client's reject notes are displayed in the **Reason** field.

Quotes that are accepted from the portal are assigned a new status of "Accepted". You can search the Quotation List by this status to find them. In addition, the system emails the address specified in the setting "Client Portal Enquiry Notification Email Address" when quotations are accepted or rejected. Accepted quotations need to be marked as "Won" and projects created for them in the usual way.

See Section 15.9, Logging enquiries, accepting/rejecting quotations, for further information.

Version 1.29

F



STA D

# 4. WORKING WITH PROJECTS

Alpha Tracker lets you create new projects quickly and easily. You can also return to existing projects and update the details as required.

If you do not use the term "project" it is possible to change the term to one of your choice, eg job, throughout Alpha Tracker by using a setting in the system (Name: Project).

### 4.1 Creating a new project

This section describes the steps necessary to create a new project in Alpha Tracker.

To create a new project for an existing client:

1. Click the "New Project" menu option to display the New Project screen. The fields in bold are the main fields for projects; others are optional.

Project Details			Milestones				
Project Number	Т	Get Next Number	Project Opened	04/07/2018	E	Dan Darkin	Ŧ
Client	۹ +	New Client	Quote Produced		E		-
Quotation Ref			Order Received				•
Client Order Number			Turnaround				
Client Project Ref			Done: Due	: Overdue:			
Project Manager	•		Report Produced		E		•
Site Name/Ref	٩,	Site Details					
Project Type	▼ Bu	ildings	Project Invoiced		E		۲
Estimated Total	0.00 Fixed Price		Project Closed		E		٠
Project value	Change Log		Return Date	•			
Status	New T						
Status Notes			Contacts & Addres	sses			
			Financials/Plannin	0			
			Notes/Other Info				

The first field to complete is the alphanumeric project number in the **Project Number** field. This is usually the office letter followed by a dash and then a five-digit number.

Alpha Tracker also supports six-digit project numbers which is useful if you create large numbers of projects.

2. Get the next project number automatically by checking the displayed default office letter, changing it if necessary, then clicking **Get Next Number**.

It is possible to set the system to generate the next number automatically when the screen is opened.

3. Enter the Client ID, if you know it, in the first section of the Client field, and tab out of the field to pull through the client's name and any other linked details. Or, if you do not know the ID, click on the magnifying glass in the second part of the Client field to search for the client. Type a part of the client details (eg part of their name, address or contact) in the Search for field and click Search to filter the client list. When you find the required



client, click their  $\underline{\textbf{Select}}$  link. The client's name and ID are then displayed in the Client field.

If the client has not yet been recorded on Alpha Tracker, use the **New Client** button as a quick way to enter the client details.

- **4.** Enter any details you may have for:
  - a related quotation in the **Quotation ID** field (automatically filled in if you create the project from a won quotation)
  - the Salesperson who achieved this project in the Sales Contact field (if displayed)
  - the client's order number for the new project in the Client Order Number field
  - the client's reference number in the Client Project Ref field
  - the contract to which this project belongs in the **Contract** field (if displayed).

The **Quotation ID** on a project is a link field (the contents are displayed with an underline). Double click on this link to open the specified quotation. Also, if there are any files stored against a quotation, a Quote Documents folder is displayed next to the **Quotation ID** on a project. This means that you can access the quotation documents related to a project without having to open the quotation.

It is also possible to copy or move files from quotation folders to project folders when creating new projects from quotations. This means that if you want to have all the quotation folder files present in the projects folder when you open the project, then you can without having to download and upload the files. Note that you can still see and access the linked quotation folder from a project. The setting to control this is "Quotation documents available in project folder" and its possible values are no, copy and move. The default value for this setting is not to copy or move files. If set to copy, then the files are copied into the project folder within a sub-folder which is named the same as the quote number. If set to move, then the files are moved into the project folder within a sub-folder which is named the same as the quote number.

The **Contract** field is only displayed if it is switched on for your system. If it is enabled then you can link contracts and projects by selecting the contract in the **Contract** field and using a schedule of rates defined for the contract to set the breakdown for the project value.

- Select the Project Manager for the project from the drop-down list on the Project Manager field. If there is an Account Manager you can select them too in the Account Manager field (if displayed).
- 6. If you want to specify the staff working on the project, click the **Project Staff** button where you can list them and their roles. A summary of the list is displayed below the **Project Manager** field.
- 7. Select the site for the project from the drop-down list on the **Site Name** field if you have set up sites for the client already. If the site you need is not on the list, then you can create it by clicking the **New Site** button.

It is important that you select the site from the list if it already exists, rather than create a new site. This is because Alpha Tracker draws together all data entered for a site, across multiple projects, to create an Asbestos Register for the site.



Create New Site			×	
Site ID	<auto></auto>	]		
Client	00039	Test client	٩	
Name & Address				
Site Name				
Address				
Post code				
Country United Kingdom				
	Lookup Address	5		
Site Reference				
Contact Details				
Contact Name				
Contact Telephone				
Contact Email				
Account Manager			•	
Landlord				
Notes				

If you click the **New Site** button to create a new site you should fill in the **Site Name**, **Address** and **Post code** fields.

You can also complete the remaining fields if known, eg the site's UPRN in the **Site Reference** field and site contact details in the **Contact Name**, **Contact Telephone** and **Contact Email** fields.

The **Site Details** button on the Projects screen lets you manually re-open the Site Details at any time.

**8.** Use the drop-down list on the **Project Type** field to select the appropriate type for this project.

The project type must already exist. To set up new project types, use the "Project Types" menu option from the Setup, General menu. As part of the project type, you can define the significant events that are usually associated with such projects or jobs, the milestone template – use the plus button on a project type record to set up these milestones. You can also define project type-specific cost breakdown templates, sub types and various codes.

Once the **Project Type** has been entered, the **Buildings** button becomes available.

**9.** Enter the estimated total value of the project in the **Estimated Total Project Value** field and indicate whether the project is fixed price.

Visibility can be gained on variations to the totals on projects by using the Change Log. Click the **Change Log** link below the **Estimated Total Project Value** to display details of changes.



 Indicate the current status of the project by selecting from the drop-down list on the Status field.

The project status must already exist. To set up a new project status, use the "Project Statuses" menu option from the Setup, General menu. You need only supply a description of the project status. In addition, you can set a default status for new projects by entering the required status against the "Default Project Status" repository setting.

- 11. Add any notes on the status of the project if required in the **Status Notes** field.
- **12.** Save the project.

You can now complete the optional project information on the right-hand side of the New Project screen.

In the Milestones section, enter dates and names against any milestones that have been completed. For example, you might at this stage complete the Quote Produced and Order Received milestones. The Project Opened milestone is completed for you.

Double click in the **Date** field of a milestone to insert today's date there and your logged in user name in the **By** field.

The **Turnaround** field in the Milestones section lets you set the priority of a project.

You can set the possible values for the field by using the Turnaround option from the Setup, General menu, and you can even change the term "Turnaround" to a term of your choice by using the "Name: Turnaround" system repository setting.

You can complete additional milestones specific to the project type when you revisit the project by clicking on the **More Milestones** button and completing the details.

The status of milestones under the **More Milestones** button is visible in a traffic light format, showing you the number of milestones Done, Due and Overdue.

Milestones			
Project Opened	04/07/2018		Dan Darkin 🔻
Quote Produced			•
Order Received			•
Turnaround		۲	
More Milestones	Done: 0	Due: 8	Overdue: 0
Report Produced			T
Project Invoiced			T
Project Closed			T
Return Date		۲	

Click the More Milestones button to see and update the project-specific milestones.





Additio	onal Mil	estones for T	-56060				×
Recor Refre	ds: 8 esh Mile	estones X	Delete Milestones				
		Position	1	Milestone	Site Visit Booked		
+	• x	X Target Date	06/07/2018	Assigned To	•	Notes	
		Completion Date		Completed By	•		
		Position	2	Milestone	First Day Onsite		
	×	Target Date	11/07/2018	Assigned To	•	Notes	
		Completion Date		Completed By	•		

The buttons at the top of the screen let you:

- update the "More Milestones" so that they will include any that have been defined for the Milestone Template for the Project Type since the project was created (leaving any manually entered ones in place)
- delete all the existing milestones under "More Milestones" in one click.
- **14.** In the Contacts & Addresses section, specify the site, invoice recipient, report recipient and report commissioned by details. Some fields may already be completed from your previous selections.

Project Details				1	Milestones	
Project Number	T-56060			4	Contacte & Addree	808
Client	00039 Test client 4	New Client Send Mail			Sile	
Quotation Ref	TQ18-0018	<b>&gt;</b>			One	
Client Order Number					Contact Name	
Client Project Ref					Contact Email	
Project Manager	Kim Evison 🔻	Project Staff			Contact Number	
Site Name/Ref	Blue Hills House Q		Site Details		Landlord	
Project Type Ectimated Total Project Value	Asbestos Survey	vey Details Buildings			Address	Shrewsbury Road Craven Arms Shropshire
First a	Change Log					Same as Client Address
Status	New	7			Site Country	United Kingdom
Status Notes	,	6			Postcode	SY25 2SD
	Duplicate Project					Lookup Address Map
			]		Invoice Recipient	
					Name	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					Address	
					Report Recipient 1	
					Name	Elaine Porter 👻
					Address	e-Innovation Centre Priorslee Telford
					Email	info@start-software.com
					Report Recipient 2	
					Name	<b></b>
					Address	
					Email	
					Report Commissioned	By Elaine Porter
				F	Financiale/Planning	I
				1	Notes/Other Info	



The **Site Contact Name** field on a Project lets you select from the Contacts listed for the client and the site, simply start typing the name to display a list. The **Site Contact Number** field can either be typed in or will populate when a site is selected and when a project is created from a quotation, if the information has already been recorded.

Clicking in the **Site Address** field will bring through the site address where one has previously been entered and will also insert the postcode and landlord in the separate fields if appropriate.

There is also a **Same as Client Address** button which lets you insert the client address as the site address with one click.

The **Invoice Recipient** field on the Project screen lets you select the person to whom invoices are to be sent. For a name to appear on the dropdown list it must be recorded as an additional contact on the client with either the **Role** or the **Title** field containing the word "account" or "invoice". Alternatively, your system can be set to show all client contacts on this dropdown list. If a name is selected, the associated address will be displayed.

**15.** In the Financials/Planning section, specify the estimated number of man days that the project will take in the Diary section.

The accuracy of this data, including the **Fixed Price** tickbox, is important for financial statistics extracted from the database, so please take care to enter this information correctly.

When calculating financial data, such as value per day of open projects, variable (ie nonfixed price) jobs use the estimated man days and estimated total value, whereas fixed price jobs use the time actually booked into the diary to work out their daily rate, not the estimate of time required. For example:

<u>Job 1</u>

Estimated to take 3 days and to cost £1500, on a time & materials basis.

Enter:

- Estimated Total Project Value = 1500.00
- Estimated Total Man Days = 3
- Fixed Price = <u>NOT</u> ticked
- Days booked in Calendar = 5

Tracker then calculates the effective daily rate as £500, so each day booked into the Calendar is worth £500.

<u>Job2</u>

Estimated to take 3 days, for a fixed price of £1500. However, 5 days are booked in the Calendar.

Enter:

- Estimated Total Project Value = 1500.00
- Estimated Total Man Days = 3
- Fixed Price = Ticked
- Days booked in Calendar = 5

Tracker then calculates the effective daily rate as  $\pm 300$ , so each day booked into the Calendar is worth  $\pm 300$ .



Home Project -	F-56060	
Project Details		Milestones
Project Number	T-56060	Contacts & Addresses
Client	00039 Test client Client Send Mail	Financials/Planning
Quotation Ref	<u>TQ18-0018</u>	
Number		Invoices
Client Project Ref		Charge Code
Project Manager	Rim Evison Project Statt	Invoiced Amount 0.00
Project Type	Ashesting Survey Details Buildings	Finance Notes
Estimated Total	0.00 Fixed Price	Invoice Client
Project value	Change Log	Run Data Validator Raise Invoice
Status	New V	View Invoices (External) Raise Credit Note
Status Notes	li li	Payments Raise Pro-Forma Invoice
	Duplicate Project	Costs
		Total Current Costs 0.00
		Diary
		Estimated Man Days (Write Up)
		Change Log
		Diary Appointments
		Add Timesheet Timesheets
		Notes/Other Info

There is a Change Log available on the **Estimated Man Days** field so that you can see if changes have been made to this field, when, who by and what previous values were. There is also an **Estimated Man Days (Write-Up)** field available which is for people who want to record admin time separately on a project without scheduling it in the diary.

**16.** In the Notes/Other Info section, type any notes that apply to the project. You can also record any special instructions.

The **Master Project Number** field lets you specify the project number of the master project if this new project is a sub-project.

Refer to Section 4.4, Grouping projects together, for further information on master and subprojects.





Project Details						Milestones			
Project Number	T-56060				Contacts & Addresses				
Client	00039	Test client Q	+ 1	New Client Send Mail		Financials/Plannin	g		
Quotation Ref	TQ18-0018								
Client Order Number						Notes/Other Info			
Client Project Ref						Desired Meder			
Project Manager	Kim Evison			Project Notes					
Site Name/Ref	Blue Hills	House	٩		Site Details				
Project Type	Asbestos Survey   Survey Details Buildings		Special Instructions						
Estimated Total Project Value	0.00	Fixed Price				Master Project Number			
	Change Log	g					Risk Assessment		
Status	New		-				Other Info	Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
Status Notes							Scoping	Import Scoping	
	w	Duplicate Project							
	- <b>E</b>					L			

The Risk Assessment button lets you view any Risk Assessment details captured on site using the Risk Assessment app.

(F)	Refer to 4.3, Displaying and editing an existing project, for further details on Risk Assessments.
	Once the project has been saved there is an <b>Other Info</b> button available in this section that allows you to access any additional fields that you have set up and linked to projects.
	Alternatively you can copy the Other Info details from another project by using the <b>Import Other Info</b> button. Specify the number of the project from which you want to copy the fields and then click <b>Import Data</b> . This also works to import the Scoping information from another project, if you have this displayed, by using the Import Scoping button.
۲ ۲	Refer to 2.1.5, Maintaining extra fields, for further information on setting up these extra fields.
	17. Save the new project details by clicking the save record icon at the bottom of the screen:
	If the project that you are creating is a survey then there are additional steps to be completed to set up the survey.
(F	Refer to Section 5, WORKING WITH SURVEYS, for further details.
	Your system may be set up so that an email alert is automatically sent to a named person whenever a new project is created. Copies may also be sent to the logged in user. Settings control this functionality and the content of the email can contain template tags to customise it.
	Please contact Start Software if you would like these email alerts to be sent.



## 4.2 Duplicating a project

To save time you can duplicate an existing project in Alpha Tracker. Duplicating enables you to create a copy or a number of copies of a project and then to amend the details as required. The project details copied include:

- project letter (a new number is automatically generated)
- client, project and site details
- milestones
- contacts and addresses
- extra information fields
- survey type.

P

To duplicate a project multiple times:

1. Search for the project that you want to duplicate by using the Project List.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

- 2. Highlight the project to duplicate by clicking on it.
- 3. Click the **Duplicate Project** button at the bottom of the Project List screen.

One	n Droi	acte	Closed Projects All									
oper			Project Number				Туре	Client		Site	Postcode	
Þ	+	•	<u>T-56060</u>	<b>1</b>	2		Asbestos Survey		Test client	Blue Hills House	SY25 2SD	
	+		<u>T-55742</u>	🍢 🧀	2		Asbestos Survey	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	Jack's Test Site	TF2 9FT	
	+		<u>T-55579</u>	🍢 📂	2		Testing	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	Jack's Test Site	TF2 9FT	
	+		<u>T-55568</u>	🍢 📂	2		Asbestos Survey	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	Jack's Test Site	TF2 9FT	
	+		<u>T-55512</u>	🌇 🗁	2		Survey	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	e- Innovation Centre		
	+		<u>T-55484</u>	🍢 🧀	-		Testing	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	e- Innovation Centre	TF2 9FT	
	+		T-15887504	🍢 📂	-	275	Testing	JACKTEST	Jack Test Client	e- Innovation	TF2 9FT	

The Duplicate Project screen is displayed.

Duplicate Project	×
Project Number	A-00003 Q
Number of copies to be made	1
	Please Note: - This will create 1 Project(s) based on the selected Project Number
	Create Cancel

4. Specify the number of copies of the project you require and click the **Create** button.



The duplicate projects are created, using the office letter of the original project and generating the next numbers as appropriate. Refresh the list of projects displayed on the Project List screen to see the newly created projects.

5. Amend the details of the projects as necessary.

If you change the site on the projects, take care to amend the Building details too.

To create duplicate copies of multiple projects:

- 1. Display the projects that you want to duplicate on the Project List.
- 2. Tick the selector tickbox on each of the projects that you want to duplicate.

Quick Search		Search All			
	Project Numbe	er	Туре	Client	
+	N-00241	🌇 🗁	Survey	CLIENT	The Client Company
+	✓ <u>N-00240</u>	🌇 🗁	Survey	CLIENT	The Client Company
+	✓ <u>N-00239</u>	🌇 🗁	Survey	CLIENT	The Client Company
• •	✓ <u>N-00238</u>	Wig 🗁	Survey	CLIENT	The Client Company
+	N-00237		Survey	CLIENT	The Client

3. Click the **Duplicate Multiple Projects** button at the bottom of the Project List screen.



Note that if you use the tickboxes to select projects then the duplicate button changes its name and works slightly differently.

A confirmation screen is displayed.

4. Confirm the projects to be duplicated by clicking **OK**.

Please Confirm		×
Project(s) to be duplicated:	N-00240,N-0023	9
	ок	Cancel

A message informs you when the projects have been duplicated and a new tab opens listing the newly-created projects. Each new project is assigned the next available project number.


Home Project List X Duplicated Project(s) X			
Search			
Project Client	Site Name	Project Type	Order Number Ref
Clear Search Criteria			
Grid View Map			
Refresh Records: 2			
Quick Search: Search All			
Project Number	Type Client	Site Name Site Postcode	Client Project Ref Status
> 🖶 🗉 <u>11-00243</u> 🕎	The Survey CLIENT Client Company	The Main House WV18 4BB	Map 1458/956 In Progress
🗈 🛛 <u>N-00242</u>	Survey CLIENT Client Company	The Main House WV18 4BB	Map 1458/956 In Progress
10 V Records per page Duplicate Project	1		

5. Open the projects and amend them as necessary by using the project number link as normal.

When duplicating a project, it is possible to include the Project Staff list and the Diary appointments in the duplication. Two settings control whether this data is included in the project duplication, both default to "no".

# 4.3 Displaying and editing an existing project

As a project progresses, you can keep the details up-to-date by editing the project in Alpha Tracker.

1. Search for the required project.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word or project number in the Quick Search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and:
  - entering search criteria to find the required project if they are not already displayed, display the search fields by clicking on the "Click here to search" link
  - entering a key word or project number in the Quick Search field at the top of the Project List
  - clicking a filter button (Open Projects, Closed Projects, All) at the top of the Project List

Home Project List 🗙												
Click here to search												
Grid View Map												
Refresh Records: 735												
Quick Search:	Search All											
Open Projects Closed Projects All												
Project Number		Туре	Client		Site Name	Site Postcode						
■ <u>N-00494</u>		Asbestos Consultancy	00004	Tuesday	ELAINETH	ELAINETH	<u>Map</u>					
F 🗉 T-00310		Legionella	ADAM	Adamski Housing								
F T-00309		Re- inspection	HOTELGROUP	The Hotel Group	122 Grenfell Street	5000	<u>Map</u>					



Ŧ

 selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.

All the methods of searching for a project produce a list of projects matching your search criteria.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

**2.** Select the project to display by clicking on the underlined project number. The Project Details screen is displayed.

Home Project - 1	Home Project - T-56843 🗙											
Project Details				Milestones								
Project Number	T-56043			Project Opened	11/04/2018	Dan Dark	in <b>v</b>					
Client	START Start Software 4	New Client Send Mail	Quote Produced			•						
Quotation Ref			Order Received			•						
Number				Turnaround	•							
		2		More Milestones	Done: 2 Due: 0	Overdue: 6	1					
Project Manager	Jack Byrne •	Project Staff		Report Produced			•					
Site Name/Ref	Vivien Court		Site Details									
Project Type	Asbestos Survey	vey Details Buildings		Project Invoiced		Dan Dark	in •					
Estimated Total Project Value	100.00 Fixed Price			Project Closed		E	•					
Status	Change Log			Return Date	•							
Status Notes				Contacts & Addre	sses							
	Duplicate Project			Financials/Plannin	ng							
				Notes/Other Info								
							8 <b>5</b> 8					

**3.** Update the project details as required.

This might include:

- updating the status of the project
- using the Project Staff button to list members of staff and their roles on the project (this list is also updated automatically if you create an appointment in the Calendar for a project)
- adding to the contact details
- updating project milestones
- recording project notes
- generating project specific documents using your templates which you can find under the Word/Excel icon
- producing a Job Summary Sheet to summarise project details, if this button is switched on for your system
- accessing the survey data items.

Note that you can jump straight to the Survey Data screen by clicking the mobile phone icon on the Project List.

Any documents linked to the project can also be viewed by using the Open Document Folder icon at the bottom of the screen.



There is a section on the Milestones tab where logs are stored to show when reports have been issued and the reasons for the issuing them. Click the "Issue Reason/Log" link under the **Report Produced** milestone to display the log screen. Note that the link is only visible if the milestone has been completed.

Report Issue Reason	Log X
Report Issue Reason	<b>•</b>
Report Issue Log	Final Report button pressed by Robin Bennett @ Sep 20 2014 10:46PM
	Submit

Generating a Final Report logs this event in the Report Issue Log. You can also record reasons for re-issue here by simply selecting an entry from the Report Issue Reason field, another report issue event is then logged in the Report Issue Log. The Report Issue Reasons can be set up by using the "Report Issue Reasons" option under Setup, General.

If Risk Assessment details have been captured on-site by using the On-Site Risk Assessment Mobile Data Studio app, and sent in, then the details can be viewed by clicking the "Risk Assessment" button on the Notes/Other Info tab of the Project screen. The details may be displayed on a screen similar to this:

Risk Assessment Ty	уре А - N-00367 🛛 🗙
Asbestos	
Severity (S)	
Likelihood (L)	•
Score	
Action Completed	&
Severity (S)	
Likelihood (L)	•
Score	
Hazard	
Chemicals	
Confined/Restrict	ed spaces
Driving	
Electrical Equipm	ent
Excessive Noise	
Fire	



# 4.4 Grouping projects together

Alpha Tracker lets you group projects together under Master projects to show connections between projects and make their administration easier. For example, if you have a major project which involves the surveying of 100 domestic properties for a client, you may want to give the client one project number for the entire project, while also defining each property to be surveyed as a separate project on your system. Alternatively, if you have a lengthy project you may choose to divide it into a number of phases, assigning a sub-project to each phase.

You can define any project as a Master project – even a sub-project can itself have sub-projects.

Note that all linked Master and sub-projects must belong to the same client.

To link Master and sub-projects:

1. Create the Master project as a standard project in the normal way, completing all the usual details.

It is important to note that the financial figures must only be put into Tracker once – either enter the total project value into the Master project or enter the value of each sub-project into the sub-projects, not both. To allow the individual invoicing of sub-projects, it is recommended that you enter financial figures in the sub-projects only.

- 2. Make a note of the project number of the Master project.
- **3.** Create or open the first sub-project as a standard project in the normal way but also specify the project number of the Master project on the Notes/Other Info tab in the **Master Project Number** field.
- 4. Save and close the sub-project.
- 5. Repeat steps 3 4 as many times as necessary to define all the sub-projects.

To display details of the sub-projects linked together in a Master project you can use the "Master Project List" option:

- 1. Select the "Master Project List" menu option and enter search criteria to find the required Master project.
- Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.
  - 2. Display the list of sub-projects linked to a Master project by clicking on the plus button on the required Master project. Amongst other information, you can see the last completed milestone for sub-projects displayed in the "Latest Milestone" column. The date on which it was completed is also displayed, in the "Milestone Date" column.



Home Master Project List 🗙											
Click here to search Grid View Map											
Referah Rocords: 3											
Project Number	Type Client Site Name Site Postcode Project Opened Report Produ	ced Project Invoiced Project Closed 👻									
> 🖬 1-00234 🔤 🗁	Aubestos Survey 2CLIEDIT 17 Galaxy Way 5076 Mag 08/10/2014										
Records: 1 Project Number	Type Client Site Name Site Postcode Project Opened Latest Milestone Milestone Date	Report Produced Project Involced Project Closed 👻									
· 🖶 1-00235	Althentites 2CLIENT 17 Caliboy 5076 Mag 00/16/2014 Report Sent 85/16/2014 Servey										
10 • Records per page Duplication	ate Project										
🛨 <u>T-00217</u> 📲 🗁	Asbestos Survey CLIENT Victoria Park. 5065 <u>Map</u> 02/10/2014 02/10/2014										
🛨 <u>1-00049</u>	Bulk Sample 7DANE 25 Ivor Road 23/04/2014										
10 • Records per page Duplicate Project											

- 3. You can work with the individual sub-projects or the Master project from this list:
  - click an underlined link to open the required project
  - generate documents for a project by clicking a Word/Excel icon
  - open the document folder for the project by clicking the folder icon.

If you duplicate a sub-project, the new project created retains the master project number and so is also linked to the same master project.

### 4.5 Monitoring projects on the Projects Dashboard

The Projects Dashboard gives a general overview of your projects as well as custom colourcoding for turnaround times and calculations to indicate whether a project is overdue. It provides an at-a-glance view of the status of your projects.

The information for updating the Projects Dashboard comes largely from key milestones. This means that you can only get a full picture on the Projects Dashboard if you are using milestones linked to the system's key milestones. If you are not using the key milestones then some fields will not be updated on the Projects Dashboard.

Refer to Section 2.1.2, Maintaining project types, and Section 2.1.8, Maintaining key milestones, for details on setting up milestones and using key milestones.

To display the Projects Dashboard:

1. Select the "Projects Dashboard" option from the Projects menu.



Home Projects Dat	hboard X													
Search														
Project Number Type	Orde	r Ref Site	Site Completion Date From: To:	Tumarou	and Req From	uested Return n:	Te:	Reporting Days	luks Saved Plan Pro	duced Rep	ent Drafted Rep From	ort Complete n	To:	J
Search Statem College														
Records: 150														
Search for: T-55		Search All												
Reports Incomplete	Reports Complete	Al												
Project Number	Client	Type	Client Order No. Site	Postcode Sit	te Completion Date	Turnaround	Due Date	Reporting Days to Deadlin	e Samples Analysed	Plan Produce	d Report Draffed	No. Samples	Report Complete	Invoice Date
• <u>1-55590</u>	Example One	Re-inspection / Re-Inspection	567 Green Road	BH21 3QF		Low Priority	23/12/2018		No	No	No	•		
T-55591	A B C D Company	Asbestos Survey / Example Management	Innovation Centre			Medium Priority	22/12/2018		No	No	No	٥	22/12/2018	22/12/2018
T-55592	A B C D Company	Asbestos Survey / Example Management	Innovation Centre	TF2 OFT		Medium Priority	20/12/2016	OVERDUE	No	No	No	٥		
T-55594	A B C D Company	Survey / Dilapidation Survey	Jacks Test	TF2 OFT		High Priority	21/10/2018	-	18/12/2018	No	20/12/2018	0	22/12/2018	22/12/2016
T-55599	A B C D Company	Software	Innovation Centre						No	No	No	0		
T-55000	Troden Ltd	Survey / Example Management	123 The Meadows			Priority	27/12/2016	4	21/12/2016	No	22/12/2016	٥		
7-55001	A B C D Company	Survey / Hazardous Materials	Innovation Centre	TF2 OFT		Low Priority	03/01/2017	0	No	No	No	۰		
7-55603	Tuesday	Survey	12345 TEST NEW SITE		16/12/2016	Medium Priority	30/12/2018		21/12/2016	No	20/12/2016	0	22/12/2018	11/10/2018
T-55604	ABCD	Survey / Example Management	Trial Offer			Medium Priority	20/12/2018	OVERDUE	No	No	No	٥		
7-55605	Example One	Training	Green Frog House	XX1 222			17/11/2018	-	No	No	No	٥	19/10/2018	19/10/2018
ang Prove (5,7,6,9,5) 11,12,33,4,43,6 r1 5 (km) Land 10 P Records per page 2														

2. Search or filter to show the projects that you want to see by using the **Search for** field or the full range of search fields at the very top of the screen. You could also sort the data by clicking on a column heading, eg put the projects in due date order to help prioritise your work.

The standard information displayed on the Projects Dashboard is:

- project number
- client
- project and survey type
- client order number
- site name
- postcode

It can also display further status information as follows:

- Site Completion Date The *Completion Date* from the milestone which is linked to the key milestone "Surveyor Last Day On-Site".
- Turnaround The colour-coded value from the Turnaround field on the project.

You can set the colours for the Turnaround by using the "Turnaround" menu option from the General section of the Setup menu and selecting a colour for each Turnaround value.

• **Due Date** – The *Target Date* from the milestone which is linked to the key milestone "Project Due Date".

If the Due Date is earlier than today but the report has not been completed, then the Due Date is highlighted in red.

• **Reporting Days to Deadline** – A calculated value of the number of week days from today to the Due Date.

If the Due Date is earlier than today and the report has been produced (ie there is a date in the Report Produced milestone) then a dash "-" is displayed. If the Due Date is earlier than today but the report has not yet been produced then "OVERDUE" is displayed.

• **Samples Analysed** – The *Completion Date* from the milestone which is linked to the key milestone "Bulk Samples Analysed".

If there is no date, then "No" is displayed.

• **Plan Produced** – The *Completion Date* from the milestone which is linked to the key milestone "Plan Complete".



If there is no date, then "No" is displayed.

• **Report Checked** – The *Completion Date* from the milestone which is linked to the key milestone "Report QC Checked".

If there is no date, then "No" is displayed.

- No. Samples The number of survey samples, ie survey data items with an Approach of "S".
- **No. Fibres Analysed** The number of fibre analysis records and how many of them have an identification recorded.
- **Report Complete** The date from the Report Produced milestone.
- Invoice Date The date from the Project Invoiced milestone.
- **Project Status** The Status from the project.
- **Project Status Notes** The details from the Status Notes field on the project.

# 4.6 Displaying progress in the project pipeline

Get an alternative view of the progress of your projects through their milestones by using the Project Pipeline. The Project Pipeline is available from the Projects menu for staff and a more limited version can also be displayed on the Client Portal by using the setting "Show Project Pipeline on Client Portal".

See Section 15.3, What can be seen on the Client Portal?, for details on the Client Portal version of the Project Pipeline.

On the Project Pipeline each project's milestones are displayed as a dot.

- If the dot is green, then the milestone has been completed hover over the dot to see the completed date.
- If the dot is grey, then it has not been completed.
- If the dot is red, then it is overdue (passed its target date) hover over the dot to see when it was due.

It provides an at-a-glance view of the status of your projects.

The information for the Project Pipeline comes from the project milestones, both the standard milestones and the project type-specific "More" milestones.

To display the Project Pipeline:

1. Select the "Project Pipeline" option from the Projects menu.



Hom	e Project Pipeli	··· ×										
Click h Record	ere to search ds: 3.546											
Ope	n Projects Close	d Projects All										
	Project Number	Site Name	Project Type	Project Manager								
×						Quote Produced Site Visit Booked	First Day Onsite	Last Day Onsite Samples Received In Lab	I Samples Analysed Plan Completed	Quality Check Complete	Project Due Date Report Produced	Project Involced
					Project Opened	Quate Produced		Samples Received	Samples analysed	_	Report Produced	Project Involced
	T-56566	8 Industrial Avenue	Bulk Sample	Judy Key	-							
					Project Opened	Quote Produced Site Visit Booked	<b>First Day Onsite</b>	Last Day Onsite Samples Received	f Samples Analysed Plan Completed	Quality Check Complete	Project Due Date Report Produced	Project Involced
	1-56565	8 Industrial Avenue	Asbestos Survey	judy key	-							
	6.00000	United and Community Community		NAME OF GROOM	Project Opened	Quote Produced		Site Visit Booked	Tracker Air data received		Report Produced	Project Involced
	0.00005	one re caremoni centre	mont Centre Air Monitoring					•				
	<u>Y-00006</u>	Ramada M40	Air Monitoring	Kim Evison	Project Opened	Quate Produced		Site Visit Booked	Tracker Air data received		Report Produced	Project Involced
					Color Connect	0.000		The life Bashed	Territor for data service of		down diant and	Andread
	<u>Y-00005</u>	Averst Environmental	Air Monitoring	Kim Evison	Project Openeo						Neport Produced	Project Involced
					Project Opened	Quote Produced		Ste Visit Booked	Tracker Air data received		Report Produced	Project Involced
	<u>C-00002</u>	Unit 14 Claremont Centre	Air Monitoring	Kim Evison	-			•	•			
		22 Fisherman's Milesof	Tulk Cample	Nam Putran	Project Opened	Quate Produced		Samples Received	Samples analysed		Report Produced	Project Involced
	1020203	S4 PROFILIANTS WINH	Bork sample	NITI ENSUIT					- •			
	U-00001	Meetings	Non-Productive Time	John Smith	Project Opened		Quote Produced			Report Produced		Project Involced
	7.66543	7 Minutes Manu	Air Monitories	Vien Fridan	Project Opened	Quote Produced		Site Visit Booked	Tracker Air data received		Report Produced	Project Involced
	1. Second	/ serous raw	An montohing	Nett anyon	-			•	•			
First i	Prev 6 7 8 9 10 11	12 13 14 15 of 355 Next Last	10 ¥ Records per	page								

Open projects only are displayed initially, but you can choose to display closed or all projects.

- 2. Search to find the projects to view.
- **3.** Hover over a dot to see details of the due or completed date.
- **4.** Open project details, if required, by clicking an underlined project number, or site details by clicking an underlined site name.



# 5. WORKING WITH SURVEYS

This section summarises the additional steps necessary to create a new Survey project in Alpha Tracker.

# 5.1 Setting up a survey

If the project type of the project that you are creating has a category of Asbestos Survey (eg project type "Survey"), then a **Buildings** and a **Survey Details** button are available for you on the New Project tab to specify details specific to the survey.

Home Project -	T-56043 🗙							
Project Details			Milestones					
Project Number	T-56043		Project Opened	11/04/2018	Dan Darkin	٣	.]	
Client	START Start Software Q	New Client Send Mail	Quote Produced				•	-]
Quotation Ref			Order Received				•	,
Client Order Number			Turnaround					
Client Project Ref			More Milestones	Done: 2 Due: 0	Ovi	erdue: 6		
Project Manager	Jack Byrne 🔻	Project Staff	Report Produced		E		•	ſ
Site Name/Ref	Vivien Court Q	Site Details						
Project Type	Asbestos Survey 💌 Su	rvey Details Buildings	Project Invoiced		E	Dan Darkin	•	
Estimated Total Project Value	100.00 Fixed Price		Project Closed				•	]
	Change Log		Return Date	•				
Status	New							
Status Notes		8	Contacts & Addre	sses				
	Duplicate Project		Financials/Plannir	ng				
			Notes/Other Info					
							ם ר	h.

To set up the additional details for a survey:

1. Click the **Buildings** button to display the Buildings screen for the current project.

Gri	d Vi	ew	Maj	P								
					ID	Project Number	Building Number/Ref/UPRN	Building Name	Included	*	Address	Notes
			ゥ	×	2903	N-00311	1	25 Ivor Road	•	Floor Descriptions		
4	ł		47		0	N-00311				Floor Descriptions		
4	ŧ		47		0	N-00311				Floor Descriptions		
4	ł		5		0	N-00311				Floor Descriptions		
10 T Records per page Save Cancel												

The Buildings button is not available on a project until a Project Type is specified.

**2.** Enter the details of the buildings included in the survey into the blank rows marked with an asterisk.

Your system may be set to add the Building record automatically when a new project is created. A setting controls this functionality.

You can also list buildings that are specifically excluded from the survey – making sure that you untick the **Included** tickbox.

a s



3. Use the **Floor Descriptions** button if you want to assign particular names to floor numbers in your reports, eg you might want to call the floor below the Basement the "Sub Basement". You would then need to specify the floor number that equates to the new floor name.

Grid Viev	Map																			_	
Records:	1																				
		ID	F	Project N	lumber	Building Num	ber/Ref/UP	RN	Building Name	In	duded		*			A	ddr	ess	Notes		
) - E	5 X	<b>(</b> 296	3 N	1-00311		1			25 Ivor Road		8	Floor	Descrip	tions							
*	1 17		0 1	<b>I-00</b> 311						] @	8	Sear	oh for:					Search All			
*	5		0 1	<b>I-00</b> 311						] @	8				F	loor		Floor Description	Notes		Delete
*	1 17		0 1	<b>I-00</b> 311						] •	8			5	-2	•		Sub Basement			
10	▼ Reco	rds per	pag	e										47	-1	•		Basement			
										-	Dest	*		47		•					
	rojects	_			C0	nsultant	Kim Evi	son		-	Fiole	1		ち		•	1	I.			
311					Ao	count Manager	Kim Evi	son		•		*		47		-	٦				
	lew Projec	±.			Sit	e Name	25 Ivor R	load		•	Site Re	-									
	Project List				Pro	oject Type	Survey			•	Surv										Submit

Click the **Submit** button to save any new floor descriptions.

Note that special template/document production coding may be required to use these descriptions in your reports.

- 4. Click the **Save** button to save the building details and then close the Buildings screen.
- 5. Click the **Survey Details** button on the New Project screen to display the Survey Details screen.

Survey Details					×
1 - Survey Setup	2 - Survey Complete				
Survey ID	78737		- Included / Exc	luded Areas	
Survey Type	Example Managemen	nt 🔻		Read from Buildings	
Lab		•	Included		
Issuing Office		۲			
Special Requirements			Excluded		
Notes to Surveyor			Other Project Info	Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
		li			
					8 <b>5</b> B

6. Select the **Survey Type** that you are adding, for example Management, Refurbishment or Demolition.

If the office issuing a report is different to the office that created the project, then you can record details of the issuing office on the Survey Details screen in the **Issuing Office** field. A setting ("Show Survey Issuing Office") controls whether you can see this field or not. The field defaults to the project's office address but can be changed.

- 7. Select the lab that will be analysing the samples from this survey in the **Lab** field. By selecting the lab here you are allowing that lab access via their login (if set up) to the fibre analysis screens for this survey's samples. Leave the field blank if you use an internal lab.
- 8. Enter any special requirements for the survey in the **Special Requirements** field.



- **9.** Enter any notes you want the surveyor to see on their handset when they select the project number in the **Notes to Surveyor** field.
- **10.** Specify the areas included and those excluded from the survey by completing the **Included** and **Excluded** fields.

You can click the **Read from Buildings** button to take the details directly from the Buildings screen for this project. The **Included** tickbox on the Buildings screen determines which box a building is entered into.

11. Click the **Save** button at the bottom of the Survey Details screen to close the screen and return to the New Project tab. You do not need to enter any further details in the Survey Details screen at this stage.



# 6. SCHEDULING PROJECTS

This section describes how to use the scheduling tool in Alpha Tracker to book your projects into the diary. It explains how you can:

- schedule a new project
- edit and move a project
- select a user or group of users for the calendar.

If you are using the Calendar Sync tool, all bookings are automatically synchronised with Google Calendars[™] so that your staff can see their work diaries at any time from their laptops, home PCs or smartphones. The diary appointments can be customised to show the information that you require.

Refer to Section 4, SYNCHRONISING CALENDARS, in the Technical Guide for details on setting up the Calendar Sync tool.

There are also sections to explain how:

- to display staff photos on appointments
- the system can suggest suitable diary gaps
- to check the audit log of calendar changes
- to display financial or time details on the Wallboard
- to display appointments on a map
- how job allocation can be used with scheduling to allow individuals to control their own diaries.

# 6.1 Scheduling a new project

The "Staff Calendar" option lets you select individual members of staff, groups, teams or whole offices and display those people on the Calendar. You can select any combination of these, for example, you might select a group called "Surveyors" plus two other individuals – simply click on those required so that they are highlighted in blue and their names appear in the Selected Staff list.

To put users into group, subgroups, teams or offices you need to populate the **Group, Sub Group, Team** and Office fields on the Staff screen.

To schedule a project:

- 1. Click the "Staff Calendar" menu option on the Resources menu and select the people, groups etc whose diaries you wish to display by clicking on them.
  - Select a range by holding down the Shift key and clicking on the first and last staff member in the range
  - Select multiple people by clicking on the required members of staff.



2. Click either the **Calendar** or the **Wallboard** button.

The Wallboard shows appointments with either summary time or financial information, depending on system settings (some users can see both). The Wallboard opens as a separate tab in your browser. The Calendar opens as a screen within Alpha Tracker – appointments are normally made by using the Calendar.

Some users may not see the Wallboard at all as it is possible to restrict who can see the Wallboard by using the "UserListSeeWallboard" setting.

ogged in as Dan Darkin							ULFHA	IKACK
*	Home 🔳 Select Resource 🗙	Calendar 🗙						
vey Quick Start		Jan 6 - Jan 12, 2014 🕨		100-1	The last	Month Week	Day Next 4 Days Work W	tek Agenda Workshift W2C Vie
inquiries/Quotes	January, 2014	Mon, Jan 6 6 AM	Tue, Jan 7	Wed, Jan 6	Thu, Jan 9	Fri, Jan 19	Set, Jan 11	Sun, Jan 12
	Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su 30 31 1 2 3 4 5							
ments	13 14 18 18 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 28	7 AM						
rojects	27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9							
esources	Hide / Show							
ed Resource	Kim Evison 🔥	9 AM						
riect Group	🖉 Dan Darkin 🔥							
de s		10 AM						
30		11 AM						
inance		12 PM						
rts								
		1.PM						
earb								
Security	1	2 PM						
a Guide								
luide								

- **3.** Adjust the view on the Calendar by:
  - selecting the tab at the top of the Calendar most appropriate to the number of days you want to view, for example Month, Day or Work Week
  - selecting the person/people for whom you want to make bookings by using the Hide/Show toggle and the tick boxes next to the staff names
  - clicking on the date picker to select the date you want to view
  - moving forwards or backwards in time by using the arrows around the date range.
- 4. Click on the Calendar on the intersection of the day and time when you want to make a booking and then drag the mouse down to define the duration of the booking. The Add/Edit Event window is displayed for you to fill in the details of the appointment.







 Complete the fields on the Add/Edit Event window as necessary to specify the details of the appointment, including the resource (person), project number, and start and end times.

Many details can be automatically filled in for you, for example:

 Select the resource (person) and their usual role (as defined by the **Title** field on the Staff screen) is displayed. If you select a different role for the person then a warning is displayed. So, for example, if a member of staff is defined as a "Trainee" on the Staff screen, a warning will be displayed if you set their role as "Assistant Surveyor" on an appointment.

If a home or an office postcode are defined for the person (in the **Home Postcode** or **Office Postcode** fields on the Staff screen) then the map shows these locations. If the person belongs to a team (as defined by the **Team** field on the Staff screen) then this is also displayed and you will get a warning if you attempt to schedule an appointment for them on a day that is not defined as a working day/weekend for the Team.

• Select a project and the client and the estimated duration of the project are displayed.

If the site on the project has a postcode entered then the map shows this location. Event details are also populated and may include a photo of the member of staff (if one is uploaded to the Staff screen) and project/site details as defined by a system setting). The photo will also display on the Calendar.

Make the appointment for more than one person by clicking the "Add other resource" link below the **Resource**. Alternatively, you can create duplicates of the booking once it is saved by using the "Repeat Appointment" link.

Tick boxes at the bottom of the Add/Edit Event window let you indicate how fixed the appointment is, eg tentative, fixed or not movable. Tick a box to attach an icon to the appointment which lets you see at a glance the status of the appointment.

An **Appointment Status** field is also available if required.





The map on the right of the Add/Edit Event window can show you the locations relevant to the appointment if you have postcodes recorded in your data. The **Home Postcode** and **Office Postcode** fields are drawn from the Staff record for the selected member of staff. The **Site Postcode** comes from the Site on the Project.

If postcodes are displayed (or you have typed them in), then you can show routes and directions on the map using Google Maps:

- Click the **Route** button next to the **Home Postcode** field to show the route from home to site.
- Click the **Route** button next to the **Office Postcode** field to show the route from office to site.

For example:



6. Click the **Save** button to save the appointment details and show the appointment on the Calendar.



						◀ Ma	iy 20 - May 26, 2013	•	Month	Week	Day	Next 4 Days Wo	rk Week Agenda	Workshift W2C View
							Mon, May 20	Tue, May 21	Wed, May 22	Thu, N	lay 23	Fri, May 24	Sat, May 25	Sun, May 26
		/lay, 2	013		•	8 AM								
•	<b>fu WA</b> 30 1	• Th 2	Fr 3	Sa 4	Su									
3	7 8	9	10	11	12									
3	14 15	18	17	18	19	9 AM								
0	21 23	2 23	24	25	26									
7	28 25	30	31	1	2									
3	4 5	8	7	8	9	10 AM			10:00 AM - 12:30 PM					
									- <b>-</b>					
1ide i	Show								A-00008 -					
Z Da	n Darki	n			A	11 AM			12 Green Road					
-	_	-	-	-	-				12 Green Road For					
									Test Client 2					
						12 PM								
									_					
						1 PM								
						2 PM								

Adding an appointment for a member of staff in the Calendar adds them to the Staff List for the project if they are not already present on the list.

You can also create and edit appointments for projects by using the **Diary Appointments** button on the Financials/Planning tab on the Projects screen. The screen that opens displays the diary appointments that have been entered for the current project only. Similarly, any new appointments you book from here are for the current project only.

For speed, you can simply click the "New Appointment" option under Diary on the Resources menu, and then complete the appointment details.

If the system prevents you from saving an appointment with a message such as "Sorry, Adam Dangerfield does not have the relevant qualifications on this date", then the optional Staff Training Matrix is in use and is restricting who can be scheduled to specific types of projects. See Chapter 16, STAFF TRAINING, for further details.

# 6.2 Editing and moving a project

If you wish to make changes to an existing booking, then this is quickly achieved by either dragging and dropping or redisplaying the Add/Edit Event window to specify the required changes. You can also mark a booking as being aborted.

To drag and drop:

- 1. Move the whole booking by clicking and holding down the mouse button on the coloured block that represents the booking.
- 2. Drag the coloured block to its new position on the Calendar, either to a different time on the same day or to a different day completely, then release the mouse button to drop the booking in place.

You can make further adjustments to the booking by using the Add/Edit Event window.



To use the Add/Edit Event window to edit a project:

1. Click on the coloured block that represents the booking. The Add/Edit Event window is displayed.

Add/Edit Event	X
Appointment Details	Location / Map
Resource         Role         Team           Judy Key         Lasd Surveyor         Bue         Make a suggestion           Add other resource         Role         Make a suggestion           Add other resource         Role         Make a suggestion           Notified         Clent         Duration           Notified         Quitor         Dane Environmental         Duration           View Project Details         Vew Previous Accountments         Event Name Cosciption         Dane Environmental - 25 Ivor Road - N-00103 - Asbestos Survey           IntegrityList-3.co.uk/alphatracker/secure_document_list_dbW/projecterN-1001636security_key=b07a1b7/6x065-4a82.a980-4c;201170ad4         Notestion	25 Ivor Road, Corle Mullen, Wimbourne, Dorset, BH21 305 Corle Mullen Corle Mullen Map data 2000 500 m Terms of Use More Roaded TF13 60W Roade TF2 6NT Roade
Start Time End Time 28/11/2020 13:00 Control for the start of the star	Change Log 24/11/2020 19:32 Kim Colendar Edit - Add
Confirmed Cannot Move C Tentative Vehic-up	Appointment Aborted ?  Appointment Aborted Date Reason  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C

2. Amend any of the displayed details as required.

If you need to check the project details or to see a list of previous appointments made for the project on this appointment then click the links displayed below the **Project Number**, these are:

- View Project Details
- View Previous Appointments.

There is also an "Other appointments at this site" link. This opens as a separate tab in your browser and lists all appointments made for the site, for any project.

If you are looking at an appointment that has been made for more than one person, such as for a meeting, you can see who else has the "same" appointment. The appointments must have the same Project Number, Start Time and End Time.

Appointment Deta	ails			
Resource	Role	Team		
Kim Evison	Bulk Analyst	Green	$\sim$	Make a suggestion
vith Judy, Dan <u>Add</u>	d other resource			
Project Number		Client		Duration
N-00163	Q,	Dane Environmental		

3. Click the Save button to save your changes and close the window.

If you have Tracker Dashboard running and email addresses set up for staff, then if you make a late change to an appointment, ie within 24 hours of the appointment's start time, then an email is sent to the member of staff alerting them to a late change to an appointment for a specified project number.



To abort a project, where the appointment details remain in the diary but it is marked as "ABORTED", for example if surveyors cannot gain access to a property:

- 1. Click on the coloured block that represents the booking. The Add/Edit Event window is displayed.
- 2. Tick the **Appointment Aborted** tickbox, enter the date it was aborted and a reason and then click **Save**.

Add/Edit Event	8
Appointment Details	Location / Map
Resource     Role     Team       Judy Key     Lad Surveyor     Blue     Make a suggestion       Add other resource     Project Number     Duration       Project Number     Client     Duration       Nototiss     Came Environmental     Duration       ABORTED - Dame Environmental     25 floor Road - N-00183 - Abbestos Survey     Image: Survey Survey Survey Survey Survey       ABORTED - Dame Environmental - 25 floor Road - N-00183 - Abbestos Survey     Image: Survey Su	25 lvor. Road, Corle Mullen, Vilmbourne, Dorset, BH21 30F Corle Mullen, Vilmbourne, Dorset, BH21 30F Corle Mullen, Vilmbourne, Dorset, BH21 30F Mag data 20201 500 m. Terms of Use Mag data 20201 500 m. Terms of Use Mag data 20201 500 m. Terms of Use Nome Fostoode TF13 80W Roade TF2 BNT Roade Previous Appt. Roade Who's Naarest? Change Log 2411/2020 19:32 Km Calendar Edit - Add
V Confirmed 🔒 Cannot Move 🜒 Tentative 🗊 Write-up	Appointment Aborted?           Appointment Aborted         Date           Reason         24/11/2020 16:37
	E X *

The Event Name/Description of the appointment then has a prefix of "ABORTED" and the appointment is displayed with a "No Entry" sign on the calendar so that the appointment is clearly marked as aborted. This is also visible on the appointments on mobile devices.



# 6.3 Showing photos on the calendar

You can display a thumbnail photograph on the Calendar appointments for each person. To include the photo you need only take the photo, save it as a *.jpg file and then upload it.

A setting ("ShowAppointmentPicture") determines whether or not photos are displayed on appointment event details. You can switch it off if you do not wish to see photos.

To upload a photo:

1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Staff" to display the Staff screen.



- 2. Locate the record for the required member of staff by using the **Search for** field at the top of the screen.
- **3.** Click the **Upload** button on the member of staff's record, browse to and select the required photo.

Home Staff 🗙		
Grid View Map		
Records: 1		
Search for: Robin Search All		
Current staff only Ex-staff only All staff		
Staff ID Not Current Photo	Name	Email Address
	Robin Bennett ro	bin.bennett@start-software.com

The uploaded photo is displayed on the Staff screen and will be displayed on any subsequent appointments that you make for that person.

### 6.4 Suggesting available appointment times

The Diary includes a feature to help you book appointments. The **Make a suggestion** button on the Add/Edit Event screen can suggest who has the appropriate space available in their Diary. This button is also displayed on the Diary Appointments screen from the Project.

To get the Diary to make suggestions:

- 1. Click and drag on the Calendar to define an appointment and display the Add/Edit Event screen.
- 2. Select the Project Number for which you want to make an appointment then click the Make a suggestion button.

Resource	Role	Tean	n Maka a d	unnertion		
Project Number	Client	· [	Duration	oggestion	- February	W Present
T-00033	Appointment Suggestions for T-0	0033			×	Felisway
Event Location	Make a suggestion by resource	e or role				
wardol, ShreW Event Name/De Amm Tasty - T Vanagement S	Resource Role     Dan Darkin     Kim Evison     Surveyor 1     Surveyor 2     Surveyor 3	Acc Adr Ast Fire Mai	counts ministrator sestos Surveyor Risk Assessor alth & Safety Consultant naging Director	ì	Date from	
Start Time		v Sal	gional Manager es Director		Number of nours required	
20/12/2018 09:		LTE	eT			OMERVI
Shift Value Ove			Suggest			28



- 3. Select whether you want to limit who (**Resource**) the suggestions are for or what role (**Role**) they are for. Note that the **Resource** suggestions will be limited to the members of staff currently displayed on the Calendar.
  - If you select **Resource**, the Role list is greyed out and you can click to select the person or people whose calendar is to be searched.
  - If you select **Role**, the Resource list is greyed out and you can click to select the roles you need.
- 4. Specify the date range you want to search for an appropriate gap, eg if the appointment needs to be booked for tomorrow, select tomorrow's date in both the **Date from** and **Date to** fields.
- 5. Specify the number of hours needed for the appointment.
- **6.** Click **Suggest**. A list of suggested appointment start times is displayed, grouped by person. Each of the displayed people has a gap in their Diary that can accommodate a booking of the specified number of hours.

Resource	Role	Team		Voler Rd
Dan Darkin	<b>/</b>	•	Make a suggestion	
Project Number	Client		Duration	45 Felland
T-00033	Appointment Suggestions for T-0	10033	×	
/iew Project De				ledford
Event Location	Kim Evison			
Mardol, Shrew	21/12/2018 08:00			Care Contraction
Event Name/De	21/12/2018 09:00			
9	21/12/2018 10:00			Aarvaroov
Hmm Tasty - T	21/12/2019 11:00			DE
Management				Broadway
Other appointme	21/12/2018 12:00			
	Surveyor 1			WINTER
Start Time	21/12/2018 08:00			i Somervill
20/12/2018 09:	21/12/2018 09:00			PROSPEC
Shift Value Ove	21/12/2018 10:00			
Notes	21/12/2018 11:00			Visetwigton St #
	21/12/2018 12:00			iridae a
				Google
L			4	Google

7. Select from the list by clicking on one of the start times. The Add/Edit Event screen is populated with the selected person, date and time details and you can continue to define the appointment by, for example, adding any notes.

Appointment suggestions exclude weekends unless the staff member has had working weekends added on the Staff List. Non-working weekdays are also excluded from the suggestions.



### 6.5 Checking the calendar change log

An audit trail has been added to the calendar allowing you to check the history of an appointment – eg who created the appointment, whether it has been edited or moved.

1. Click on the required appointment on the Calendar to open its Add/Edit Event screen. The list of sessions during which changes were made to the appointment is displayed in the **Change Log** section, below the map.

Location / Map					
25 Ivor Road, Corfe Mulk	en, Wimbourne, Dorse	t, BH21 3QF			•
Rendered Rd Richard La		Corfe Mullen	Broadstone	Golf Course	+ +
Routing Home Postcode WV18 4LE	Office Postcoc pute WV16 488	le P Route	revious Appt	Route Who's N	learest?
Change Log					
<u>24/11/2020 16:47</u>	Kim Calen	dar - Drag and Dro			
24/11/2020 18:48	Kim Calen	dar Edit - Add			
Appointment Aborted?					
Appointment Aborted	Date	8	Reason	~	
					<b>X</b> 47

This includes the date, time, user and a description of the change.

**2.** Click the underlined date and time of the session you want to check. The details of the changes made are displayed, showing previous and new values.

Location / Map	
25 Ivor Road, Corfe Mullen, Wimbourne, Dorset, B	H21 3QF 🔹
Balances Market La Google	Broadstone Golf Course
Routing Home Postcode Office Postcode WV16 4LE Route WV16 4BB	Previous Appt Route Who's Nearest?
Change Log	
24/11/2020 16:47 Kim Calendar	- Drag and Drop
24/11/2020 16:48 Kim Calendar	Edit - Add
	Audit Details 🗙
	Records: 2
Annointment Aborted?	What Changed From To
Associational Abartad Cata	Start Time 26/11/2020 09:00 26/11/2020 13:00
	End Time 26/11/2020 12:30 26/11/2020 18:30
	10 V Records per page





# 6.6 Using the wallboard

The Wallboard is displayed either from its own menu option or when you click the **Wallboard** button after selecting to display Resources, Groups or Teams. It opens in a separate tab on your browser and shows summary financial information but can also be set to show and total hours rather than values (by using the "WallboardShowAppointmentHours" repository setting).

1. Select the members of staff you want to see on the wallboard by using the "Staff Calendar" menu option, then click the **Wallboard** button.



The Wallboard opens in a new tab.

Summary financial or time details are displayed for the selected resources, with totals at the bottom.

If you mark an appointment as aborted, and your wallboard is set to display values rather than hours, then the aborted appointment displays with a value of zero on the wallboard.

You can set different project types to display in different colours so that you can see at a glance what type of project a booking is for. To define the colours set the **Wallboard Colour** field on the Project Types screen.

If you hover over an appointment on the Wallboard you can see the Project Type, Site and Postcode to help you identify it.

**2.** Add new appointments directly from the Wallboard by clicking on a cell and completing the appointment details.

✓ ► today refresh				1	Nov, 2014		resource we	ek resource next weeks	resource month
Robin Bennett 9	3 Nov 4 Nov 1 NUA 1	5 Nov 6 Nov 7 Nov 1 5002 3.25	8 Nov 9 Nov 10 Nov	11 Nov 12 Nov 13	Nov 14 Nov 15 Nov 16 Nov 17	Nov 18 Nov 19 Nov 20 Nov 21 M 1 WA	lov 22 Nov 23 Nov 24 Nov 25 N	ov 26 Nov 27 Nov 28 No	v 29 Nov 30 Nov
Kim Evison 4						1 NA			
Total 0	ar	o.uk/alphatracker/adc	levent.a5w?resource	=1778cclickeddate	Diary_Appointments_wallbo =15/11/2014%2006:00&cd	ard - Google Chrome ickedenddate=15/11/2014%2	018:00	-	- • <u>×</u>
	No records in q	Staff	Role	Project Number	Event Name	Start Date/Time	End Date/Time	NOTES	Delete
	* 8 *	ŋ o •	•	٩			щ		
	* 8 *	7 o •	•	٩		8	膨		
	* 8 *	ŋ • •	•	٩		8	暍		
								Subm	Cancel





# 6.7 Mapping projects

You can choose to display appointments on a map when you click the **Map** button after selecting to display Resources, Groups or Teams.

1. Select the members of staff whose appointments you want to map by using the "Staff Calendar" menu option, then click the **Map** button.

		×
Date To		
24/11/2020		Search
	Date To	Date To 24/11/2020

2. Enter the date range of the appointments to map and click Search.





### 6.8 Job allocation and scheduling

Projects may be allocated and scheduled in the diary centrally or they may be allocated to individuals who then organise their own diaries. Alpha Tracker provides a way to track the allocation of projects to individuals. Settings in Alpha Tracker control how allocation works.

Refer to Start Software if you would like job allocation settings to be switched on.

#### 6.8.1 Allocating jobs

æ

Projects that are allocated have the name of the person to whom they are allocated in the **Project Manager** or **Consultant** field on the project.

To allocate jobs you must be in the Resource User Group which gives you an additional menu option allowing a special view of open projects – the Allocation Dashboard.

To allocate and monitor the allocation of jobs:

1. Create projects as normal in Alpha Tracker.

Your system may be set so that an email is sent on creation of new projects. This might, for example, be sent to the resourcing manager(s) and/or to the logged in user.

When projects are created they are automatically given an allocation status of "Not Allocated" if no Project Manager or Consultant is assigned, or "Allocated Not Accepted" if a Project Manager or Consultant is assigned.

 Open the Diary submenu from the Resources menu and select "Allocation Dashboard" to display the Allocation Dashboard.



3. Enter any search criteria at the top of the screen and click **Search** to filter the list of open projects. You can also use the status buttons to filter the list quickly by allocation status, as well as sorting the list by clicking on column headings. Enter search criteria in the **Quick Search** box to perform a quick search across multiple fields.



Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

In addition to the usual features, this screen allows you to:

- search by Location searching all parts of the Site name, Address and Postcode
- search by Project Category as well as Project Type
- search by Project Manager or Consultant
- search by Due Date From and To
- search by Allocation Status
- see the Allocation Status of each project at a glance:
  - Not Allocated (red)
  - Allocated Not Accepted OR Reallocated Not Accepted (amber)
  - Allocation Rejected (yellow)
  - Accepted (green).

This means that you can sort and filter the list in a number of ways to monitor the allocation status of projects.

- **4.** To allocate projects individually:
  - Locate the row showing the project you want to allocate.
  - Set the **Project Manager** or **Consultant** field to show the person to whom you want to allocate the project.
  - Click **Submit** and confirm the changes to save the allocation.
  - The red "Not Allocated" status changes to amber "Allocated Not Accepted".

An email is sent to the Project Manager/Consultant with a link to the job summary and the general site details.

#### 6.8.2 Monitoring jobs you have allocated

Two screens let you monitor the status of jobs that you have allocated.

The first is the Allocation Dashboard, see above, that allows you to allocate projects and sort and filter the list in a number of ways to monitor the allocation status of projects.

The second is the Accepted Allocations screen. This screen lets you monitor the status of jobs that you have allocated and that have been accepted. It gives you a view of the Schedule Status of a project, for example whether it has been booked into the diary yet.

To work with these allocation screens you must be in the Resource User Group.

To monitor accepted projects:

1. Open the Diary submenu from the Resources menu and select "Accepted Allocations".



Home Accepted Allocations X					
Search					
Project Client ID Client Number	t Name	Consultant Location	Project Type Project Category	Order Number Client Project Due Date Ref From:	To:
	•	<b></b>			
Clear Search Criteria					S4
Grid View Map					
Refresh Records: 2					
Quick Search:	Search All				
Project Number	Type Client	Site Name Site Postcode Client F	roject Ref Status Project Opened Due Date	Allocation Status Consultant Schedule Status	🕶 First Dia
• 🖶 N-00312	Survey 5SWIFT Swift Surveying	88 Newlands WR10 18P Map	In Progress 21/07/2014 04/08/2014	Accepted Kim Evison Unscheduled	
₱ <u>N-00311</u>	Survey 7DANE Dane Environmen	25 Ivor BH21 3QF <u>Map</u> tal Road	In Progress 21/07/2014 04/08/201-	Accepted Dan Darkin Scheduled	22/07/20
10 V Records per page					

All open, ie not completed and closed, and accepted projects are listed. The schedule status is colour-coded as follows:

- Unscheduled
- Provisionally Scheduled
- Scheduled.
- **2.** Use the search features to filter the list as required.

You can access the project details by clicking the underlined links.

You can also see the detail of a project's allocation history by opening the project and looking in the **Notes** field. Each time a project is accepted, rejected or reallocated an entry is written into the **Notes** field as in the following example screen:

Home My Open I	Projects X Project - N-00311	:	
Project Details			Milestones
Project Number	N-00311		
Client	Dane Environmental	<ul> <li>Send Mail</li> </ul>	Contacts & Addresses
Quotation ID			Financials/Planning
Sales Contact	luth Kev	•	Notes/Other Info
Client Order			
Number Client Project Ref.			Project Notes Evison on 21/07/2014. Reason:
Chent Project Ner		- During Clark	Distance from site
Consultant	Dan Darkin	▼ Project Staff	
Account Manager	Kim Evison	•	Special Instructions
Site Name	25 Ivor Road	Site Reference 25123	Master Project
Project Type	Survey	<ul> <li>Survey Details</li> <li>Buildings</li> </ul>	Number
Estimated Total Project Value	250		
Status	In Progress	•	
	Duplicate Project		
y e ej			

#### 6.8.3 Viewing and scheduling jobs allocated to you

Any jobs allocated to you will appear in your My Allocated Projects screen in Alpha Tracker. You can filter and sort this list to work with the projects allocated to you, and then accept, reject or reallocate these projects (depending on your permissions). Once you have accepted, rejected or reallocated a job it no longer appears on this list; accepted jobs can then be seen on your Projects Not In My Diary list, ready for you to enter into your diary.



You must be in the Project Manager Group to see this functionality.

1. Select "My Allocated Projects" from the Projects menu. All open projects that have been allocated to you are listed.

Home My Allocated Projects 🗙			
Search			
Project Client ID Client Name Number	Location Allocation Status	Project Type Project Category	Order Number Client Project Due Date Ref From: To:
	•	• • • •	
Clear Search Criteria			
Grid View Map			
Refresh Records: 2			
Quick Search: Search All			
Project Numb	er Type Client	Site Name Site Postcode Client P	roject Ref Status Project Opened Due Date Allocation Status 👻
Accept Reject Reallocate	Survey 5SWIFT Swift Surveying	88 WR10 1BP <u>Map</u> Newlands	In 21/07/2014 04/08/2014 Allocated Progress
Accept Reject Reallocate N-00311	Survey 7DANE Environmen	25 Ivor BH21 3QF Map al Road BH21 3QF	In 21/07/2014 04/08/2014 Allocated Progress
10 V Records per page			

2. Accept, reject or reallocate projects by clicking the appropriate button on a row.

Please note that some users do not have the permissions necessary to reallocate projects.

If you click:

- Accept Once you have confirmed your acceptance the project will be removed from this list and subsequently appear on the list of accepted projects ready for you to book into your diary.
- Reject You must specify a reason for rejecting the project. An email notification is automatically sent to certain members of the Resource Group advising them of rejected project(s). The project will be removed from this list and be available for re-allocation by the Resource Group.
- **Reallocate** You must specify a reason for rejecting the project and select the name of the Project Manager or Consultant to whom you are reallocating the project. The project will be removed from your list and appear in the same list for the selected Project Manager or Consultant.

#### 6.8.4 Accepting projects on another's behalf

There is one option on the Resource menu that provides an overview of the allocation process and permits a user to accept projects on another's behalf. This is the "All Allocated Projects" menu option. It is only available to users in the Superuser or Administrator user groups.

To accept projects on another's behalf:

1. Select "All Allocated Projects" from the Projects menu.





oject Numbe	r Client ID	Client Name			Location	Allocation S	tatus		Project Type		Project Category	Order Number	Client Project Ref	Due Date From:	Те		
				•				۲		•							
ar Searth C	rteria																Ser
id View N	lap																
Refresh Re-	cords: 150																
uick Search:		Searc	Al														
				Project Number		Project Manage	r Туре	Client		Site Name	Site Postcode	Client Project	Ref Status	Project Opened	Due Date	Allocation Status	•
	✓ Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	P-00009	🖷 🗁		Bulk Sample		Stone House	123 The Street		Map				Allocated Not Accepted	
Ħ	✓ Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	N-00566	🌇 🗁	Kim Evison	Bulk Sample	00015	Stone House	Wenlock Memorials	WV18 BHL	Map		23/03/2015		Allocated Not Accepted	
÷	✓ Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	N-00564	🌇 🗁	Dan Darkin	Bulk Sample	00004	Tuesday	100 High Street	WV16 488	Mao		23/03/2015		Allocated Not Accepted	
÷	🖌 Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	T-00463	🍡 📂	Elaine Porter	Asbestos Survey	JP1	Joseph Porter Housing	Flat 1, St Mary's Road				22/03/2015		Allocated Not Accepted	
Ħ	🖌 Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	T-00462	🏽 🔁	Elaine Porter	Survey	PORTER	Zak Porter Housing	1 St Mary's Terrace				22/03/2015	08/04/2015	Allocated Not Accepted	
٠	🖌 Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	T-00459	🍡 📂	Elaine Porter	Asbestos Survey	JP1	Joseph Porter Housing	Flat 1, St Mary's Road				22/03/2015	04/05/2015	Allocated Not Accepted	
Ħ	✓ Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	T-00458	🍡 📂	Aaron Newlove	Asbestos Survey	2CLIENT	The Next Client	1459 Main North Road	5096	Mao		20/03/2015	01/05/2015	Allocated Not Accepted	
Ð	<b>√</b> Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	<u>T-00454</u>	📲 🗁	Judy Key	Asbestos Survey	2CLIENT	The Next Client	Level 3, 169 Fullerton Road	5065	Mao	in Progress	15/03/2015	27/04/2015	Allocated Not Accepted	
Ð	<b>√</b> Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	T-00453	🍢 🗁	Dan Darkin	Asbestos Survey	2CLIENT	The Next Client	Level 3, 169 Fullerton Road	5065	Mao		15/03/2015	27/04/2015	Allocated Not Accepted	
+	✓ Accept	Reject	2 Reallocate	N-00550	🍡 📂	Kim Evison	Compliance Tracker	EVENT	Evison Enterprises	Site B	BH15 15Z	Mao		09/03/2015		Allocated Not Accepted	

2. Accept, reject or reallocate projects by clicking the appropriate button on a row.

#### 6.8.5 Viewing your unscheduled projects

Any projects that you have accepted but not yet booked into your diary are displayed in a separate grid on your My Projects Not In Diary screen. These projects are all waiting to be scheduled in your diary. By clicking a button you can access the calendar and book the projects in. Projects booked into your diary will no longer appear in this list.

You must be in the Project Manager Group to see this functionality.

To schedule an accepted project.

1. Select "My Projects Not In Diary" from the Projects menu. All open, accepted projects that do not have any entries in your diary are displayed.

Home My Projects Not In Diary 🗙				
Search				
Project Number Client ID Client Name	Location	Project Type P	Project Category Order Number Client Project Ref	Due Date
	•	· · · · ·		
Clear Search Criteria				🔍 Search
Grid View Map				
Refresh Records: 2				
Quick Search: Search All				
Project Number	Type Client	Site Name Site Postcode Cli	ent Project Ref Status Project Opened Due Date	Allocation Status Schedule Status 👻
> 🛃 🕅 Book Appointment N-00314	Testing 00004 Tuesday	The Site TU3 5DA Map		Accepted Unscheduled
Appointment 1.00092	Asbestos 2CLIENT The Next Survey 2CLIENT Client	43 Heysen 5090 <u>Map</u> Avenue	21/07/2014	Accepted Unscheduled
10 V Records per page				

- 2. Review the list and book appointments as required.
- **3.** To book an appointment:
  - Click the **Book Appointment** button on the appropriate row to open your Calendar.
  - Review your existing appointments and then create an appointment for this project by clicking and dragging on the required day and time.



- Complete the details on the Add/Edit Event window to define the project for example you may need to:
  - refine the appointment times
  - add any Notes
  - tick the Visit Confirmed, Cannot Move or Tentative tickboxes.
- Click **Update** to save the appointment.

Refer to steps in 6.1, Scheduling a new project, for more detailed instructions on how to work with the Calendar.

4. Return to the My Projects Not In Diary screen and review your remaining projects.

#### 6.8.6 Checking the scheduled status of your accepted jobs

You can check the scheduled status of all accepted projects to get an overview of project status.

You must be in the Project Manager Group to see this functionality.

To check the scheduled status:

1. Select "My Open Projects" from the Projects menu.

Home My Open Projects 🗙															
Search															
Project Number Client ID	Client Name		L	ocation	Proje	ct Type	Pr	oject Cate	gory Order Nur	ber Clie	nt Project Ref	Due Date From:	To:		
			•				•								
Clear Search Criteria															🔍 Search
Grid View Map															
Refresh Records: 3															
Quick Search:	Search All														
Project Number	Тур	e Client		Site Name	Site Postcode	Client I	Project Ref	Status	Project Opened	Due Date	Allocation Stat	us Schedule Stat	as First Diary Date	*	
• 🕂 <u>N-00314</u>	🛃 🗁 Testin					Map					Accepted				
<u>▶ N-00311</u>	🛃 🗁 Surve	y 7DANE	Dane Environmental	25 Ivor Road	BH21 3QF	Map		In Progress	21/07/2014	04/08/2014	Accepted	Scheduled	22/07/2014		
± 1-00092	Asbes Surve	y 20LIENT	The Next Client	43 Heysen Avenue	5090	Mag			21/07/2014		Accepted	Unscheduled			
10 V Records per page	×														

All open, ie not completed and closed, and accepted projects are listed. The schedule status is colour-coded as follows:

- Unscheduled
- Provisionally Scheduled
- Scheduled.
- 2. Use the search features to filter the list as required.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

You can access the project details by clicking the underlined links.



### 6.9 Scheduling weekend teams

Alpha Tracker facilitates the organization of staff into teams and the scheduling of weekend rotas for these teams. You need to:

- create the teams
- define their working weekends
- assign staff to each team.

If you attempt to schedule an appointment in the Calendar for a team member on a nonworking weekend / non-working weekday then a warning is displayed.

- 1. Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Teams" to display the Teams screen and create the individual teams.
- 2. Define the working weekends and non-working weekdays for each team by clicking on the row expander (+) button next to a team.

Home	e T	eam	5 X														
Record	s: 3																
				10	)			Team Name					Notes				Delete
	÷		47	1		Pin	k								//		
	÷		47	2		Blu	e								1		
•			5	3		Gre	en								1.		
				Worki	ng We	eken	ds Non W	orking Weekdays	5								
				Recon	ds: 3		ID	Date From	n	Da	ite To			Notes			Delete
				•			1	08/12/2014		07/12/20	14						
						5	2	03/01/2015		04/01/20	15						
						5	3	07/02/2015		08/02/20	15						
				*		5	<auto></auto>										
				*		5	<auto></auto>										
				*		5	<auto></auto>										
				1	•	Red	cords per pa	ige								Submit	Cancel
*			47	<auto< th=""><th>&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></auto<>	>												
*			47	<auto< th=""><th>&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th></auto<>	>										1		
*			5	<auto< th=""><th>&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th></auto<>	>										1		
10	•	Re	cords p	per page												Submit	Cancel

The two tabs let you define the weekends on which the team is scheduled to work and any individual weekdays when the team is not scheduled to work.

- **3.** Open the General submenu from the Setup menu and select "Staff" and assign members of staff to each team by using the **Team** field on the Staff screen.
- 4. On the Calendar make appointments as normal. The Add/Edit Event screen on which you define an appointment displays the team name if the selected member of staff belongs to a team. If you try to make an appointment for a member of staff whose team is not scheduled to be working, a warning message is displayed.





You are not prevented from making the appointment.

**5.** To help you view appointments for a Team, you can use the "Staff Calendar" menu option from the Diary submenu of the Resources menu and select the team. Click the Calendar or Wallboard button to display the appointments for the team.

Home Staff Calendar 🗙	
Clear All	
Staff	Team
	Blue
	Green
Adam Dangerneid	Pink
Demo User	Group
Elaine Porter	Director
Jack (Surveyor)	Environmental Test
Jess Humphries	Lab
Judy Key	
Kim Evison	Office
Kirsten Thomas	Australia
Leanne Helle-Broe	
Robin Bennett	
👔 Calendar 🔲 Waliboard 🔧 Map	

### 6.10 Map scheduling

Map Scheduling is a feature specifically designed to help you schedule site visits with the aid of a map. This feature is particularly useful for site visits grouped together as sub-projects under a master project, such as for domestic housing projects. From one screen, it helps you:

- create sub-projects for the sites to be included in the batch to be scheduled
- see the sub-projects in a list and on a map
- schedule appointments
- route the appointments and optimise the route.
- send SMS messages to the sub-project site contacts.

The sites of projects to be scheduled in the Map Scheduler must be geocoded (have their longitude and latitude recorded) so that they can be plotted on the map and the routing features can be used.

To send SMS messages you will require a Twilio account. Contact Start Software if you need further details on setting up a Twilio account.

#### 6.10.1 Creating the sub-projects

The Map Scheduler includes a Site Importer button that lets you specify the site visits you want to schedule. Each of the sites must already exist in Alpha Tracker. It is also helpful to create the master project in advance.



You could, for example, import the full list of sites that will be included in the programme of work (by using the Site Import menu option, from the Import/Export section of the Setup menu) so that they exist as sites in Alpha Tracker, and then use the Site Importer button to create sub-projects for those sites you are ready to schedule. The sub-projects will be linked to a master project that defines the programme of work.

Refer to Section 4.4, Grouping projects together, for further information on master projects.

To specify the sites you are going to be working on next and create a sub-project for each of them:

- 1. Select "Map Scheduling" from the Diary section on the Resources menu.
- 2. Click the Site Importer button in the top left-hand corner.
- 3. Select the client, and then the master project for which you are specifying sites.

Home Map Scheduling 🗙			
Site Importer			
Import Sites			×
Choose Client Kim Evison	•		1
Choose Master Project Number	•	or create one	New Project
1. Template	2. Import	3. Pro	cess
	Site Reference		Delete
No records In query			
* 🗄 🐬			
* 🖬 🆘			
* 🗄 🕈			
Delete All		Submit	Cancel

- 4. Import the list of sites by following the standard import procedure:
  - **1. Template**: first download the template spreadsheet and fill this in with the list of sites (only the Site Reference/UPRN is required)
  - **2. Import:** upload the completed spreadsheet to populate the screen with the list of sites
  - **3. Process:** check the list is correct then click the 3. Process button to create subprojects for each of the listed sites. These sub-projects are linked to the specified master and have the same Project Type.

A message informs you when the processing is complete.





#### 6.10.2 Displaying the sub-projects in a list and on a map

On the right-hand side of the Map Scheduler you can display the list of sub-projects in your master project and see their locations on a map.

1. Select your master project(s) from the dropdown of open master projects. The list of sub-projects is displayed (red ones are unscheduled) and the site locations are plotted on the map.



- 2. Obtain details on projects or sites as follows:
  - click the project number link on a sub-project to display its details on the Project screen
  - hover on a map pin to see the sub-project number, site name and address
  - click on a map pin and then click on Select to highlight the matching sub-project in the list
- **3.** Refer to the map to assess locations and distances and work out how you want to schedule appointments for the sub-projects.

#### 6.10.3 Schedule appointments

Select the member(s) of staff for whom you are going to book appointments, and set the parameters for the appointments you want the Map Scheduler to make. Then simply select the sub-projects in the order that you want them to be scheduled.

- 1. On the left-hand side of the screen, click in the Search box and select one or two members of staff, or a small team, to load their diaries.
- 2. Set the date for which you want to make appointments. You can use the Previous, Next and Today buttons, or you can click on the displayed date to pop up a date picker.



Wednesday, December 22, 202 December Today	day	dne	We	
December Today 🕨 ar Refresh	r			
2021	)21	ecemb	De	4
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	/ed	Tue	Mon	Sun
29 30 1 2 3 4	1	30	29	28
6 7 8 9 10 11 No	8	7	6	5
13 14 15 16 17 18	15	14	13	12
20 21 22 23 24 25	22	21	20	19
27 28 29 30 31 1	29	28	27	26
		4	3	2
3 4 5 6 7 8	5			005700
6         7         8         9         10         11         P           13         14         15         16         17         18           20         21         22         23         24         25           27         28         29         30         31         1	8 15 22 29	7 14 21 28 4	6 13 20 27 3	5 12 19 26 2

- 3. Set the parameters for the new appointments by using the sliders to define:
  - the length of the working day
  - the length of each appointment.

Site Importer				
Adam Danger	rfield, Dan Darkin			Q
Prev Next	Today	Wedn	esday, Decer	mber 22, 2021
				Clear Refresh
Time Range: 0	08:00 am - 16:00 pm	Du	ration: 2 hours	
	DanDarkin		m	angenfeld
8am	•		Adar	
9am				
10am				
11am				
12pm				

- **4.** If you have multiple members of staff's diaries displayed, select who you want to schedule appointments for by clicking on their name to highlight it.
- **5.** Click the plus button on a sub-project to book it into the first available slot in the selected diary.

Scheduled sub-projects turn green and move to the bottom of the list. Their map pin also turns green. The diary section fills with appointments.





6. Continue booking appointments by clicking the plus buttons on the sub-projects in the order that you want to schedule them.

#### 6.10.4 Routing the appointments

When you have scheduled appointments, you can display the proposed route between the sites on the map to check that it is sensible. You can also get Google to display an optimised route to compare against your route, and edit the diary appointments if necessary.

1. Click the Route button below the diaried appointments to plot the proposed route between the sites, in the order they have been scheduled. The directions are also displayed in place of the diary



- 2. Click Clear Route to return to the diaried appointments.
- 3. Click Optimise Route to see the route and directions recommended by Google.
- 4. If you want to amend an appointment, eg to change its time, display the diaried appointments, then double click on the appointment to display the Appointment Details screen. Change the times as necessary and save the appointment.



#### 6.10.5 Send SMS messages to the site contacts

When you are happy with the appointments and routes, you can choose to send SMS (text) messages to the site contacts, informing them of the appointments that have been scheduled.

Clicking the View SMS Confirmations button displays the list of messages that will be sent. An entry is added to the list for each scheduled appointment for sub-projects in the selected master project, if an SMS has not already been sent for that appointment. When you confirm the list, the SMS messages are sent.

To send SMS messages you will require a Twilio account. Contact Start Software if you need further details on setting up a Twilio account.

1. Ensure the required master project number is displayed in the top right-hand corner of the screen.

Choose Clients	Search Client	or Postcode	Enter postcode
Projects	Search Project		
Master Project	T-56635	•	View SMS Confirmations
100.00% Scher	duled (3/3 properties)		Clear Refresh
<u>T-56636</u>	Fox's Earth 4 The Row Easthope Shropshire TF13 6DW	Asbestos Sur Kim Evison	vey +
<u>T-56637</u>	Lasyard House Underhill Street Bridgnorth Shropshire WV16 4BB	Asbestos Sur Kim Evison	vey +
<u>T-56638</u>	42 Emerson Road Poole Dorset BH15 1QT	Asbestos Sur Kim Evison	vey +

2. Click the View SMS Confirmations button.

Send SMS Confirmations for T-56631							×
Project Number	Scheduled for	Start Time	End Time	Location	Contact Name	Contact's Telephone Number	
T-56632	Dan Darkin	16/12/2021 14:00	16/12/2021 16:00	4 The Row, Easthope, Shr	ropshire, TF Kim	0123456789	
T-56634	Dan Darkin	17/12/2021 14:00	17/12/2021 15:30	Underhill Street, Bridgno	rth, Shrops Robin	0987654321	
						Send SMS Confirmations	Cancel

**3.** Check the list. You can return to the projects or diaries to make amendments to contacts or appointments as necessary. When you are happy the list is correct, click the Send SMS Confirmations button.

SMS messages are sent to the site contacts listed. The SMS messages are configurable using settings, but usually contain the appointment details and a link to confirm, change or decline the appointment.


**4.** The contact clicks the link in the SMS message to display details of the appointment and they are presented with three options:



5. Depending on the reply received from the contact, the appointment is confirmed, aborted or rearranged. A rearranged appointment is marked as tentative as you will need to check and confirm it. All appointments where SMS messages have been sent are marked with a new icon:





# 7. CARRYING OUT THE SURVEY

This section contains an outline of how to record survey details on your mobile device using Tracker Mobile.

It also describes how to view, check and edit in Alpha Tracker the survey details that have been sent in by your surveyors using Tracker Mobile. When the surveyor has sent in the results of a survey, these details are immediately available for checking and editing in Alpha Tracker.

### 7.1 Recording survey results

All open projects are automatically downloaded to your mobile device the next time you synchronise, on a 10-minute cycle.

The process of recording the results of a survey on Tracker Mobile involves the following steps:

- start Tracker Mobile
- record a survey item
- check items or revise entries
- synchronise.

To use Tracker Mobile to record survey results:

1. Start Mobile Data Studio on your phone.



2. Tap on the Tracker Mobile icon:



You are now ready to start the survey.

3. Tap New Session, complete the survey information then tap Menu and select *Finish Session*.

Tip: You can enter up to eight non-suspect items per sheet (session) and a maximum of one suspect item. For more non-suspect or suspect items in a room, create additional sheets (sessions) for the same room.

4. Once you have recorded items, they appear in a list which is displayed after you tap on *Finish*. You can review or edit any item on the list by simply tapping on it to select the item.



- 5. To send the data back in:
  - from the "list" screen

Work Re	cords	o i:	:"a v€ ¢	III 16:46
Job	Exp	Site	Calc	Date
B-0	201	-	-	6-29 23
B-0	201	-	0	6-29.23

• tap Menu then select Mark for Send

ङ Adam - Periscope
Send Now
Duplicate
Delete
Export HTML
Mark for Send
Unmark
Synchronize
Lock Columns
Close

• tap Menu again and select Synchronise.

Two checks let you confirm the data you have sent in:

• The first is a confirmation email that you receive summarising the number of items sent in on a project. You will always receive this email and are advised to keep it in case of queries regarding the survey data. For example:

From: Alpha Tracker	
Sent: 24 June 2014 15:	27
Subject: Tracker Mobil	e data received for A-00002
Subject. Hacker woon	
Project Number	A-00002
Surveyor	Dan Darkin
Sessions	27
Site Name	Lasyard House
Unit ID	ybut
Cover Sheet(s)	4
Samples [S]	8
Presumed [P]	3
Strongly Presumed [SP]	4
Cross-Referenced [X]	1
No Access Areas	6
Photos	23
Close-up Photos	13
Samples	2 [photo] 1 [photo] 3 [photo] 1 [photo] 2 [photo] 1 [photo] 2 [photo] [photo]
Duplicated Samples	
Please <u>keep</u> this email in administrator if you belie	case of queries about this survey data. Contact your Tracker/Alpha Tracker ve that the information shown here is inaccurate



The second is the results of AlphaValidator tests run on the data to test for completeness. AlphaValidator must be enabled on your system for this to be sent. A subset of the tests enabled on your system is run. The email shows the tests applied listed in the left-hand column and the results in the right-hand column. All "passes" are displayed in green and "failures" in red. For example:

AlphaValidator report fo	or T-00004					
Test	Result					
[B] Front Page Photo taken?	Yes - location 000 record found					
[C] All items have buildings?	Yes - all items have associated buildings					
[E] No duplicate samples?	No - 1 sample(s) duplicated - S1(x4)					
[F] All no access rooms have reasons?	Yes - notes recorded in all no access rooms					
[G] All items have surveyor and date?	Yes - all items have surveyor and date					
[H] All suspect items have photos?	Yes - all suspect items have associated photos					
[J] All suspect items have close-up photos?	No - 6 suspect item(s) with no close-up photo - P2, P1, S1, X1, X1, X1					
[M] All suspect items have sample notes?	No - 3 suspect item(s) without specific notes - X1, X1, X1					

### 7.2 Reviewing survey data

To review the survey details sent in by a surveyor:

1. Search for the survey project in Alpha Tracker.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

2. Click on the required project number to open the survey project.

Note that you can jump straight to the Survey Data screen by clicking the mobile phone icon on the Project List.





Home Project -	F-56043 🗙	
Project Details		Milestones
Project Number	T-56043	Project Opened 11/04/2018 📰 📃 Dan Darkin 🔻
Client	START Start Software Q + New Client Send Mail	Quote Produced
Quotation Ref		Order Received
Number		Turnaround
Project Manager	Jack Byrne V Project Staff	More Milestones Done: 2 Due: 0 Overdue: 6
Site Name/Ref	Vivien Court Q Site Details	Report Produced
Project Type	Asbestos Survey   Survey Details Buildings	Project Invoiced
Estimated Total Project Value	100.00 Fixed Price	Project Closed
Status	Change Log New •	Return Date
Status Notes		Contacts & Addresses
	Duplicate Project	Financials/Planning
		Notes/Other Info

3. Click the **Survey Details** button to open the Survey Details screen.

Survey Details					×
1 - Survey Setup	2 - Survey Complete				
Survey ID	78737		Included / Exc	luded Areas	
Survey Type	Example Manageme	nt 🔻		Read from Buildings	
Lab		•	Included		
Issuing Office		•			
Special Requirements			Excluded		
Notoo to Sumouor			Other Project Info	Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
Notes to Surveyor		11			
					8 <b>5</b> B

4. You will now be working with the second tab on the Survey Details screen, "2 – Survey Complete", so click this tab at the top of the screen.



_

Survey Details		×
1 - Survey Setup 2 - Sur	vey Complete	
Summary & Cover Shee	et .	
🚔 Choose Task	for other options	
Asbestos Summary	(non-suspect)         S         X           3         6         1	
Photo File	Photos/85353.ipg	
Approved By	▼ Date 20/04/2018	
Lab Details		
Quality Control (QC)		
Documents		
	(click Validate to check your data before producing the report)	
Validate Draft Bulk Certific	Final     Version     By       ate     Version     By	
		<b>5</b> B

A summary of the data is displayed and also the front page photo if one was taken under Location 000.

5. Click the View Asbestos Data button to display the survey data captured for the project.

Survey Data	for T-5804	3 (78737)																×
Click here t	o search.												<b>D</b> huin	Charles - Charles				
Show Ur	illoown 🖻	erest Record	as ti															
Suspect	Items N	on-Suspect iter	ns All										1 1		1			
	ID 🔺	Date	Building	Floor	Location	Location Description	ltem	Approach	Sample Number	Materia Code	al Total S	core				ge Photo V	iew un codes	
▶ ■	<u>80303</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	000								General					
•	88384	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Wall	s	1	PTS			ID	Date	Surveyor			
	88385	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Ceiling	s	2	INB			88363	11/04/2018	Dan Darkin	•	•	
	86366	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Fitting			BR			Building Vivien Court		Floor I	ocation 000	Location Desc	No Access
	86367	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Ceiling			ТМ			Item		Material Code	-	Material	
	80308	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Doors			PRT			Approach		Sample Number		Sample Notes	
	<u>86369</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	001	Office	Ducts	х	2	INB			Extent	UoM	Notes			
	88370	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	1	003	Corridor	Door	s	3	PTS			Recommended Actio	20		Recommendat	tion Comments	
	88371	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	003	Hall	Wall	s	4	CMP					•			//
	<u>98372</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court	0	003	Hall	Door	s	5	INB			<ul> <li>Identification &amp;</li> </ul>					
First Prev	1 2 of 2 N	ext Last 10	Recon	ds per pa	ge Item	s in grey are r	narked as 7	ridden"					Identification	-				
X	iew A	ad Fibre Au halysis Nur	to Case-	fix C	lase-fix ocations	Find & Fi Replace Fi	x Photo lenames	Hide/ D Unhide Se	elete lected	QR Code Labels	Buildings	M	Product Condition	n Surface	Treatment	Asbestos M Type Sc	laterial Priority core Score	Total Score
													· · ·	* *		· ·	+ 0	-
													Cond. De	escription Surf Tre	at. Description			
													- Other					
													Lab Ref		Accessibility			HSE Notifiable
													Drawing Ref		External Ref			Hide 🔲
													External Status		Relationation Nate	. —		
													Property Type		Nenapedion Note	•		
													Approx Building Age		Reason For Chang	je		
													Caveats Agreed On-Site				Remediation Details	
													×					8 5 ¥
									_									



There is a row for each item in the survey on the left-hand side. Click on a row to display its details on the right-hand side. The information displayed includes the following:

 The location is indicated by a floor number, followed by the location number (room) and then a brief description of the location. The floor number should be 1, 2, 3 etc, for the floors above ground, 0 for the ground floor, -1 for the basement and so on.

The location number should be a sequential number, starting from 01 within each floor, or as directed by a floor plan, office numbering or other such scheme.

The description should be a brief text description, such as Office or Reception.

 The No Access tick box is only ticked if no access could be gained to the location, due for example to a locked door, physical difficulty in gaining access or a Health & Safety issue.

If this is ticked, the item, material and risk scores etc should be left blank.

No Access records and NAG items are coloured in red on the Survey Items.

- For each of the items inspected, the item and the material from which it is made are noted, using the appropriate three-letter material code, eg CON for concrete.
- The sampling status of an item is indicated as follows:
  - S sampled
  - SP strongly presumed to be asbestos
  - P presumed to be asbestos
  - PS previously sampled (used in re-inspections)
  - R removed (used in re-inspections)
  - X same material as another sample already taken.
- The sample number is displayed.
- The extent of the suspected item is described in the most appropriate units in the Extent and UoM fields, for example 10 and m2.
- The product type, 0 3, indicates what sort of material was found.
- The condition –a value 0 3, indicates the extent of damage to the item.
- A value, 0 3, and a description indicate the surface treatment present on the item.
- If photographs of the item were taken, thumbnail images are displayed I the top right, and you can preview a large version of the image(s) by clicking on them or by clicking on the Change Photo button which also lets you select a different photo from the project folder.
- A breakdown of any Priority Assessment scores can be displayed by clicking on the ... button next to the **Priority Score** field.

You can search the Survey Items screen by clicking **Click here to search...** in the top left and then using the search fields displayed.

Survey Data f	or T-56043 (78737)														×
Search															
ID	Building	Floor	Location	No Access	ltem	Material Code		Approach	Sample Number	Surveyor		Sort by			
		•	•				•	•			•	Select Field	•	Select Order	
Clear Search	n Criteria													Search	•
Show Drill	down Refresh Records	11						Photo 0	Close up Photo						
Suspect	Items Non-Suspect items	All													



earch								
ID	Building	•	[	loor			Location v	No Access
Clear Sear	ch Criteria							
			Hide	Drilld	lown	Ref	resh Records	: 11
Vivi	en Court		Su	spect	Items	No	n-Suspect ite	ms All
Þ	0				ID 4	•	Date	Building
4	1		•		<u>863</u>	<u>63</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court
	003				<u>863</u>	<u>64</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court
					863	<u>85</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court
					863	<u> 66</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court
					863	<u>87</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien Court
					863	<u>58</u>	11/04/2018	Vivien

You can also click **Show Drilldown** to help you filter by building, floor and location name/number:

The underlined ID on each row of data (first column) is an XML link which downloads the XML file for the item to your PC. You can use programs such as Notepad to read the original XML data sent in by the Surveyor.

6. Review the survey data displayed to ensure that it is complete and consistent. If changes are necessary, amend the survey data by overtyping values or selecting from the drop-down lists.

You can also run the Data Validator to check survey data automatically. Refer to 10.1, Checking the survey is complete, for details on automatic data validation.

The options available from the **Choose Task** button, amongst other things, let you check the survey data is tidy, accurate and complete by giving you different ways of looking at the survey data so that you can filter out the data you do not want to work with, for example you can:

- show only samples (approach S)
- show only suspect items (approach S, SP, P and X)
- display data with large photos and summary data
- display a list of duplicate non-suspect items from which you can amend or delete.

#### Refer to 7.3, Re-using survey data, for details on the **Re-use Survey Data** option.

You can also use the Find & Replace button at the bottom left of the Survey Items screen to help you make changes to multiple records. This function lets you specify the fields to be searched (from a fixed list) and makes automatic text replacements.

7. Save any changes you have made to the survey data by clicking the **Save** button.

You can export the survey data to an Excel spreadsheet from the Survey Items screen by clicking the Excel icon at the bottom of the screen.

(F



Another button at the bottom of the screen allows you to auto-number the items within the survey. Clicking the **Auto Number Items** button enters a sequence number in the **External Ref** field. You can choose whether the numbers start from 1 or from a custom number. In case you are using sequential numbers for a client, the highest number used in the External Ref field across all projects for the current client is shown on the screen. It is also possible to make the External Ref field more visible by adding it to the Survey Items grid, ie to the left-hand side of the Survey Items screen. Any existing data in the **External Ref** field is overwritten by the auto-numbering.

You can also manually create survey items by using the **New** button. There are further buttons to automatically fix the case on certain fields and perform other actions such as hiding (suppressing) individual rows of data from the report.

Deletion of survey items is allowed by some users. Individual survey items can be deleted or multiple items can be ticked and all deleted at the click of a button.

Don't forget to update the status and milestones on the project to keep the project details upto-date.

#### 7.3 Re-using survey data

Survey data can be re-used in a number of ways. It can, for example, be sent back to the original surveyor if it contains a number of errors that need to be corrected. It can also be sent to a different surveyor, under the same or a new project number.

When survey data is re-used, it is the original XML files that were created on the handset in Tracker Mobile that are copied – this does not include any survey items that have been manually added or amended in Alpha Tracker.

To re-use survey data:

1. Search for the survey project in Alpha Tracker.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.
- Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.
  - 2. Click on the required project number to open the survey project.



Project Details				Milestones					
Project Number	T-56043			Project Opened	11/04/2018		Dan Darkin		Ŧ
Client	START Start Software 4	New Client Send Mail		Quote Produced					•
Quotation Ref				Order Received					۲
Number				Turnaround		•			
Client Project Ref				More Milestones	Done: 2 Due	0 0	verdue: 6		
Project Manager	Jack Byrne 🔻	Project Staff		Report Produced					•
Site Name/Ref	Vivien Court Q		Site Details						
Project Type	Asbestos Survey 💌 Sur	vey Details Buildings		Project Invoiced			Dan Darkin		•
Estimated Total Project Value	100.00 Fixed Price			Project Closed					•
Status	Change Log New •			Return Date		•			
Status Notes				Contacts & Addre	SSes				
	Duplicate Project			Financials/Plannin	ıg				
	_			Notes/Other Info					

3. Click the Survey Details button to open the Survey Details screen.

- Survey Setup	2 - Survey Complete				
Survey ID	78737		Included / Excl	luded Areas	
Survey Type	Example Managemen	•		Read from Buildings	
.ab		•	Included		
ssuing Office		•			//
Special Requirements			Excluded		/i
			Other Project Info	Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
lotes to Surveyor		,			

4. You will now be working with the second tab on the Survey Details screen, "2 – Survey Complete", so click this tab at the top of the screen.



Survey Details		×							
1 - Survey Setup 2 - Survey Complete									
Summary & Cover Sheet									
Choose Task for other options									
Asbestos Summary (non-suspect) S X 3 6 1 View Asbestos Data									
Photo File									
Approved By	Photos\86363.jpg								
Lah Details									
Quality Control (QC)									
Documents									
(click Validate to check your data before producing the report)									
Validate Draft Bulk Certific	Final     Version     By       stee     Version     By								
		<b>h</b>							

- 5. Click the **Choose Task** button, select "Re-use Survey Data" and choose the appropriate option from the **Type** drop-down list. The options are:
  - Send handset data back to the original handset(s)

Use this option if you wish to return survey data back to the handset of the surveyor who originated the data. You might, for example, use this option to return data that contains lots of errors to the originating surveyor.

If you select this option, there is no other information required.

• Send handset data back to a different handset

Use this option to send the survey data received from one surveyor to the handset of another surveyor. You might, for example, use this option so that one surveyor can audit or check the entries of another.

If you select this option, then you must also specify the **Unit ID** of the handset to which you are sending the data.

• Send handset data back to a new handset and project number.

Use this option if you wish to copy the survey data from one project into another project. You might, for example, want to copy data from one project to another if the projects are expected to be almost identical, such as for flats in the same building.

If you select this option, then you must specify both the **Unit ID** of the handset to which you are sending the data and the new project number to which it is to be assigned. You must have already created the new project, which must not be complete/closed, so that you can select it from the drop-down on the **Project Number** field. The following screen shows an example:



Survey Details			×	
1 - Survey Setup 2 - Survey Complete				
Summary & Cover Sheet				
Choose Task for other options				Milestone
Copy Data to New Project Create Initial Findings Email	Re-Use / Re-Inspect	ion Details Send handset data ba	ack to a new handset and	project number 🔻
Create Re-Inspection Project Delivery View Edit/View Photos	Unit ID		Dan Darkin (StartLenov	/0) 🔻
Edit/View Samples Edit/View Suspect Items Enter Fibre Analysis Export Data Move Data to another Project	Project Number		A-00169	•
Pial Hospois     Receive Data from another Alpha Tracker     Receive Re-inspection from another Alpha Tracker     Re-use Survey Data     Send Re-inspection to another Alpha Tracker     Send Re-inspection XMLs to Handset     Send Survey to another Alpha Tracker     View/Tidy Duplicate Non-Suspects	Is the client doing t	he re-inspection?		
OK Cancel				
Validate Draft Final Version	ByBy			NotesiOu
		8 9	₿	

(You will only see the **Is the client doing the re-inspection?** question if your system is set up for client-specific Tracker Mobile apps and this enables the data to be sent to the client-specific app.)

6. Click OK to send the survey data. When the specified Unit ID, or the originating Unit ID depending on your selection, next synchronises, the survey records will be pushed down.

The surveyor can then check and complete the survey items as required and sent them back in. If you are working under the same project number then be aware that the original survey items are not overwritten but new records are created, so you may need to tidy the survey data to remove any possible duplicates.



#### 7.4 Moving data from one project to another

If a surveyor sends data in under the wrong project number, there is a screen you can use to move the survey data from one project to another.

Please use this option with caution. If you are in any doubt about moving survey items, contact Start Support for help.

- 1. Search for the project that contains the survey data to move and display the Survey Details screen as described above.
- Click the Choose Task button, select "Move Data to another Project" and click OK. A screen is displayed in which you must define which data to move and where it is to move to:

Move Data to another Project	×
Move From	
Project Number/Survey ID: T-56583/80258 Asbestos (6) Building	
Surveyor/Date (optional)	
Move To Project Number Building	
Associated Files Copy XMLs  Yes Yes No Move Photos  Yes No Cancel	

- 3. Complete the definition of the data you want to move. The current project and survey number are pre-populated as the source of the data. (You may need to also select the survey data type if there is only one option it is auto-selected.) Select the building and, optionally, the surveyor and date to complete the source details.
- **4.** Specify where the data is to be moved to. Select the project number and building to which the data is to be moved.
- 5. Set the two further options to specify whether you want the XML files to be copied and any photos moved to the destination project. These are usually set to "Yes".
- **6.** Click OK to move the survey data. A message informs you when the process is complete and XMLs and photos have been moved.



## 7.5 Copying survey data to a new project

It is possible to copy survey data from one project into a new survey project, without having to send it back to a handset (ie without using the Re-use Survey Data option). Alpha Tracker creates the new project for you, using the same office letter as the original project.

*Please use this option with caution. If you are in any doubt about copying survey data, contact Start Support for help.* 

- 1. Search for the project that contains the survey data to copy and display the Survey Details screen as described above.
- 2. Click the **Choose Task** button, select "Copy Data to New Project" and click **OK**.

The copying begins immediately, and a message is displayed when the new project has been created and the data copied. For example:



**3.** Click **OK** to acknowledge and remove the message. The new project is displayed on the Project screen.



# 8. ENTERING LAB RESULTS

Any samples that have been taken require laboratory analysis. Lab results can be entered:

- manually against the survey items if you receive summary results from an external lab
- directly as fibre analysis records by an internal lab
- manually against the survey items by an external lab, using a restricted login.

#### 8.1 Entering external lab results manually

If you receive summary results from an external lab, when the results are received you must update the survey with the analysis results.

- 1. Search for and display the survey project in Alpha Tracker.
- 2. Click the Survey Details button to open the Survey Details screen and display the second tab "2 Survey Complete".
- **3.** Click the Choose Task button, select "Edit/View Samples" and click **OK** to display the samples in the survey data captured for the project.

Sampl	angle Survey Data: 68000																			
Click P Record	ere to s: 9	sea	irch																	
			ID	Photo File	Approa	ch	Material	I Code	Description	Sample No.	Product Type	Condition	Surface Treatment	t Description	Identification	Asbestos Type	Material Score	Priority Score	^	Total Risk Score
$\mathbf{r}_{i}$				1	8	*	INB	٠	Insulating Board	1	2	3 🔽	1.*	Encepsulated board	Amosite 💌	2 👿		0	Edit	14
	₿	47	27842		8	۳	INB	۳	Insulating Board	2	2	0 🖌	1 *	Encepsulated board	Amosite 💌	2 🗸	6		Edit	6
		47	27843	i	8	۳	INB	۳	Insulating Board	3	2	0 🖌	1 *	Encepsulated board	Actinolite 💌	3 🗸	6		Edit	6
		47	27845		8	۳	INB	٠	Insulating Board	4	2	0 🖌	1 *	Encepsulated board	Anthophyll 🔻	3 🗸	6		Edit	6
		47	29122		5	٣	FRM	٠	Friction Material	8	2	0 🖌	1 *		Tremplite 💌	3 🗸	0		Edit	6
		47	29133		5	۳	CMP	٠	Cement Product	9	1	1.4	0 *		Tremplite 💌	3 🗸	6		Edit	6
		47	29134		5	٣	INB	٠	Insulating Board	7	2	0 🖌	1 *		Chrysotile 🔻	1	4	8	Edit	12
		47	29137	÷	5	٣	INB	٠	Insulating Board	6	2	2 😺	1 *		*	V	0	0	Edit	0
		47	29138		5	٠	CMP	٠	Cement Product	0	1	0 🖌	0 *		· ·	V	0	0	Edit	0
25	25 🛒 Records per page Load Flow Analysis Sove Cancel																			

Note that you can also use the "Enter Lab Results" option from the Survey Quick Start menu to display the survey samples quickly.

- 4. Filter the survey data as required, eg to show only specific sample numbers, by using the search criteria at the top of the screen, or simply ensure the samples are displayed in Sample Number order (click on the Sample Number column heading if necessary).
- 5. Select from the dropdown or type into the yellow **Identification** field to enter the analysis results as received from the laboratory.

The **Asbestos Type** and **Material Score** are automatically completed according to the asbestos identification selected. If multiple asbestos types are identified in the analysis, type these in separated by a comma (eg "Crocidolite, Amosite") – the details from the highest scoring type are used.

Ensure that you tab out of the last **Identification** field before saving so that all the scores, including those for the last sample, are set.



- **6.** Save any changes you have made to the survey data by clicking the **Save** button and then close the Sample Survey Data screen.
- 7. Complete the **Date of Analysis** field in the Lab Details section of the Survey Details screen with the date on which the lab analysis was received. If appropriate you can also complete who performed the analysis in the **Analysed By** field and the certificate number in the **Certificate Ref** field.
- **8.** Click the save record icon at the bottom of the screen to save the changes you have made to the survey and then close the Survey Details screen:



#### 8.2 Entering fibre analysis

If you have an internal lab, then the lab staff can enter the full fibre analysis results directly into Alpha Tracker. When all fibre analysis results have been entered, the survey must be updated with the analysis – this is usually set to occur automatically.

1. Select the "Enter Fibre Analysis" option from the Lab menu to display the Enter Fibre Analysis screen.

start 💫	
<b>software</b>	
ogged in as Dan Darkin. Welcome!	
<	K Home Enter Fibre Analysis 🗙
🗕 🔍 Search Menu	Choose Project Q OK
9	Cancel
1. <u>Re-</u>	
<ul> <li>Survey Quick Start</li> </ul>	
+ 🥜 Calls/Tasks	
+ 🔁 Enquiries/Quotes	
🛨 🦺 Clients	
+ E Projects	
+ Resources	
+ 🔶 Sites	
🗕 🛦 Lab	
4	
Enter Fibre Analysis	
Lab Project List	
Fibre Analysis Audit	
Fibre Analysis Records	

 Type the project number for which you want to enter fibre analysis results in the Choose Project field and click OK. Alternatively, you can click on the magnifying glass icon and search for the project if you do not know its number. Use the Select link to select the required project.

A fibre analysis record is created for each sample in the project if they do not already exist. The Fibre Analysis screen then opens with a list of the fibre analysis records displayed on the left, for example:





If your permissions allow, you can also access the fibre analysis records by selecting the "Enter Fibre Analysis" option from the Choose Task list on the survey. A message informs and stops you if you do not have the necessary permissions. Alternatively, you could work from the Lab Project List.

The first record is automatically highlighted and its details displayed on the right, on the Overview tab. At the top you can see:

- Fibre Analysis Record ID
- Sample No.
- Site Name
- Surveyor's Assessment (of the material)
- Survey Date (if applicable)
- Sample Description.

There may also be other location or reference details displayed.

- 3. Enter the details of the sample in the top section of the Overview tab:
  - select a description of the sample size in the **Sample Size** field. You can also type in your own description
  - select your assessment of the material in the Analyst's Assessment field the number of lab points accrued by analysing a sample of this material is displayed. Should the sample turn out to be negative (NAD), then two points are accrued
  - type your own reference in the **Other Ref** field if needed
  - enter details of the microscope and lens used in the Objective Lens and Microscope fields (the default selections for the Microscope field can be set for each member of staff on the Staff screen)
  - record your start and end times for both stereo binocular and PLM microscopes in the four date/time fields.

There may be other fields present too, depending on how your system is configured, for example you may have a field for **Physical Appearance**. The only mandatory field in this section of the screen is the **Analyst's Assessment**.



Many of the fields on the Fibre Analysis screen can be renamed to suit how your lab works; some can also be hidden.

If you need to add further information about the material, such as the presence of additional materials, then record the main material in the Analyst Assessment field and type a description of any additional materials present in the Reported Comment field which may be displayed on your certificates if your templates allow.
 It is also possible to create compound materials in your Materials List (by using Setup | Lab and Surveys | Materials) if this better suits your reporting needs.
 Alternatively, an Additional Materials field can be displayed to allow the selection of multiple materials.

4. Select the Analysis tab and record the first set of analysis results on the Analysis 1 tab.

As a minimum, the Analysis field only needs to be completed.

You can enter your analysis results in the following ways:

- If you like to use your mouse click on the first row, eg Sample Prep, and select a value from those displayed on the right, eg Grinding. The next row and its options are automatically displayed.
- Alternatively, click on the square block corresponding to the required option.
- If you prefer numbers click the Keyboard Mode button (or press Shift+Ctrl+K) then type in a sequence of numbers to make your selection, eg 41362021 selects the fourth option on the first row, the first option on the second row, the third option on the third row, and so on.
- Or, still using the **Keyboard Mode**, use the arrow keys to navigate to any option and the number keys to make your selection.

The selected value is displayed in words, showing its number, and also as a visual pattern. For example:

2 points so far today							
Overview Analysis							
Analysis 1							
Keyboard Mode			Analysis:	Not Complete	1	Blue-grey	
Sample Prep	1	Acetone		×	2	Green	
Initial Appearance	2	MMMF		×			
RI Liquid	3	1.64		×			
Birefringence	2	Medium		×			
Pleochroism							
Morphology							
Appearance 45 Polariser							
Angle of Extinction							

The cross allows you to clear the selected values.

5. Record any further analyses for the sample on the other Analysis tabs.



To allow for the recording of multiple analyses for one sample there are eight Analysis tabs available. The next in sequence is displayed once you have selected an Analysis/Identification. 6. Return to the Overview tab and record any comments in the following fields: Reported Comments -- this field is used for any comments to be included on the • certificate Non-Reported Comments – this field is used for any comments that are not to appear on the certificate Standard Comments – if present, this field lets you select from a list of pre-set comments. These may be set to display on the certificate. Who performed the analysis and when are entered automatically in the Analysed By and Analysed Date fields once an analysis is recorded. The Checked by and Date fields may be completed later when these checks are done or left to be completed by the blind-checking process. The Original Analysis and Re-check Analysis fields and the Correct Analysis radio buttons are not used at this stage; they are only completed if Alpha Tracker's blindchecking process is used. P Refer to Section 8.6, Checking analysis results, for details on how to perform the blind checks. 7. Save the fibre analysis record by clicking the Save icon. The analysis selected in the Analysis field(s) is displayed in the yellow Full Analysis field once the record is saved. If multiple analyses for the same sample were recorded, all are displayed with the following exceptions: If the same analysis is recorded more than once, then the duplicate is not

- displayed.
  Similarly, a 'No asbestos detected' or 'Inconclusive' analysis result is not displayed
- Similarly, a 'No aspestos detected' or 'inconclusive' analysis result is not displayed if there is also a positive asbestos identification made – in this case, only the positive identification is displayed in the Full Analysis field.

Multiple analyses are displayed in alphabetical order (unless a preferred order is specified against the Asbestos Types in the Setup menu.)

If you record a negative/NAD result, Alpha Tracker forces you to record a second analysis of the sample. (However, Australian/New Zealand clients may choose to switch this off.)

Your system may be set up with fibre analysis validation which will display a message and prevent you from saving an analysis if you have selected field entries which do not agree with the identification you have selected, eg if you have selected RI Liquid 1.70 with an Identification of Chrysotile. This is to ensure that your results are consistent.

You can also use the **Sub Contracted** tickbox in combination with the validation so that if it is ticked the validation is switched off. This allows users to save just the analysis as everything else is greyed out. If it is not ticked then entries must follow the validation.

#### Version 1.29





If there are any errors in the data, for example, if two NAD analyses are required and only one recorded, or the data fails validation, then the record is not saved and a message is displayed at the top of the screen or by the relevant field.

8. Click the next record in the list on the left to move on to the next sample.

You can see your progress through the samples in the project by reviewing the list on the left. The identification of each analysis is displayed where one is recorded.

**9.** Repeat steps 3 – 8 to record the analysis results of the next sample and continue until all sample analysis results for the project are recorded.

If there is a discrepancy between the Surveyor's Assessment of the material and the Analyst's Assessment then the system can act in different ways, depending on your procedures and how Alpha Tracker is set up. It may, for example, simply send an email notification or it may substitute the Analyst's Assessment for the Surveyor's in the survey data.

#### 8.3 Setting default fibre analysis settings

There is an optional facility within Alpha Tracker that allows you to back fill fibre analysis results so that you need only enter the Analysis, eg Chrysotile, and other fields are automatically completed. If the setting has been activated for you, you can set the default backfill values for each Analysis and use them to enter results quickly.

To set the default backfill values:

1. Complete the fibre analysis fields as normal, selecting the appropriate values for the "ideal" or "normal" settings for your chosen identification.

You might, for example, set the following values for an analysis identification of "Crocidolite":

- Morphology Straight
- RI Liquid 1.70
- First Order Red Tint Length fast
- Birefringence Low
- Pleochroism Blue-grey



- Colour Perpendicular Polariser Blue
- Angle of Extinction Straight
- Colour Parallel Polariser Blue.
- 2. Select the appropriate analysis, eg "Crocidolite".
- 3. Click the **Default** button that appears above the list of values for the **Analysis** field.

Analysis:	Crocidolite		Default
		1	NAD
	$\times$	2	Actinolite
	×	3	Amosite
		4	Anthophyllite
	$\times$	5	Chrysotile
×		6	Crocidolite
		7	Tremolite
	X		

A message asks you to confirm that you want to set the default.

4. Confirm the default settings to set the displayed values as the default values.

To use the default backfill:

- 1. Instead of setting all the values on the fibre analysis, select only the identification in the **Analysis** field. For example, select "Crocidolite".
- 2. Click the **Default** button to fill the other fibre analysis fields automatically.

If required, the **Default** button can be displayed for specific users only by using a setting in the system. If the setting is blank, then all Lab users can see the button (if it is switched on). If the setting has usernames entered, only those users will be able to see the button.

To amend the default backfill values:

- 1. Select "Lab Backfill" from the Lab and Surveys submenu on the Setup menu.
- **2.** Search for and select the Analysis identification for which you want to amend default settings.
- **3.** Amend the setting as required by entering the required values in the **Field Value** field and save your changes.

You could also delete all the records for an analysis identification so that the next time you enter the fibre analysis results on the Fibre Analysis screen you can reset the default values by clicking on the **Default** button.

#### 8.4 Updating the survey with results

Updating the survey with the completed fibre analysis results can be done at the click of a button or it can be automated so that the results pull through into the survey as soon as they are done. To update the survey manually:

1. Search for and display the survey project.



Note that when all samples have been marked with an analysis in the fibre analysis table, a "Samples Analysed" flag is displayed on the Project List to help you identify projects where analysis is complete.

- 2. Click the **Survey Details** button to open the Survey Details screen and display the second tab "2 Survey Complete".
- 3. Click the View Asbestos Data to display the survey data captured for the project.
- 4. Click the Load Fibre Analysis button to update the survey items. The following fields are updated for the sample ('S') records and also for the cross-referenced sample ('X') records:
  - Identification
  - Asbestos Type
  - Material Score.

The Overall Score is also updated, adding the new Material Score to the Priority Score.

5. Return to the Survey Details screen and complete the fields under Lab Details as appropriate.

The **Date of Analysis** and **Analysed By** are automatically updated if they were initially blank. You can also complete the **Approved By Date** and **Approved By** fields if required.

**6.** Generate the Bulk Certificate for the project samples by clicking the **Bulk Certificate** button in the Documents section. When the certificate has finished generating it will be emailed to you and also available for download by using the Open Document Folder icon.

Note that your report templates may be set up to include the generation of the bulk certificate so that you do not need to generate it separately.



Survey Details							
1 - Survey Setup 2 - Survey Complete							
Summary & Cover Sheet							
Choose Task for other options							
Asbestos Summary (non-suspect) P S SP 9 1 (1 positive) 2 (2 positive) 1							
Photo File Photos'34039.jpg							
Approved By Judy Key   Date 20/09/2011							
Lab Details							
Date of Analysis         19/09/2018         IIII         Analysed By         Kim Evison           Certificate Ref							
Quality Control (QC)							
Documents							
(click Validate to check your data before producing the report)							
Validate     Draft     Final     Version     3     By     Dan Darkin       Bulk Certificate     Version     By     By							
ショ <b>リ</b>							

#### 8.5 Entering analysis results by a remote lab

If you use an external lab, then the external lab can enter the fibre analysis results directly into Alpha Tracker as it runs in a web browser. The external lab will have restricted access so that they can only enter analysis results, not access other areas of Alpha Tracker, and can only access projects to which you specifically allow them access.

The external lab will require their own login details. They will then be able to see a list of projects that you assign to them by using the **Lab** field on the Survey Details screen.



start Software.co.uk Logged in as Lab 3. Welcome!	2								
	«	Home Project List	×						
		Records: 65							
🗕 🔍 Search Menu		Search for:	Search All						
9						Project Number	Lab		•
🔺 Remote Lab					▶ N-30037	Lab 3	۷	Enter Lab Results	
Project List								T-00215	Lab 3
		T-00243	Lab 3	•	Enter Lab Results				
		T-54280	Lab 3	•	Enter Lab Results				
		T-55985	Lab 3		Enter Lab Results				
		First Prev 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 of	7 Next Last 10 • Records per page						

The remote lab select the appropriate project number and can enter the identification against the samples in the project (in the yellow highlighted field). All other details are display-only on the screen.



Once the external lab has completed entering analysis results, the results are available in the survey. And when you complete the Report Produced milestone on the project, it is no longer visible on the list of projects for the remote lab.

#### 8.6 Checking analysis results

A selection of analysis results is usually checked each day to confirm the accuracy of the lab analysis. Tracker has an automatic Lab checking system to count points and select samples for checking. This method enables you to manually select the samples and to record the results.

To check analysis:

- 1. Select "Lab Check Result" from the Lab menu.
- 2. Enter the date for which you want to check analysis and click **Search** to display a summary of analysis records for that date.





The information displayed summarises work done in the lab, with the points accrued by each analyst for that date, points from both analysis and checking, and the number of points/samples that need to be checked.

To the left of the **Select Samples** button, columns G, H and I show details for overlimit samples, ie samples analysed over 40 points – how many checks are required (G), how many samples have been selected for checking (H), and how many checks have been completed (I). If the number checked is less than the number required, it is highlighted in yellow.

	Overlimit Samples	
G Checked	H Required	I Marked
<u>0</u>		2

To the right of the Select Samples button, columns J, K and L show the same details for underlimit samples, ie samples analysed under 40 points.

- 3. To manually select the samples to be checked:
  - On a row where the Checked figure is highlighted, click **Select Samples** to display a list of the samples eligible for checking.
  - Tick the samples that you want to select to check:
    - when checking overlimit samples, your selections should be made from the samples that are displayed in red, as these were analysed once the analyst had exceeded 40 points
    - when checking underlimit samples, your selections should be made from the samples displayed in white, as these are the samples analysed under 40 points.
  - Save your selections and close the sample selection screen. You return to the Lab Check Results screen with an Enter Check Results button now displayed for the analyst. (The button may be greyed out if your permissions do not allow you to carry out the check.)

Note that you can overselect the number of samples for checking. This means you can use the **Select Samples** button at any time to mark samples for checking, even if no checks are required, allowing you to use the process to check as many samples as you want.

C





4. Click Enter Check Results to open the screen listing the samples to check.

Enter Check Results									
Refresh R	lecords: 1								
ID	Project Number	Sample Number	Analysed Date						
▶ 5517	N-30147	5	19/11/2020	Enter Check					
10 🗸	Records per page	•							

Work through each sample in turn.

5. Click the Enter Check button. The Fibre Analysis screen opens with the original analysis and some other fields blacked out.

Enter Check Results - Fibre Analysis - T-00000					×
Records: 1 Refresh	11				
ID Sample No. Analysed By Analysed Date Correct Analysis Analysis					
	Overview Analysis				
<ul> <li>5972 1 Dan Derkin 20/10/2021</li> </ul>	ID Sample No.	Site Name	Surveyor's Assessment	Analyst's Assessment	score
10 V Records per page	5972 1	8 New Road		Bituminous Product	~
	Other Ref Survey Date	Sample Description	Sample Size	Storage Area	
	N/A	xatchen / sank Pad		October 2021	v
	Microscope Set Recheck	Objective Lens	RI Fluid Equip No	Other Equipment Ref	
	AAA1	A .	· ·		
	BBB2 CCC3	Physical Appearance			
	EID.18				
		* ·			
	Stereo Binocular Start Time So	reo Binocular End Time PLM Start Ti	me PLM End Time		
		5	5	175	
		•	0	0	
	Onenal analysis	Be-rherik analysis	Correct Analysis		
	original seasons		Opriginal OiRe-Check O Disput		
	Full Analysis				
	Standard Reported Comments		Reported Comment		_
	Non Reported Comment		Analysis Time		
			· ·	·	
	Analysed By	Analysed Date	Lab Used		
	Dan Darkin	✓ 20/10/2021	· ·	·	
	Checked By	Checked Date			
		* E	Sub Contracted		
	4				>
	4 1				1. 11 In 🖌
	• •				Audic Int 😙 👗

6. Record your check analysis in exactly the same way as you would for a normal sample analysis, recording full analysis details using as many Analysis tabs as you need. All details from the original analysis are hidden.

When you are doing check analyses, the tab numbers follow on from those of the original analysis and the names display "(Re-check)" after the number.

7. Save your analysis when it is complete.

The **Re-check Analysis** field is completed with your analysis results. If this is the same as the original analysis then the **Correct Analysis - Original** radio button is selected.

If the result is different to the original analysis then the Re-check Analysis is displayed with a line through it and the **Correct Analysis - Dispute** radio button is automatically selected. An email is sent out to the Lab Notifications email address if the analysis is disputed.

Your name and the date are entered in the Checked By and Date fields.



If there is a difference in the results, this can either be resolved immediately by selecting a radio button to indicate whether the original or the re-check analysis is correct, or you can move on to the next check sample and resolve all disputed analyses in a batch by using the "Resolve Disputes" menu option.

- 8. Move on to the next sample until all selected samples are checked.
- **9.** Refresh the Lab Check Result screen to see updated details and to confirm that no outstanding checks are required.

Home Lab Chec	k Result 🗙									
Search										
Date	20/10/2021									
Clear Search Criteri	search									
Records: 1										
Refresh										
Applet	Summany	E Total Points + OC Points	E Samplas Quar Limit	1	Overlimit Samples	1		1	Underlimit Samples	- I
Analyse	Summary	e total rollits - ge rollits	r samples over clinic	G Checked	H Required	I Marked		J Checked	K Required	L Marked
Dan Darkin	A Samples Analysed + QC Samples B Points + QC Points C Samples Checked D Points Checked	8 + 0 45 + 0 0 <u>45</u> + 0 = 45 0	5	2	1	Q	Select Samples	3	O	Q

#### 8.7 Resolving disputed analysis

If your lab checks result in disputed analysis, where the original analysis and the checker's analysis differ, then you can use the "Resolve Disputes" menu option to list all disputed samples and resolve the dispute. Resolving the dispute means selecting which of the analyses is to be used as the correct analysis.

- 1. Select "Resolve Disputes" from the Lab menu to display the Resolve Disputes screen which lists all samples that currently have the **Correct Analysis Dispute** radio button set.
- 2. Use the **Resolve** button to display a summary of the dispute, select the appropriate radio button Original or Re-Check to indicate which analysis is to be used and save the change.



 Alternatively, click View Details to display the full Fibre Analysis details and resolve the dispute there by selecting the Correct Analysis – Original or Correct Analysis – Re-Check radio button. Save your changes.



#### 8.8 Searching for lab analysis records

There are two main screens for searching for lab analysis records in Alpha Tracker. You can either use the *Lab Project List* option which shows one entry per project, or you can use the *Fibre Analysis Records* option which lists each sample individually.

To display the Lab Project List:

1. Select the "Lab Project List" option from the Lab menu.

roject Number	Client ID	Client Nan	10	Site Name	Project From: 01/01/	Opened	To:	# S Fro	urvey Samples m: To:	Open Projects Only			
										© Yes © No			
ear Search Criteria										Search			
ully Analysed Partially	Analysed Not Ana	lysed Sar	nples Only All										
	Project Numbe	Client ID	Name	Site Name	Туре	Project Opened	Due Date	Turnaround	Project Closed # Survey Samp	oles # Bulk Sample	# Fibre Analysis Records	# Fibres Analysed	# Samples In L
View Fibre Analysis	T-56322	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Copenhagen House	Bulk Sample	22/01/2020		Low Priority		0	1	1 2	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56327	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Hill House	Bulk Sample	30/01/2020		Low Priority		•	: 2	2	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56330	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Priorslee House	Bulk Sample	20/02/2020		Medium Priority		0	1 4	i 4	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56334	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Hill House	Asbestos Survey	05/03/2020	06/03/2020	High Priority		1	) 1	1	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56338	7DANE	Dane Environmental	25 Leigh Road	Asbestos Survey	18/03/2020		Medium Priority		0			
View Fibre Analysis	T-56339	7DANE	Dane Environmental	151 Gloria Street	Bulk Sample	21/04/2020		Medium Priority		0	5 6	i 6	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56340	7DANE	Dane Environmental	151 Gloria Street	Bulk Sample	21/04/2020				0 1:	2 12	12	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56348	7DANE	Dane Environmental	25 Ivor Road	Bulk Sample	29/04/2020		Medium Priority		0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	7	
View Fibre Analysis	T-56349	7DANE	Dane Environmental	Hill House	Bulk Sample	30/04/2020				0			
									Total	1 3	37	33	

- 2. Enter your search criteria in the top part of the screen to filter the list. This screen allows searching by the number of survey samples in a project, so that you can for example set the filters to show only jobs that have had survey data returned. You can also use the pre-set filter buttons to display only fully analysed, partially analysed, not analysed or all projects.
- **3.** Display the fibre analysis records for a selected project by clicking on the **View Fibre Analysis** button.

To display the Fibre Analysis Records screen:

1. Select the "Fibre Analysis Records" option from the Lab menu.

Home	Fibre Analysis R	ecords	×												
Search ID	Project Nu	mber	Sample Number	Survey Ite	m ID Analys	is Analysed By	A F	inalysed Date from: 01/01/2020	To:						
<u>Clears</u>	Search Criteria									Search					
( all all all all all all all all all al	IN INCOME. CO	ID	Project Number	Sample No.	Survey Item ID	Surveyors Assessment	Analyst Assessm	ent Analysed By	Analysed Date	Checked By Che	ocked Date	Correct Analysis	Analysis	Overlimit	
×	View Fibre Analysis	5247	T-50324	2			Plasterboard	Dan Darkin	28/01/2020			Original	Chrysotile	•	
	View Fibre Analysis	5251	T-58325	1			Bituminous Produc	t Dan Darkin	30/01/2020			Original	NAD		
	View Fibre Analysis	5252	T-56325	2			Cement Product	Dan Darkin	30/01/2020			Original	Amosite		
	View Fibre Analysis	5253	T-56327	1			Bituminous Produc	st Dan Darkin	30/01/2020			Original	NAD		
	View Fibre Analysis	5254	T-56327	2			Textured Coating	Dan Darkin	30/01/2020			Original	Chrysotile		
	View Fibre Analysis	5255	T-56328	1	88445	Insulating Board	Insulating Board	Dan Darkin	10/02/2020			Original	Amosite		
	View Fibre Analysis	5258	T-56328	2	88448	Insulation	Insulation	Dan Darkin	10/02/2020			Original	NAD		
	View Fibre Analysis	5257	T-58330	1			Friction Material	Dan Darkin	20/02/2020			Original	Amosite		/
	View Fibre Analysis	5258	T-58330	2			Friction Material	Dan Darkin	20/02/2020			Original	Amosite		
	View Fibre Analysis	5259	T-56330	3			Friction Material	Dan Darkin	20/02/2020			Original	Amosite		
First P	rev 1 2 3 4 5 8 of 8 <u>Ne</u>	xt Last	10 TRecord	is per page	1										

2. Enter your search criteria in the top part of the screen to filter the list. This screen allows searching by, for example, sample number, analysis and analyst name.



- **3.** If comments are recorded on the fibre analysis, display them from this screen by clicking the pencil icon on the right.
- 4. Display the full fibre analysis record by clicking on the View Fibre Analysis button.

#### 8.9 Displaying a summary of the lab analysis

An option on the Choose Task menu on Surveys displays the Sample Overview. The Sample Overview gives a summary of the lab analysis for a project.

Sar	nple	Over	view for Project - N-0	10528	_	_	_			_	_		_	_	×
Red	ords	3													
Se	arch	for:		Se	arch All										
		ID	Project No. Lab Ref	Client ID	Site Name	Sample No.	Batch Number	Lab	Booked In Date Booked In By	Analysed Date	Analysed By	Points	Full Analysis	Material Description	Reported Comment Non Reported Comment
•	2	514	N-00528	00005	44 Well Street	S01	TESTK01			21/01/2015	Dan Darkin		Amosite	Brick / Block	
	2	515	N-00528	00005	44 Well Street	S02	TESTK01			21/01/2015	Dan Darkin	2	Chrysotile	Demountable partitions	
	2	516	N-00528	00005	44 Well Street	S03	TESTK01	-		21/01/2015	Dan Darkin	2	NAD	Brick	
	10	٠	Records per page	×											

You can also display this summary by selecting the *Sample Overview* option on the Lab menu.

### 8.10 Displaying Lab warnings

There is an option on the Lab menu that lets you display a list of all the Lab warnings that have been issued. Lab warnings include any messages that are displayed on the Fibre Analysis screen, including:

- number of lab points accrued by an analyst
- warnings when certain point limits have been reached
- logging of a user updating an analysis after it has been saved.

To display the Lab warnings:

1. Select the "Lab Warnings" option from the Lab menu to display the Lab Warnings screen.

Hom	e	Lab Warnings	×			
Searc Date	h	То	Analyst	Warning		Points
Clear	Sea te: 1	rch Criteria				Search
	ID	Date	Analyst	Warning	Points	
•	301	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	User updated record after the analysis has being recorded.		
	302	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	7 points so far today	7	
	303	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	User updated record after the analysis has being recorded.		
	304	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	7 points so far today	7	
	305	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	7 points so far today	7	
	306	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	7 points so far today	7	
	307	01/06/2015	Dan Darkin	9 points so far today	9	
First F	Prev	22 23 24 25 26	27 28 29 30 31 of 31 Next Last 10 ▼ Records p	erpage		



2. Scroll through the list or use the **Search** fields at the top of the screen to see the warnings that have been issued.

There is a range of settings in the system that allows you to define the points levels to which analysts work. You can also specify the messages to be displayed when these levels are reached and send email notifications to a specified email address ("Send Lab Notifications"). For example, you can set the level 1 points limit at 40 and display a message such as "WARNING! You have reached 40 points today. You must now have random samples rechecked" to the analyst when this level is reached. The Lab Warnings screen lets you see and search warnings logged.

#### 8.11 Checking the audit log

Alpha Tracker keeps a full audit trail of changes to the Fibre Analysis screen so that you can identify who changed what and when. You can access the audit log for a specific fibre analysis record by clicking the **Audit** button on the Fibre Analysis screen when the record is displayed. Alternatively, you can view all audit records by using the "Fibre Analysis Audit" option on the Lab menu.

Changes made to the "Other Notes", "Trace Analysis" and "Trace Analytical Result" screens, if you are using these, as well as to the main Fibre Analysis screen are recorded in the audit log.

#### 8.11.1 Inspecting the audit log for individual records

To display changes made to a selected record:

- 1. Display the required fibre analysis record on the Fibre Analysis screen.
- 2. Click the Audit button in the bottom right corner. A list is displayed.



This list shows the sessions during which changes were made, who by, when and a summary of the action.

**3.** Click on an underlined **Date Modified** entry to display full details of all changes made during that session on the Audit Details screen.





Audit Details		×
Records: 1		
What changed	From	То
Other Equipment Ref		cccc
10 V Records per pag	e	
		.d

#### 8.11.2 Querying the full audit log

To query the full audit log:

1. Select "Fibre Analysis Audit" from the Lab menu. The Fibre Analysis Audit screen is displayed.

Modified			Project Number	Sample	No.	User ID
rom:	To:					
	8					
ar Search Criteria						
Date Modified 🔻	User	Fibre Analysis ID	Project Number	Sample No.	Record	Action
24/11/2020 12:45	Dan				Fibre Analysis	
28/10/2020 11:10	Judy	8561	T-90810	004	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:25	Leanne	8556	T-90806	003	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:24	Leanne	8556	T-90806	003	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:24	Leanne	8557	T-90806	004	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:24	Leanne	8557	T-90806	004	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:24	Leanne	8557	T-90806	004	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:23	Leanne	8556	T-90806	003	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:22	Leanne	8555	T-90806	002	Fibre Analysis	Edit
28/10/2020 03:21	Leanne	8555	T-90806	002	Fibre Analysis	Edit

- 2. Enter search criteria in the fields at the top of the screen and click Search to find the details you require. For example, enter a specific project number, date range or username (this is the login username).
- **3.** Click on an underlined **Date Modified** entry to display full details of all changes made during that session on the Audit Details screen



Date Modified	Tor		Project Num	ber Sample No.	User ID
I			Aur	dit Details	×
lear Search Criteria			Rec	cords: 0	
Date Modified 👻	User	Fibre Analysis ID	Project N	What changed	From To
08/10/2020 04:08	Judy	8553	T-90793	Analyst Assessment	INB
09/10/2020 04:09	lucha	0551	T 00702	Analyst Assessment Score	0
08/10/2020 04:05	Judy	0001	1-90763	Full Analysis	Crocidolite
08/10/2020 04:07	Judy	8552	T-90793	Analysed By	1
08/10/2020 04:07	Judy	8551	T-90793	Analysed Date	06/10/2020
06/10/2020 14:51	Dan	8549	T-90801	l ab l lead	LAB1
08/10/2020 14:45	Dan	8548	T-90800		
08/10/2020 14:44	Dan	8547	т-90800	Analysis 1 Sample Prep	Wet Separation
06/10/2020 14:35	Dan	8548	T-90799	Analysis 1 Analysis	Crocidolite
06/10/2020 14:32	Dan	8545	T-90799	Analysis 1 Initial Appearance	Inorganic
08/40/2020 44-20	-	0545		10 ¥ Records per page	



# 9. USING BULK SAMPLE PROJECTS

There is a type of project in Alpha Tracker called Bulk Sample. Bulk Sample projects are designed to help you manage large numbers of samples, whether the analysis is handled inhouse or outsourced. Alpha Tracker allows you to work with Bulk Sample projects and to perform the following tasks:

- create a Bulk Sample project (this is typically an admin task)
- record Bulk Sample analysis results (this is a lab task)
- load the Bulk Sample analysis results into the project ready for the certificate to be produced (this is typically an admin task and produces the certificates).

#### 9.1 Creating a Bulk Sample project

You create a Bulk Sample project in the same way as you create any other project, ensuring that you select the Bulk Sample project type.

Refer to 4.1, Creating a new project, for details on how to create a new project.

If the project type of the new project is "Bulk Sample", then a **Buildings** and a **Samples** button are available for you on the New Project tab to specify details specific to the Bulk Sample project.

«	Home Project Se	arch - N-00020 X Project - N-	30020 ×				
Survey Guick Start	Project Details				Milethows		
1	Project Number	9400030					-
Enquiries/Quotes	Client	Start Software	*		Project Opened	21/08/2013	105
	Quotation ID				Quote Produced		11
& Ctients	Client Order	744			Order Received	20/08/2013	118
	Number					More Milestones	
Projects	Client Project Ref				Report Produced		10
	Project Manager	Kim Evison			Project Involced		118
00020	Site Name	Testing of Bulk Samples	* Site Referen	08	Papiers Classed		110
New Project	Project Type	Bulk Sample	* Gamples	Buildings	in relation constant		000
Project List	Estimated Total	320			Contacts & Addre	****	
Open Projects	Project Value Status	In Progress			Financials/Planni		
Projects not on Diary		Generate Document			Notes/Other Info		
Closed Projects		View Documents					

To set up the additional details for a Bulk Sample project:

1. If required, click the **Buildings** button to display the Buildings screen for the current project.

huildin	gs for	- 11-000	220					×
Grid 1	/iew	Map						
Recor	ds: 2							
			Project Number	Building ID/UPRN	Building Name	Address	-	Notes
۰.			N-00020	123	Block 1	Easthope School	6	4
		ŕγ	N-00020	124	Block 2	Easthope School		li li
۰	₿	47	N-00020					fi.
٠		47	N-00020					10
		47	N-00020					10
•	0 🖌	Rec	ords per page					



- 2. Enter the details of the buildings included in the Bulk Sample project into the blank rows marked with an asterisk. One building is automatically set up for you from the site information. Click the **Save** button to save the building details and then close the Buildings screen.
- 3. Click the Samples button on the New Project screen to display the Bulk Sample screen.
- 4. On the Bulk Sample Setup tab, specify the lab that will be analysing the samples in the Lab field. By selecting the lab here you are allowing that lab access via their login to the fibre analysis screens for these samples. Select the blank entry if you are not using an external lab.

1. Project Setup           Lab:         208 ▼           Date Samples         Received           Booked In By         Kim Evison	
Lab: 208 V Date Samples Received V : 19/05/2014	
Date Samples         Received         Image: 19/05/2014           Booked In By         Kim Evison         Image: 19/05/2014	
Booked In By Kim Evison	
Sampled By Client	
-2. Project Complete	
Date Analysed By	
Approved By	

- 5. In the **Date Samples** field select 'Taken' or 'Received' to indicate whether the samples were taken in-house or were received from a third party and in the adjacent field, type the date the samples were taken or received as appropriate.
- **6.** If not automatically displayed, specify who booked in the samples in the **Booked In By** field.
- 7. Specify who took the samples in the **Sampled By** field. You can specify "Client" if it was not one of your surveyors who took the samples but the client who provided them.
- 8. Save the Bulk Sample Setup details. The remaining fields are completed after analysis.
- **9.** On the Sample Setup tab, for each sample supplied, record the sample number, location and material of the sample in the **Number, Location, Item** and **Material** fields to build a list of the samples included in the Bulk Sample project.



Ovi	erviev	// 2	Sample Se	3. Enter Fib	re Analysis 4. Lab Analysis Check 5. Resu	its			
HCOT	ds: 3		ID	Sample Ad Number Cli	ditional Location		Item Description	Material	Del
×			1105	S01	Hall	-	Artax 🔻	Textured Coating 🔻	
		47	1108	S02	Kitchen	-	Ceramic 💌	Quarry / ceramic tiled 🔻	) =
		47	1107	S03	Kitchen	-	Sink pad 💌	Bituminous Product 🛛 🔻	6
80		47	<auto></auto>			•	-	-	
80		47	<auto></auto>			•	-	-	
81		47	<auto></auto>			•		-	
81		47	<auto></auto>			*		•	
8		47	<auto></auto>			*	-	•	
÷		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			•		-	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			•	-	-	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			•	-	-	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			•	-	-	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			*			
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			*		•	
ŧ		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
*		47	<auto></auto>			-		-	
<del>6</del>		47	<auto></auto>			-	-		
8		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
*		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
8		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
8		47	<auto></auto>			-	-	-	
R		47	<auto></auto>				-	-	
	-	-							

- **10.** Save the sample details that you have set up.
- **11.** Click on the Enter Fibre Analysis tab if you intend to record analysis results straight away.

1	Bulk Sample				×
	1. Overview	2. Sample Setup	3. Enter Fibre Analysis	4. Lab Analysis Check	5. Results
	Click here to	enter fibre analysis:	Enter Fibre Analysis		

12. Click the Enter Fibre Analysis button to display the list of samples and begin recording the analysis results.

leco:	ds: 3					
	ID	Project Number	Sample ID	Analysed By	Analysed Date	Analysis
×	<u>1335</u>	T-00057		Kim Evison 🔻	19/05/2014	Click to record fibre analysis
	<u>1336</u>	T-00057	S02	Kim Evison 🔻	19/05/2014	Click to record fibre analysis
	1337	T-00057	S03	Kim Evison 🔻	19/05/2014	Click to record fibre analysis
	• •	Records per pag	-			





Ŧ

#### 9.2 Recording Bulk Sample analysis results

Analysis results for Bulk Sample projects are recorded in exactly the same way as the analysis results for Survey projects.

Refer to Section 8, ENTERING LAB RESULTS, for details on entering the analysis results.

#### 9.3 Loading the Bulk Sample analysis results

When you receive notification that the Bulk Sample analysis results have been recorded, you can load the results into the project record so that they are available for inclusion in reports. This task is often an administrative task, not one done in the laboratory.

To load the Bulk Sample analysis results:

- 1. Search for the required project and display its project details.
- 2. Click the Samples button to display the Bulk Sample screen.
- 3. Click on the Lab Analysis Check tab to see the summary of the analysis.

Home	Pro	ject - T-5658	2 🗙	Sample Setup - T-565	32 🗙						
1. Ov	erview	2. Sample !	Setup	3. Enter Fibre Analysis	4. Lab Analysis Check	5. Results	6. Register				
Reco	rds: 3										
	IC	Sample	e No.	Full Ana	lysis	Analy	sed By	Analysed E	Date	Checked By	Checked Date
►	591	5 1		Actinolite, Chrysotile		Dan Darki	n 🗸	08/09/20		~	
	591	6 2		Actinolite, Chrysotile		Dan Darkli	n <b>v</b>	08/09/20		~	
	591	7 3		Chrysotile		Kim Evisor	• •	15/09/20		~	
1	• •	Records pe	r page								

4. Click on the Results tab to display the lab results with the appropriate boxes ticked for each sample. If they are not displayed, click the **Load Results** button.

Ove	rview	2. Sample Setup	3. Enter Fibre Ana	lysis 4. Lab A	nalysis Check 5.	Results 6. Regis	ter	
	Load	Results			Versio	n	<u>1</u>	sue Reason/Log
0	ienerat	e Certificate			Produced B	У	~	
ecor	rds: 3							
	Samp	le No. NAD	Crocidolite	Amosite	Chrysotile	Anthophyllite	Tremolite	Actinolite
•								
	2							
	з							
1	• •	Records per pag	e					

5. On the Results tab, click the **Generate Certificate** button to produce the Bulk Certificate report for the Bulk Sample project.

Depending on your system setup, there may be restrictions on who can generate certificates and when, eg only when the analysis has been approved, or on who can amend certain fields and when.


The **Issue/Reason Log** link opens a dialog in which you can record details of reasons for reissuing certificates.

Don't forget to update the status and milestones on the project to keep the project details upto-date.

## 9.4 Receiving bulk samples via the Client Portal

If your Alpha Tracker is set to allow clients to log bulk samples via the Client Portal, then there is a process to follow to accept the samples.

An email notification is sent when a client has submitted some bulk samples via the Client Portal. To receive this, your email address must be in the setting "emailAddressForClientSubmittedSamplesNotifications". You can then accept these projects and analyse them as normal.

1. Select "Pending Projects" from the Projects menu to display the screen that lists all autocreated projects from samples submitted via the Client Portal.

These projects display a **Sample Status** of "Pending" in grey. The list tells you the projects for which you are expecting to receive physical samples.

Home Clic Grid Vi Refres	Version: Provide: Transform         X           Circle fore: 10 search.         X           Attack         Attack           Attack         Attack           Attack         Attack													
				Project Numbe	r		Туре	Clie	¢	Site	Postcode	Client Project Ref Client Order No. Status Estimated Value Project Manager	Opened	Turnaround Due Sample Status Last Miles
•	÷	•	Accept Project	T-96325	📲 🗁 🗁		Bulk Sample	Alpha Five ARL	-	77 Windermere Drive		0.00	28/01/2020	Pending
	÷		Accept Project	<u>T-56323</u>	🍡 🗁 🚰		Bulk Sample	Alpha Five ARL		99 Yorkfields	Y0112LL	0.00	28/01/2020	
	÷		Accept Project	A-00235	🍢 🗁 🚰		Bulk Sample	REG	S REGUS	City	51692	0.00	19/11/2019	Pending
	+		Accept Project	A-00234	🍢 🗁 🚰		Bulk Sample	REG	S REGUS	Dulwich	5065	0.00	14/11/2019	Pending
	+		Accept Project	A-00233	🍢 🗁 📂		Bulk Sample	REG	S REGUS	Suburbs	5065	0.00	12/11/2019	Pending
	÷		Accept Project	A-00220	🍢 🗁 📂		Bulk Sample	TEST	Testing Air	TEST_210819_4		0.00	21/08/2019	Pending
	+		Accept Project	A-00219	🍢 🗁 🚰		Bulk Sample	0005	TEST_210819	TEST_210819_3		0.00	21/08/2019	Pending
	+		Accept Project	A-00218	🍢 🗁 📂		Bulk Sample	0005	TEST_210819	TEST_210819_2		0.00	21/08/2019	Pending
	÷		Accept Project	A-00217	🍢 🗁 📂		Bulk Sample	0005	TEST_210819	TEST_210819_1		0.00	21/08/2019	Pending
	+		Accept Project	A-00216	🍢 🗁 🚰		Bulk Sample	0005	TEST_210819	TEST_210819_1		0.00	21/08/2019	Panding
10	٠	Records	s per page	Duplicate Pro	oject 🕱									

2. When you receive the actual samples, click the **Accept Project** button to accept the project.

An email is sent to the address specified in the setting

"emailAddressForClientSubmittedSamplesAcceptedProjects" to indicate that the samples are ready for analysis. If no email address is specified, the email is sent to all members of the Lab group and the client's Account Manager.

If the project has a milestone linked to the Key Milestone "Samples received in Lab", then that milestone is updated. The Sample Status is updated to "Samples Received".

3. Analyse the samples and record the results as usual.

Note that if your clients can log samples via the Client Portal then they will also be able to view analysis results by using the "Review Samples" menu option.



a p

# **10. PRODUCING THE SURVEY REPORT**

This section describes how to generate a survey report in Alpha Tracker once the survey data has been entered and the lab analysis completed. It also explains how to locate reports you have created, and to review and edit the contents of the report.

There is also a section on how to share the survey data with other Alpha Tracker systems.

### **10.1 Checking the survey is complete**

Before producing the report you should check that the survey data is complete and valid. With one click Alpha Tracker can perform a set of automated checks on surveys to ensure that obvious points are checked.

The checks made are determined by a system setting which lets you run either the full set or a selection of them. There are also certain checks that are determined by the survey type (0-9). These can be run in addition to the specified set and are linked to the Survey Type so may be client-specific. Contact Start Software if you would like to change the set of checks that run.

The standard (full) set of data validation checks consists of:

- [A] Data present? Checks that survey data has been sent in. Provides a count of the number of data items present.
- **[B] Front Page Photo taken?** Checks whether a record with location 000 is present.
- [C] All items have buildings? Checks that a building has been selected for each item.
- [D] All samples analysed? Checks that analysis results are present against each sampled (S) and cross referenced (X) item. Identifies those without analysis.
- [E] No duplicate samples? Checks whether sample numbers have been used more than once. Identifies the duplicated samples.
- **[F] All no access rooms have reasons?** Checks that the **Notes** field contains text on items where the room is marked as No Access. Identifies those without notes.
- [G] All items have surveyor and date? Checks that all items have both a surveyor and survey date recorded.
- [H] All suspect items have photos? Checks that a photo is present on all items where an approach (S, P, SP, X) is entered. Identifies those without photos.
- [I] All positive samples and presumeds have recommendations? Checks whether an entry exists in Recommended Action for sampled (S and X) items with a positive analysis and for presumed (P and SP) items. Identifies those without a recommendation.
- [J] All suspect items have close-up photos? Checks that a close-up photo is present for all items where an approach (S, P, SP, X) is entered. Identifies those without close-up photos.
- **[K] All presumed or confirmed items have material scores?** Checks that a material score is present for all items with an approach of P or SP and for all items with an approach of S or X that have a positive identification. Identifies those without a material score.



- **[L] All presumed or confirmed items have priority scores?** Checks that a priority score is present for all items with an approach of P or SP and for all items with an approach of S or X that have a positive identification. Identifies those without a priority score.
- [M] All suspect items have sample notes? Checks that the Sample Notes field has been completed for all items where an approach (S, P, SP, X) is entered. Identifies those without sample notes.
- **[N] All samples and x-refs are numbered?** Ensures a sample number is present for all items with an S or X approach.
- **[O]** Asbestos types are consistent for all materials? Reports if a material is present in the survey data with more than one asbestos result, for example if Textured Coating items are present with both Chrysotile and NAD results.
- **[P] Single location name per location number?** Checks that a location number hasn't been given more than one name.
- [Q] All no-access rooms have notes/reasons? Checks that the Notes field contains text on items where the room is marked as No Access. Identifies those without notes.
- [R] Drawing files exist Checks whether drawings have been uploaded for insertion into the report.
- [S] Certificate files exist Checks whether plans have been uploaded for insertion into the report.

You can run these checks either from the Survey Details screen or in a more interactive fashion from the Survey Data screen using the hi-tech Alpha Validator.

All validator checks are advisory only, so you can decide to accept or ignore "failures" and still continue to produce a report.

### **10.1.1 Validating from Survey Details**

To validate survey data from Survey Details:

- 1. Search for and display the survey project.
- Click the Survey Details button to open the Survey Details screen or click the underlined Project Type for the project on the Project list screen. The Survey Details screen is displayed, for example:

Survey Details			_		×
1 - Survey Setup	2 - Survey Complete				
Survey ID	75495		-Included / Exe	luded Areas	
Survey Type	Example Managemen	t v		Read from Building	5
Lab		•	Included		
Special Requirements			Excluded		
Notes to Surveyor			Other Project Info	t Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
≫∎ <b>₽</b>					

3. Click on the "2 – Survey Complete" tab to display it.



Survey Details
1 - Survey Setup 2 - Survey Complete
Summary & Cover Sheet
Choose Task for other options
Asbestos Summary (non-suspect) No Access S (
Photo File
Approved By Judy Key   Date 05/08/2011
Lab Details
Quality Control (QC)
Documents
(click Validate to check your data before producing the report)
Validate         Draft         Final         Version         1         By         Dan Darkin         Image: Darkin <thimage: darkin<="" th=""> <thi< th=""></thi<></thimage:>
、 ジョ <b>リ</b>

4. Click **Validate** to run the validation checks. These checks can also be set to run automatically when you request a report.

A message informs you when the checks have completed. Click **OK** to close the message. The validation results are displayed.

cuments					
Produce Document					
Test	Result				
[A] Data Present?	Yes - 13 item(s) in total				
[B] Front Page Photo taken?	Yes - location 000 record found				
[C] All items have buildings?	Yes - all items have associated buildings				
[D] All samples analysed?	Yes - all S and X records have been analysed				
[E] No duplicate samples?	Yes - no samples duplicated				
[F] All no access rooms have reasons?	Yes - notes recorded in all no access rooms				
[G] All items have surveyor and date?	Yes - all items have surveyor and date				
[H] All suspect items have photos?	Yes - all suspect items have associated photos				
[I] All positive samples and presumeds have recommendations?	Yes - all asbestos samples and presumed items have recommendations				
[J] All suspect items have close-up photos?	Yes - all suspect items have close-up photos				
[K] All presumed or confirmed items have material scores?	No - 1 asbestos item(s) with no material score - SP [80796]				
[L] All presumed or confirmed items have priority scores?	No - 5 asbestos item(s) with no priority score - X2 NAD [80783], S1 Chrysotile [80784], S2 NAD [80787], P Amosite [80793], SP Crocidolite [80794]				
[M] All suspect items have sample notes?	Yes - all suspect items have sample-specific notes				
[N] All samples and x-refs are numbered?	Yes - all S, P & PS items have sample numbers				
[O] Asbestos types are consistent for all materials?	No - 1 material(s) with inconsistent results - SPC (2 asbestos type scores)				
[P] Single location name per location number?	Yes - locations are correctly named				
[Q] All no-access rooms have notes/reasons?	Yes - all no-access rooms have notes/reasons				
Validate Draft Final Version	n 21 By Dan Darkin 🗁				
Bulk Certificate Versio	in 2 By Dan Darkin				

The tests applied are listed in the left-hand column and the results in the right-hand column. All "passes" are displayed in green and "failures" in red.



A data_check.htm file is created and stored in the project folder each time you run the validation checks. This is backed up and renamed _1, _2 etc like other generated files to provide a history of data validation checks run.

- 5. If there are any red results from the validation check, display the survey data and correct as necessary. The text of the results should indicate the problem record(s).
- **6.** Re-run the data validation checks until you are happy the survey data is complete and the report is ready to be run. The validator checks are advisory only, so you can decide to accept or ignore "failures" and still continue to produce a report.

### 10.1.2 Validating from Survey Data

The new hi-tech Alpha Validator feature works from the Survey Data screen to help you ensure that survey data is properly complete as you are checking/editing the data. It also saves you from having to return to the Survey Details to re-run validation after making changes.

If you want this validation to run automatically whenever survey item changes are saved, then the setting "Should Alpha Validator automatically run after each Survey Item is saved?" needs to be set to yes. Alternatively, you can run the validation on saving data for a particular project, or completely manually, by clicking the new buttons in the bottom right of the Survey Data screen.

To validate survey data from Survey Data:

- 1. Search for and display the survey project data. For example, search on the Projects List then click the mobile icon to jump directly to the survey data for this project.
- 2. Click the Validate button at the bottom of the screen to run the validation manually.



Any fields with an issue are outlined in red, as well as the green and red validation results being displayed. In this example, the selected record has no close-up photo, no sample notes and no priority score:



Show Drildown Refresh Records: 7		Photo Close up Photo
Suspect Items Non-Suspect Items All		
D A Date Building Flo	or Location Location Deso. Hem Approach Number Material Total Score	Change Photo View OR Codes
• 🚰 🗖 <u>89073</u> 24/11/2020 Test Site 1 1	004 Hall Internal wall X 2 INB 8 🛕	
5 089074 24/11/2020 Test Site 1	003 Toilet Internal wall S 2 7	- General
		ID Date Surveyor
89075 24/11/2020 Test Site 1 0	002 Office 0	89073 24/11/2020 📓 Dan Darkin 🗸
5 0 89076 24/11/2020 Test Site 1 0	001 Reception Wall S 1 INB 7 🔺	Building Floor Location Location Desc No Access
89077 24/11/2020 Test Site 1 0	001 Reception Ceiling CON	Test Site 1
		Internal wall
BB078 24/11/2020 Test Sile 1 0	001 Reception Ploor CON	Approach Sample Number Sample Notes
B9079 24/11/2020 Test Site 1 0	000 External 0	X - Cross Reference V 2
10 V Records per page Items in grey are	marked as "hidden"	Extent UoM Notes
		10 m2 //
X + New Load Fibre Auto Case-1	x Case-fx Find & Fix Photo Hide/ Delete OR Code Buildings	Recommended Action Recommendation Comments
Analysis Ivumber Inems	Cocations Replace Prenames Unhide Selected Cables -	Encapsulate, Label and Manage
		- Identification & Diek Conre
<ul> <li>Validation Results</li> </ul>		
Test	Result	Identification
[A] Data Present?	Yes - 7 item(s) in total	Amosite Asbestos Identified
[B] Front Page Photo taken?		
	Yes - photo for location 000 found	Product Type Condition Surface Treatment Asbestos Material Priority Total Type Score Score Score
[C] All items have buildings?	Yes - photo for location 000 found Yes - all items have associated buildings	Product Type Condition Surface Treatment Asbestos Material Priority Total Type Score
[C] All items have buildings? [D] All samples analysed?	Yes - photo for location 000 found Yes - all items have associated buildings Yes - all sample records have been analysed	Product Type Condition Burdsas Treatment Academic Microly Table 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 = 8 0 - 8
[C] All items have buildings?     [D] All samples analysed?     [E] No duplicate samples?	Ves - ploto for location 000 found Ves - all Rems have associated buildings Ves - all simple records have been analysed Ves - no samples duplicated	Product Type         Concilion         Surface Treatment         Advances         Material         Priori         Total           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         =         8         0         -         8
[C] All items have buildings? [D] All samples analysed? [E] No duplicate samples? [F] All no access rooms have reasons?	Vis photo for focation 000 found Vis all term how associated buildings Vis all sample records have been analyzed Vis no sample adjustand Nis 1 location(s) without reason/notes - 80147 89075	Product Type         Conston         Surface Treatment         Ababata Material         Priority         Total           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         5         0         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
[C] All items have buildings?     [D] All samples analysed?     [E] No duplicate samples?     [F] All no access rooms have reasons?     [G] All items have surveyor and date?	Ver - photo for location 000 lound Ver - all team three associated buildings Ver - all sampler neords have been analysed Ver - no samples duplicated Ne - Location(), whithout reason/newters - 80147 180075 Ver - State have surveyor and date	Product Type         Conction         Surface Treatment         Ababato Material Priority         Total Type           2         +         2         +         2         =         0         -         0           -         Other         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
[C] All items have buildings? [D] All samples analysed? [E] No duplicate samples? [F] All no access rooms have reasons? [G] All items have surveyor and date? [H] All support items have photos?	Ve - Joho for location 000 lound Ve - Jil aron have associated buildings Ve - all ample records have been analysed Ve - no analyse buildinged Ne - 10 cancels adjudicated Ne - 10 cancels adjudicated Ne - 10 cancel set surveys and date Ne - all sunspect hemes have associated photos	Postuch Types         Concision         Surface Treatment         Adaptate         Material         Printy         Table           2         #         *         2         #         *         2         #         *         0
[C] All items have buildings?     [D] All samples analysed?     [E] No displices samples?     [F] No functions samples?     [F] All no access rooms have reasons?     [G] All items have surveyor and date?     [H] All suspect terms have photos?     [H] All suspect terms have photos?     [H] All suspect solutions?	Ver - photo for location 000 lound Ver - all earns have associated buildings Ver - all anyche exosciated buildings Ver - ho samples duplicated Ner - ho samples duplicated Ner - Joseffer July without reason/motes - 801,47 80075 Ver - all Rem, have surveyer and date Ver - all suppet terms have associated photos Ver - all aspect terms have recommendations	Product Type         Conction         Surface Treatment         Ababata         Material         Profity         Store           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         =         0         -         8           Cheer         Lab Ref         Feability         HEE Noticials           Daving Ref         Accessibility         Material         Hee Noticials         -
[C] All Items have buildings? [D] All samples analyse? [E] Add spatial samples? [E] Add in access rooms have reasons? [E] Add in access rooms have reasons? [E] Add in access rooms have photos? [E] Add positive samples and presumeds have reasonmendations? [E] Add support terms have close-up photos? [E] Add support terms have close-up hotos? [E] Add support terms h	Ver - Jehot for location 000 lound Ver - all team three associated buildings Ver - all sample records have been analysed Ver - no samples duplicated Ne - S Location(), whithor reason/protes - 801A7 88075 Ver - all faren have surveyer and date Ver - all suspect items have associated photos Ver - all autoescapest and presume flems have recommendations No - 3 suspect item(), with no close up photo - [8073] X2, [80014] 52, [80016] 51	Product Type         Conction         Surface Treatment         Ababatis         Material Priority         Total Type         Score         Score           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         =         0         _
[C] All isoms have buildings?     [D] All samples analyzed?     [D] All samples analyzed?     [T] All in access rooms have reasons?     [F] All in a access rooms have reasons?     [M] All support teamples and proving that?     [M] All support teamples and proving that have photos?     [M] All support teams have close-up photos?     [M] All support teamples and proving items have close-up photos?	Ve - Johos for location 000 lound Ve - Jilleon Inversessidate buildings Ve - Jilleon Inversessidate buildings Ve - Jilleon Inversessidate buildings Ne - Location(s) withhear reason/invers - 101.47 80075 Ve - Jilleon Inverse Versessidated photos Ve - Jilleon Inverse version of the second s	Product Type         Concision         Surface Traditiver         Adaptate         Material         Priority         Total           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         =         0         0         0           -         One         -         0         -         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0 </td
E() All samples and year?     (10 Ad samples and year?     (10 Ad samples and year?     (11 Ad samples and year?     (11 Ad additional and year)     (11 Ad additional and year (11 Additional Addita Additional Additional Addita Additional Additional Addita Add	We - Johon for location 000 lound     We - Jil arom have associated buildings     We - Jil ample records have been analysed     We - Jil ample records have been analysed     We - Johanne Market (1997)     Section Statement (1	Product Type         Concision         Surface Tradition         Adaptate         Material         Priority         Total           2         +         +         2         +         +         2         =         0         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
[C] All kerns have buildings? [C] Ad all kerns have buildings? [C] Ad agnitude simples? [C] No digitate samples? [C] Ad all cases sooms have reason? [C] Ad all cases sooms have reason? [C] Ad all cases have univeryed and date? [H] Ad suspect items have photos? [C] Ad support and cases reasons have reasonable samples and proceedings of the photos? [C] Ad support for an official samples and proceedings of the photos? [C] Ad proceeding on confirmed items have enstable score? [C] Ad proceeding or confirmed items have priority score? [Ad Ad associated in the sample note? [Ad Ad associated in the note note? [Ad Ad associated in the sample note? [Ad Ad associated in the sampl	Ve - Jelos for location 000 lound Ve - Jelos New Secolated buildings Ve - Jel anny here accelated buildings Ve - Jel angele exceptioned Ne - I location(s) without reason/notes - 801/4 80075 Ve - Jel Secolation(s) without reason/notes - 801/4 80075 Ve - Jel Location(s) without secolated photos Ve - Jel Location(s) here accelated photos Ve - Jel Location(s) without secolated photos Ne - Suspect item) with no gricely here. Jel Secolation 2007 J X2, 180074 J S2, 1	Product Type         Conston         Surface Treatment         Ababata         Material         Priority         State           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         1         0         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
E( ) Al isoms have buildings?     E( ) Al isoms have buildings?     E( ) Ad samples and yaco?     E( ) to duplicate samples?     E( ) Ad an access moors have reason?     E( ) Ad instruction waveyer and date?     E( ) Ad all parts have publics?     E( ) Ad positive samples and provinced have recommendations?     E( ) Ad isoms have close-up publics?     E( ) Ad isoms have the other have instrint accrea?     E( ) Ad public have have buildings in the sample rotion?     E( ) Ad isomers have the have mathematical	Wa - Johon for location 000 lound           Wa - Jil team have associated buildings           Wa - Jil ample records have been analysed           Wa - Jil ample race have recommendations           Na - Jil absentors samples and presenced items have recommendations           Na - Jil absentors samples and presenced items have recommendations           Na - Jil absentors item have material scores           Na - Jil absentors item have anterial scores           Na - Jil absentors item have material scores           Na - Jil absentors item have material scores           Na - Jil absentors item have and item have scored item natures           Na - Jil absentors item for anterial scores           Na - Jil absentors item for anterial scores	Product Type         Concision         Surface Tradition         Adaptable         Material         Priority         Team           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         =         0         0         -         0           -         Other         -         2         +         2         +         0         0         -         0         0         -         0         0         -         0         0         -         0         0         -         0         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         0         -         0         0<
[C] All items have buildings? [C] All items have buildings? [C] Ad simples analyse? [C] Ad simples analyse? [C] Ad items have project? [C] Ad items have prover and date? [C] All items have prover and date? [C] All items have protein? [C] Ad support items have class-up photo? [C] Ad support items have class-up photo? [C] Ad support items have protein? [C] Ad support items have protein? [C] Ad support items have protein? [C] Ad support items have analysis access? [C] Ad provide support or confirmed items have priority access? [C] Ad support items have sample notes? [C] Ad analysis and server accessing the data [C] Ad provide support of accessing item have sample notes? [C] Ad analysis and server accessing the data [C] Ababetos types are consistent to data [C] Ababetos types ar	Yes - Johos for location 000 lound Yes - all learns have associated buildings Yes - all anyles records have been analyzed Yes - all anyles records have been analyzed Yes - all anyles disclosed Yes - all anyles disclosed Yes - all anyles that have associated photos Yes - all anyles that have associated photos Yes - all anyles that have associated photos Yes - all anyles that have anyles and pressmell fitness have recommendations Neo - Suspect Remoj within due up aboto - (80718), 22 (8074), 52 (8074), 51 (8074), 51 Chrystell (80704), 51 Chrystell (80704), 51 Chrystell (80704), 51 Chrystell (80704), 52 Chrystell (80704), 52 Chrystell (80704), 53 Chrystell (80704), 53 Chrystell (80704), 54 Chrystell (80704), 55 Chrystell (80704), 56 Chrystell (80704), 56 Chrystell (80704), 57 Chrystell (80704), 56 Chrystell (80704), 57 Chrystel	Product Type         Concision         Surface Treatment         Advances         Material         Priority         Total           2         +         +         2         +         +         2         0         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
[1] All sums have buildings?     [10] All samples analyses?     [10] All samples analyses?     [11] All on access norms have reasons?     [11] All on access norms have proteins?     [11] All on access norms have proteins?     [11] All points analyses and presumed have recommendations?     [11] All superit terms have close-up photos?     [11] All superit terms have close-top photos?     [11] All superit terms have close-top photos?     [11] All superit terms have constructed there have natural access?     [12] All superits analyses intern have sample notes?     [12] All superits are constructed top all nutries?     [13] All superits are constructed to all nutries?     [14] All superits are not have notes?     [14] All superits are not have notes recommendent to all nutries?     [14] All superits are not have notes recommendent to all nutries?     [15] All superits terms have close-top photos?	We - Johns for location 000 lound     We - Johns for location 000 lound     We - Jat ample records have been analysed     We - Jat ample records have been analysed     We - Jata ample records have been analysed     We - Jata ample source of the second of the seco	Product Type     Concision     Surface Traditioner     Address Mattern     Priority     Table       2     +     +     2     +     +     2     +     0     0       -     Cher     -     0     0     -     0     0     0       Liss Ref     Fracinity     Hold Rodrister     Hold Rodrister     -     0     0     0       Denving Ref     Access/Diriy     Mature     Hold Rodrister     -     -     -       Action Date     24:112020     Externior Ref     -     -     -     -       Research Data     Access/Diriy     Research Reprint     -     -     -       Action Date     -     -     -     -     -     -       Research Data     Action Reprint     -     -     -     -     -       Approx Building     -     Research Reprint     -     -     -     -       Approx Building     -     Research Reprint     -     -     -     -       Approx Building     -     Research Reprint     -     -     -     -       Approx Building     -     Research Reprint     -     -     -     -       Chesitin     -     -
[C] All items have buildings? [C] All items have buildings? [C] Ad supplies analysed? [C] I Ad supplies analysed? [C] Ad items have proteins? [C] All applies and prequered there tecommendations? [C] All applies and prequered have material access? [C] All applies and prequered in the proteins for any material access? [C] All applies and prequered in the proteins? [C] All applies and prequered in the proteins? [C] All applies and prequered in the proteins for access? [C] Additions types are consistent for all materials? [C] Additions types are consis	Yes - Johos for location 000 lound Yes - all locar have associated buildings Yes - all sample records have been analyzed Yes - all sample records have been analyzed Yes - all sample records have been analyzed Yes - all samples for the sample of the State State Yes - all samples for the sample and growthere in State State Yes - all samples from have associated do holos Yes - all samples them(s) within a dose up photo - (8071) X2 (8074) 52 (8076) 51 Yes - all samples tam(s) within a dose up photo - (8071) X2 (8074) 52 (8076) 51 Yes - all samples tam(s) within a priority score - X2 Amouhe (8077), 52 (8074), 51 (8076) Yes - all samples and sem matterial scores Yes - sabecto its menty's within a priority score - X2 Amouhe (8077), 52 (8074), 51 (8076) Yes - all samples and wrife from have sample numbers Yes - instruction (White meaningt results). NB (2 sabectos Texpes scores) Yes - instruction (White meaningt results). NB (2 sabectos its means) Yes - instruction (White meaningt results). NB (2 sabectos its means) Yes - instruction (Work) white respective results). S2 (8076) Yes - instruction (Yes) (White meaningt results). Yes - Satectos its mean (Yes) (Yes	Product Type         Concition         Surface Treatment         Address to Material         Priority         Total           2         +         2         +         2         +         2         5         0         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -<
[1] All summers have buildings?     [1] All summers have buildings?     [1] Ad a sumplex samplexs?     [1] Ad in a access norms have reasons?     [1] Ad in a access norms have protos?     [1] All superit samples and proxymers have     recommendations?     [1] All superit items have close-up photos?     [1] All superit items have close-up hotos have     [2] All add samples and reds are numbered?     [2] All add samples and reds are numbered?     [2] All add samples are consistent for all materials     [2] All provide the science interpretations?     [3] All provide the science interpretations?	Yes - Jakeo for location 000 lound           Yes - all team have associated buildings           Yes - Jakeon have associated buildings           Yes - Sample scapificated           Nes - All sample scapificated           Yes - All sample stame have associated photos           Yes - all samples than how as samples and photos           Yes - scapest item) with no sprintly score - Y2 Annosite (19074) 52, (19074) 52, (19074) 53, Chapter (19076) 53, Chapter (19076) 53, Chapter (19076) 54, Chapter (19077) 54, Chapter (190777) 54, Chapter (190777) 54, Chapter (1907777) 54, Chap	Product Type Conston 2 • • 2 • + 2 • + 2 • + 2 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 •

In addition, you can see that other records require your attention as they are marked with a red validation icon as having failed this validation in the list so that you can easily identify the records that need fixing.

#### For example:

ok here to Show Drill	down	h <u>Refres</u>	h Records: 1	7									
Suspect	Items	Non-S	uspect items	All									
		ID 🔺	Date	Building	Floor	Location	Location Deso	Item	Approach	Sample Number	Material	Total Soore	
⊁ ¥≣		<u>89073</u>	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	1	004	Hall	Internal wall	x	2	INB	8	4
š <b>i</b>		89074	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	003	Tollet	Internal wall	s	2		7	À
š <b>i</b>	•	<u>89075</u>	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	002	Office					0	
		89076	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	001	Reception	Wall	s	1	INB	7	À
		89077	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	001	Reception	Ceiling			CON		
		89078	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	001	Reception	Floor			CON		
		89079	24/11/2020	Test Site 1	0	000	External					0	
10	R	ecords p	er page //	tems in grey	are ma	wked as "hi	dden"						
×	Nev	Loa An	d Fibre A alysis Nu	iuto Ca imber It	se-fix lems	Case-fb Location	Find & Replace	Fix Photo Filenames	Hide/ I Unhide S	Delete elected	QR Code Labels	Buildings	

- 3. Tick the Validate on save? button.
- **4.** Make changes to the data to correct the issues. Whenever you save the data the validation will now re-run.



### **10.2 Generating the survey report**

To generate the survey report:

- 1. Search for and display the survey project.
- Click the Survey Details button to open the Survey Details screen or click the underlined Project Type for the project on the Project list screen. The Survey Details screen is displayed, for example:

Survey Details		_	_	×
1 - Survey Setup	2 - Survey Complete			
Survey ID	75480	Included / Ex	cluded Areas	
Survey Type	Example Management 🔹	٦I	Read from Buildings	
Lab		Included		
Special Requirements		Excluded		
Notes to Surveyor	,	Other Project	t Import Other Info	Read from Tracker Mobile
× 8 9				

3. Click on the "2 – Survey Complete" tab to display it.

Survey Details	×
1 - Survey Setup 2 - S	Survey Complete
Summary & Cover Sh	eet
Choose Task	for other options
Asbestos Summary	(non-suspect) No Access S 8 1 1 Uiew Asbestos Data
Photo File	Photosi81180.inc
Approved By	Judy Key V Date 05/08/2011
Lab Details	
Documents	
	(click Validate to check your data before producing the report)
Validate Draft	Final Version 1 By Dan Darkin 🗁
Bulk Certif	cate Version By
y e B	

- 4. Ensure all required details are present for the project. For example:
  - Summary & Cover Sheet
    - ensure summary details are present showing that results have been entered



- Front Page Photo and Photo Filename should show the filename of the photo you want to appear on the front page of the report
- Approved By and Approved By Date should show the name of the member of staff who is authorising the report and the sign-off date (depending on your procedures you may not complete this until a draft report has been authorised). If the "Sign Off Report" button is present you can use this to complete both fields. Security settings restrict the use of these fields and button to users in the Superuser and Quality groups. Furthermore, only the names of users who are in the Quality group will appear on the dropdown list on the Approved By field.

It is possible to configure your Alpha Tracker so that entering a date in the **Approved By Date** field prevents the production of any further reports for the project. A system setting controls whether document production is stopped. If it is switched on, the **Produce Report** buttons are greyed out when a date is entered.

- Lab Details
  - Date of Analysis the date on which lab analysis was received
  - Analysed By who performed the lab analysis
  - **Certificate Ref** the reference number of the certificate if appropriate
- Quality Control
  - Quality Control Date, Name and Notes if appropriate

You can also check the survey data is tidy, accurate and complete by using the options available from the **Choose Task** button. These options give you different ways of looking at the survey data so that you can filter out the data you do not want to work with, for example you can:

- show only samples (approach S)
- show all survey items
- show only suspect items (approach S, SP, P and X)
- display only photos
- display a list of duplicate non-suspect items which you can amend or delete from.
- 5. Click the **Draft** or **Final** button to begin document generation.

The difference between the **Draft** and **Final** buttons is in the naming of the filename. The draft report has "DRAFT" at the front of the filename so that it is clear that this file is a draft report and this also prevents the file from appearing on Tracker Web Server by mistake.

Draft status can easily be removed from a file by clicking the "Remove Draft Status" button on the Documents list.

The naming of the filename can be controlled by system settings to include the project's site name and/or the survey type.

Note that validation may be set to run automatically when you request a report. Also, if the Draft and Final buttons are greyed out, you should check that you have selected a Survey Type for this project on the "1 – Survey Setup" tab. The Survey Type is needed to determine which template to use when generating the report.

**6.** When the report has been generated you will receive an email notification with the report attached. The report document and PDF will also appear in the Documents list which you can view by clicking on the Open Document Folder icon.



You can produce the report any number of times. All previous versions are saved as numbered backups.

## **10.3 Viewing and editing the report**

When a report has generated, you receive an email notification which has the report as an attachment. The report is then also available for download to your PC from the Documents folder. You can edit the downloaded report and, when it is complete, upload the report again.

You can also upload other documents to the project folder such as certificates and drawings, automatically storing them in the correct subfolder. And a **Delete** button lets you delete files that are no longer required from the project folder.

To view and edit the report:

1. Search for the survey project.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.
- 2. If you wish, click on the required project number to open the survey project.

Project Details			Milestones
Project Number	N-00022		
Client	The Client Company 🔻	Send Mail	Project Opened 11/09/2013
Quotation ID			Quote Produced
Sales Contact	Judy Key 🔻		Order Received 11/09/2013
Client Order Number	123213		More Milastones Done: 0 Overdue: 0
Client Project Ref	1458/956		Show On Web
Consultant	Robin Bennett 🔹	Project Staff	Report Produced 14/07/2014
Account Manager	Dan Darkin 🔻		Project Involoed
Site Name	The Main House 💌	Site Reference 0847	Project Closed
Project Type	Survey 💌	Survey Details Buildings	Contacts & Addresses
Estimated Total Project Value	451.25		Financials/Planning
Status	In Progress		Notes/Other Info
	Duplicate Project		

**3.** Display the Documents by clicking the Open Document Folder icon at the bottom of the Projects screen or on the appropriate row of one of the list screens.





Documents - T-00290		_		
Search	Туре	Size	Created	Modified
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified	
<u>33918.jpg</u>	34862	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete
33918_2.jpg	27603	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete
33919.jpg	25626	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete
33920 jpg	34087	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete
33920_2.jpg	62153	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete
33921.jpg	16016	2014-11-12 10:16	2014-11-12 10:16	Delete

**4.** Find and click on the underlined project report that you want to review. The document is downloaded to your PC.

A search field at the top of the Documents screen helps you quickly find the required files. Simply type part of the filename in the Search field to filter the list.

You can also sort the displayed files by using the blue sort buttons at the top – clicking twice on the Modified button, for example, puts the latest document at the top of the list.

Files that can be previewed display a small magnifying glass next to the filetype icon – click on this to preview the file without downloading it.

N-00532 - Documents				×
Search	pe Size	Created	Modified	Ĺ
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified	G
🖺 <u>46353.ipq</u>	13396	2015-02-04 10:07	2015-02-04 10:07	Delete
ata check.htm	3334	2015-02-04 09:56	2015-02-04 10:08	Delete
data_check.htm.backup_1	3334	2015-02-04 09:56	2015-02-04 09:56	Delete
Section Centre Examples of the	ample 180736	2015-02-04 11:36	2015-02-04 11:36	Delete
Section Centre Example: Management Survey Report.pdf	ample 367788	2015-02-04 11:36	2015-02-04 11:36	Delete

You can also download all files in a folder in one go as a ZIP. Click the red button in the top right-hand corner of the document folder to start the all-files.zip download to your PC. There is a setting that lets you choose whether subfolders are included in or excluded from the downloaded zip file.

- 5. Open the report in Microsoft[®] Word on your PC and edit the content as required.
- **6.** Save the amended report and PDF it if required.
- 7. Upload the amended report.

In the Document folder:

• Ensure **Upload files to** is set to the correct destination. By default, it is set to the main folder, but if you want to upload files to a subfolder you must select the subfolder here.



CAR

- Scroll down to the bottom of the files listed in the Document folder until you reach the Drop zone.
- Either click in the Drop zone and browse to the files to upload, or drag and drop the files onto the drop zone.

Don't forget to update the status and milestones on the project to keep the project details upto-date. In particular, it is important to enter a date in the Report Produced milestone when the final version of the report has been produced. A **Show On Web** tickbox is then available. When ticked, the project and its reports become available on the Client Portal.

### 10.4 Uploading reports and other files

Uploading documents to the project folders is straight forward. You need only select the destination (main folder or a specific subfolder) and then browse to or drag and drop the files to upload.

If you save certificates and drawings as *.jpg files and store them in the automatically created subfolders (eg Certificates and Drawings) it is possible for these files to be inserted automatically into your reports. Single-page drawings and certificates can also be uploaded in PDF format without needing to convert them to JPG first. If you do not use the named subfolders, make sure that the filename contains the word "drawing" or "certificate" for them to be recognised. It *isn't* possible to mix and match file-types and the system will look for PDFs before JPGs. So, if there is one PDF drawing the system will *not* look for any JPG drawings. You could use JPG certificates however in the same document (as long as there was not a PDF certificate).

To upload files:

- 1. Open the project for which you want to upload a file.
- 2. Click the Open Document Folder icon at the bottom of the Project screen to display the files linked to this project. (This folder is also accessible from the Project List and the Survey Details screen.)



**3.** Ensure **Upload files to** is set to the correct destination. By default, it is set to the main folder, but if you want to upload files to a subfolder you must select the subfolder here.



T-56063 - Documents				
Upload files to (main folder)	•			
Search	Type Siz	e Created	Modified	
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified	(î)
grcode_private.png	1.79 KB	2018-07-11 10:47	2018-07-11 10:47	Delete
grcode_public.png	2.41 KB	2018-07-11 10:47	2018-07-11 10:47	Delete
grcode_site_private.png	1.59 KB	2018-07-11 10:47	2018-07-11 10:47	Delete
grcode_site_public.png	2.21 KB	2018-07-11 10:47	2018-07-11 10:47	Delete

**4.** Scroll down to the bottom of the files listed in the Document folder until you reach the Drop zone.

C T-56063 - Documents				>	ĸ
grcode_site_public.png	2.21 KB	2018-07-11 10:47	2018-07-11 10:47	Delete	•
- Dro	p fil _{(or}	<b>ES</b> to up _{click} )	bload		

- 5. In the Drop zone, use either of these methods:
  - click in the Drop zone, which opens a file selection window, and browse to and select the files to upload
  - open File Explorer, browse to the files you want to upload then drag and drop the files onto the drop zone.

You can make use of subfolders in the project files if you wish. For example, photos can be made to drop automatically into a separate subfolder. To do this you need the "Photo Subfolder Name" setting to specify the name of the subfolder and for this also to be specified in settings.xml in Tracker Upload Manager. The photos are dropped into the subfolder when new data is processed from Tracker Mobile.

You can also specify a list of project subfolders to be automatically created by using the "ProjectSubfolders" setting.



### **10.5 Emailing files from the Document folder**

You can email files from the Documents folder directly to your clients or to yourself by using the envelope icons. You can do this from the Document folders on quotations and on projects.

Documents - T-56393					×
Upload files to (main folder)	•				Â
pdf 🔹	уре	Size	Created	Мо	dified
Filename		Size	Created	Last Modified	(î)
Q 🎦 DRAFT T-56393 - Copenhagen House - Example Management (Issue 3).pdf	<b></b>	424.64 KB	2020-11- 04 15:48	2020-11- 04 15:48	Delete Remove Draft Status

 To email any of the files to yourself (to the email address associated with your login), find the file in the Document folder and click the Email to Me button. The email is sent immediately.



• To email your report out to the client, simply find the PDF in the document folder and click the **Email to Client** button. (This is only available for PDFs.)



Documents - T-90911				×
Upload files to (main folder)				Â
pdf Type	Size	Created	Modified	
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified	<b>(</b> )
Steet-Management/Issue	474.21 KB	2021-03-10 19:15	2021-03-10 19:15	Delete

A window is displayed allowing you to choose who the email is to go to and to type a message.



🗁 T-90911 -	Documents							×
Upload files	to (main fold	er) 🗸						Â
pdf		Туре	Size	Created	Modified			
Filename	Send to client					×	6	
Q. D. T-9	Email To					•		
<u>Street - N</u> 1).pdf	сс				▼ □ cc me		Delete	
	Subject	Project Number: T	90911 , Ref: , Site:	141 High Street				
	Body							
						//		
						Send		Ľ
					1 1			
		Dro	פוון ס	<b>?S</b> to up	bload			
			( )	- 13				•

The **Email To** and **CC** fields let you select from the Report Recipients or to type in an email address. Tick the **CC me** box to automatically send a copy to yourself too. If you are using Tracker Filer, simply enter your Tracker Filer email address in the setting "Tracker Filer Email Address", so that a **CC Tracker Filer** tickbox also appears.

You can also set the **Subject** and **Body** to prefill with standard text by using settings. You might, for example, have "Project Number: {PN}, Ref: {Client_Project_Ref}, Site: {Site Name}" to prefill the Subject line with the project number, reference and site name.

If the name of the selected PDF includes "DRAFT", then you will see a warning. All emails sent to clients are logged in the Access Log.

## 10.6 Hotspotting drawings

The Hotspot Editor is a feature that lets you annotate a plan or drawing with the survey items from the project. It only works with "survey" type projects.

To access the Hotspot Editor:

1. Upload the required plans (as .jpg files) to the "Drawings" subfolder for the project.

You can open the project's document folder, select the subfolder in **Upload files to** and use the drop zone to drag and drop, or click and select, to upload the .jpg file(s).

2. Open the project and click the **Hotspots** button which is displayed in the row of buttons:

Hotspot	5 Duplicate
---------	-------------

Alternatively, click **Survey Details** to display the Survey Details screen, click on the second tab "2 – Survey Complete", then click **Choose Task** and select "Plan Hotspots".

A list of the plans in the Drawings subfolder for this project is displayed.

#### Version 1.29



Plan Hotspots		×
Plans Choose Plan/Drawing:	Plan2.jpg	Preview
Hotspots! Cano	el	

3. Select the required plan to preview it.

Plan Hotspots	×
Plans Choose Plan/Drawing: Plan2.jpg	Preview

4. Click Hotspots! to open the Hotspot Editor

Hotspot Editor			×
N-13132/Plan2.jpg			
Select an Iten	then Shift + click to place it on the plan	Search General Conce Records: 2 INAL Proposition Additional Concerning Records: 2 ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	Apprach Search Item Item Verw Deale Verw Deale Verw Deale Chystolie Add colour code
Storgy Presumed Storgy Presumed Storgy Presumed Storgy Resumed No Access Negative	Presumed		
5		•	á



The list on the right displays the survey items for the project that you can place on the plan. This consists of all survey items with an approach (eg S, P, SP, X, PS) and also No Access items (NAG).

To place an item on the plan:

1. Use the filters at the top of the list to reduce the size of the list as necessary.

For example, show only Sampled items by setting the Approach filter to "S" and clicking **Search**, or show only items not yet placed on a plan by clicking the **Notspots** pre-set filter button. (Notspots are not yet on the drawing, as opposed to Hotspots which have already been placed on a plan.)

2. On the list on the right, click on the survey item that you want to place on the plan.

A row of information is displayed below the item. For an item that has not already been placed this is blank.

- 3. Hold down the Shift key and click where you want to drop the hotspot on the plan.
- 4. Click on another record of your choice, and place that on the plan by holding down the Shift key and clicking where you want to drop the hotspot.

To move an item on the plan:

- 1. Click on the item on the list, or click on the tag on the plan so that the item is automatically selected on the list.
- 2. Hold down the Shift key and click where you want to move the hotspot on the plan.

To remove a tag from the current plan so that the item can be placed on a different plan:

- 1. Click on the item on the list, or click on the tag on the plan so that the item is automatically selected on the list.
- 2. Click the **Remove from Plan** button.

All tags when first placed on a plan are grey unless you specifically select a colour, meaning that the item has no identification associated with it. Once identifications are known, you can automatically apply colour-coding to the tags:

1. Click the **Auto colour-code** button at the bottom of the list to apply the tag colours according to identification.

The screen refreshes and displays the coloured tags according to the key displayed on screen:

Uncoloured	Positive	Stongly Presumed	Presumed
Removed	No Access	Negative	

To navigate the display:

- 1. Zoom the plan in and out with the controls above the plan.
- 2. Pan by holding down your mouse button.
- **3.** The item details on the list on the right are clear and concise and include the item photos. See scoring details and larger photos by clicking the **View Details** button.



4. Hover on a hotspot to display brief details. Click on it to select the item on the right so that you can move it, change its tag or access more item information. Or select an item from the list and see the hotspot flash to show you where it has been placed on the plan.

### 10.7 Sharing survey data

Survey data can be shared between linked Alpha Tracker systems enabling you to send completed surveys to another Alpha Tracker where the data can be stored and reported as if it had been created on the system.

You can:

- send a report and its survey data to a linked system
- receive a report and its survey data from a linked system
- display which systems your Alpha Tracker is linked to
- display details of transfers from or to your system.

#### 10.7.1 Sending a report and its survey data to a linked system

When you have completed a survey and produced and finalised the report, you can choose to send both the report and all the supporting survey data to a linked Alpha Tracker system. All the data is sent to a holding server, from where it can be requested by the receiving party.

To send a survey:

- 1. Open the required project on the Projects screen and click Survey Details to display the Survey Details screen. Click on the second tab, "2 Survey Complete".
- From the Choose Task menu, at the top on the right-hand side of the screen, select "Send Survey to another Alpha Tracker" and click OK. A screen is displayed for you to enter details of the data transfer.



etup Transfer	>
D	305
Created	08/04/2017
Sending Alpha Tracker	Demo
Receiving Alpha Tracker	•
Sending Project Number	T-54213
ending Site Name	123 Manor House
Re-inspection?	
1 Send Records 2 Send Photos	
3 Send PDFs	
4 Send Drawings	
(ontions	I) enter a note or a message to the recipient
Notes/Message	
Notes/Message	

**3.** Select the Alpha Tracker system to which you want to send the survey from the dropdown list on the **Receiving Alpha Tracker** field.

The project number and the site name of the project you are sending are displayed for reference.

- 4. Click each of the Process Transfer buttons in turn to send the data. A progress bar indicates the progress of the transfer and a message is displayed when the transfer is complete. When the transfer is complete, you can then click the next button in the sequence. The buttons are:
  - Send Records to send the actual survey data
  - Send Photos to send the photos in the survey
  - Send PDFs to send the PDF files in the project
  - Send Drawings to send the contents of the Drawing subfolder.

The data is copied to a holding server, where it waits to be requested by the recipient.

If there are PDFs in your Project folder that you do not want to be included in the transfer, put them into a sub folder of the main Project folder. It is only PDFs in the main Project folder that are included in the data transfer.

- 5. Write a message, if required, to the recipient of the survey in the **Notes/Message** box.
- 6. Click **Save** to save the transfer details and close the screen.



#### 10.7.2 Receiving a report and survey data from a linked system

If you are receiving survey data from a linked Alpha Tracker system, then you need first to set up a project and survey in your Alpha Tracker, into which to transfer the data.

You can then select the project that you want to receive.

To receive a project:

1. Use the "New Project" from the Projects menu (or an alternative method) and create a new project.

Get the next number for the project and select the client – this may be your Housing Department or similar. Enter the site name where the survey was carried out and select the Asbestos Survey project type.

- 2. Click the **Survey Details** button to display the Survey Details screen and select the type of survey that has been carried out on the property.
- **3.** Save the Survey Details.
- Return to the Survey Details screen, click on the second tab "2 Survey Complete" and from the Choose Task menu select "Receive Data from another Alpha Tracker" and click OK. A screen is displayed for you to select the data to receive.

Select Survey to Receive	×
Search	
Sending Alpha Tracker	•
Sending Project Number	
Clear Search Criteria	Search
	ai.

- 5. In the Sending Alpha Tracker field, select the system from which you want to receive data.
- 6. In the **Sending Project Number** field, select the project that you want to receive into your project.

The list contains the projects that have been sent to you by the system specified in the **Sending Alpha Tracker** field and are waiting to be received by you.

7. Click **Search**. Details of the project are displayed, including any message attached to the project.



Select Survey to Receive		×
Search Sending Alpha Tracker Demo  Sending Project Number  Clear Search Criteria Search		
ID Created Sending Alpha Tracker Sending Project Number	Sending Details	
56 22/12/2015 Demo T-00205 The Vivien Court data	Sending Alpha Tracker	Demo
	Sending Project Number	T-00205
	Receiving Alpha Tracker	Demo
	ID	56
	Created	22/12/2015
		The Vivien Court data
		Confirm
	×	× 8
		h.

**8.** Check the details displayed in the Sending Details area of the screen and click **Confirm** if this is the project that you are expecting.

The Process Transfer area of the screen is displayed, with buttons to process the data.

Select Survey to Receive		×
Search Sending Alpha Tracker Dan-PC   Sending Project Number D-00014 Lasyard House   Clear Search Criteria Search		
ID Created Sending Alpha Tracker Sending Project Number <u>158</u> 05/10/2018 Dan-PC D-00014	Sending Details	Process Transfer
	Sending April Indexer De0014 Sending Project Number De0014 Receiving Alpha Tracker Demo ID 158 Created 05/10/2010  Contem	Headings Received     1     Headings Received     1       0/0     0/0     0/0       Photos Received     2     Receive Photos       0/0     3     Receive PDFs       0/0     0/0     0/0       Drawings Received     4     Receive Drawings       0/0     0/0     0/0
	×	× ∎

- **9.** Click each of the Process Transfer buttons in turn to receive the data. A progress bar indicates the progress of the transfer and a message is displayed when the transfer is complete. When the transfer is complete, you can then click the next button in the sequence. The buttons are:
  - **Receive Records** to receive the actual survey data
  - Receive Photos to receive the photos in the survey
  - Receive PDFs to receive the PDF files in the project
  - **Receive Drawings** to receive the contents of the Drawings subfolder.



a contraction

There are numbers displayed next to the buttons to indicate the number of records that should expect to receive. If the data is retrieved correctly, then the number of records actually received is also displayed as well as a tick to indicate that the data has been pulled down.

- 10. Select the date in the Transfer Complete field when all records have been received.
- 11. Save and close the screen.

If you return to a refreshed Survey Details screen you can see the summary data for the received survey, as well as the front page photo of the report on the second tab "2 – Survey Complete".

The survey data is now present on your system as if you carried out the survey yourself.

#### 10.7.3 Linking Alpha Tracker systems

The linked systems must be specified in both Alpha Trackers.

Please contact Start Software on 0333 301 1010 to set up the linking of systems.

Users with advanced permissions are able to display which systems they are linked to as follows:

1. Select "Linked Systems" from the System menu, under Setup.

The systems to which you are linked, as both a sender and a receiver are displayed, for example:

Home	Linked Syste	ms	×
Records:	6		
	Sending		Receiving
) Da	an-PC	->	Demo
De	emo	->	Dan-PC
De	emo	->	Demo
De	emo	->	ROBIN-THINKPAD
R	OBIN-THINKPAD	->	Demo
R	OBIN-THINKPAD	->	Demo
10	▼ Records pe	er pa	age

You cannot amend these details.



### 10.7.4 Displaying transfer details

Users with advanced permissions are able to display details of transfers that have taken place to and from their system as follows:

1. Select "Transfers" from the Lab and Surveys menu, under Setup.

The details include the sending and receiving project numbers, dates and numbers of records transferred, for example:

	Home	P	rojec	t Trans	ifers X															
R	ecords	: 6																		_
				ID (	Created	Sending	Project Number	r Si	te Name	Receiving	Project Number	Records Sent	Received	Photos Sent	Received	PDFs Sent	Received	Transfer Complete	D	elete
				31 05		Demo	A-00062			ROBIN-THINKPAD	A-00001		14		13	з	3		8	
			<del>ر</del> ې																	
			47	43 15	/12/2015	Demo	N-00222	The Main Hous	•	Demo	N-13163	13	13	22	22	25	25	15/12/2015	Ð	
				this is	the info y	rou've beer	n waiting for - Th	e Main House												_

You cannot amend these details.

## 10.8 Using QR codes

QR codes can now be used within surveys. Initially, the idea of using QR codes is that if someone scans the QR code at a future date using their smartphone or tablet, the service can allow them access to the relevant Client Portal for more information about that report.



Alpha Tracker generates public and private QR codes – for projects, sites and survey items (room-based or individual items):

- *Public* QR codes are likely to be used most often and they have a passcode built in which enables the user to see the data as per the report **without** the need to enter a login. That is, they see the same information as the report.
- *Private* codes are generated without the passcode and so require a login to work.

With private QR codes, your client is taken to a "landing page" to enter their name, company, password and to agree to a statement before viewing data. You can specify the text of the statement in the setting "QR Code Agreement Text" and you can enter the **QR Code Password** for a client on the Client Details screen, Notes/Extra Info/Logo tab:





Client Deta	lls
Client ID	00039
Name	Test client
Genera	+ 12 Site + 12 Quote + 12 Project
Contac	ts/Emails
Classif	ication
Financ	e/Credit Details
Data P	rotection Details
Notes/I	Extra Info/Logo
Client L	logo
Allowed	Upload Logo
QR Co	de Password
Notes	
	Extra Info
Keyst	tone Extract
×	

New tags can be added to your report templates to show the appropriate Project QR code. You might, for example, want to include them on the front cover.

Site QR codes might be used within a physical site – for example on Visitor Books at reception, or on labels on the walls. These Site QR codes would be available for the emergency services or a contractor to scan to get more info about asbestos at the site. Again, there are public and private versions. Room-based QR codes could be used in a similar way, listing surveyed items in the room.

The QR codes are generated and saved within the project document folder and the site document folder as PNG images. They are generated when the project document folder or the site document folder is opened, or when a report is produced if they have not already been generated. This screen shows an example of the files generated in the project document folder.



Documents - N-00222				×	٢.
Upload file: Choose File No file chosen		to sub-folder (main fo	older) 🔻	Í	
Upload Plans and Drawings file: Choose	File No file cho	sen			
Upload certificate file: Choose File No fi	le chosen				
qr  ▼ Type	Size	Created	Modified		
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified	G	
I grcode private.png	1497	2015-12-29 14:05	2015-12-29 14:05	Delete	1
I grcode public.png	2089	2015-12-29 14:05	2015-12-29 14:05	Delete	
I grcode site private.png	1509	2015-12-29 14:05	2015-12-29 14:05	Delete	
🖹 grcode site public.png	1850	2015-12-29 14:05	2015-12-29 14:05	Delete	•

Records are kept, and stored independently, of all requests for register or report data, making it possible to determine whether a site register was accessed.

Survey item QR codes are generated when survey items are present in the project. They can be displayed on the Survey Data screen by highlighting an item and then clicking the View QR Codes button (next to the photos). The codes can be printed.



You can also print labels of survey item QR codes by clicking the QR Code Labels button at the bottom of the Survey Data screen. You are asked to specify which type of QR Code you want to produce.





Office	Duc	Select QR Code Type
Corridor	Do	Select the type of QR Code you want to produce
Hall	Wa	Private
Hall	Do	Print QR Codes
in grey are	e market	ras muuen
Find & Replace	Fix Pho Filenam	to Hide/ Delete Selected QR Code Labels Buildings

Also on QR codes, there is functionality to download reports from project QR codes, and Site QR codes can display the PDFs available in the Client Uploads subfolder of the site.

When QR Codes are downloaded, an Excel file is included in the download and contains the URLs for the QR codes. QR codes may be downloaded from the site asbestos register or from a project. The URLs for the QR code may be used to access the Alpha Tracker register data from external systems.

Please contact Support if you are interested in using the QR code service.



# **11. REGISTERS AND RE-INSPECTIONS**

This section describes how you can:

- display the Asbestos Register for a site
- update items on the Asbestos Register for a site
- create Re-inspection projects from the Asbestos Register for a site
- create Re-inspection projects from a survey project.

### 11.1 Displaying the Asbestos Register

The Asbestos Register shows you the current position regarding asbestos items at a site. Regardless of the number of projects that you may have carried out at the site, the latest position is displayed. So, if for example a site first had a management survey carried out and then a refurbishment to the kitchen, and subsequently had an asbestos item removed, the Asbestos Register can give you the latest position taking into account all asbestos items recorded and changed, including the removal.

For a survey to be reflected in the Asbestos Register there are two conditions:

- there must be a date in the **Report Produced** milestone for the project
- the Show On Web tickbox on the project must be ticked.

The Asbestos Register is displayed from the site:

- 1. Select "Site List" from the Sites menu and use the search fields at the top of the screen to find the required site. Click on the underlined **Site Name** to display the details.
- 2. Click on the Asbestos Register tab to show the Asbestos Register for the current site.

Home Site List 🗙	Site - Hobbs House X																		
Site ID	3018	Projects Quotes	Additional Contac	ta Asbestos Registe															
Site Reference		Owner in How Tab																	_
Client	The Client Company	Search																	
Site Name	Hobbs House	Project Number 1	uilding Name	Floor Locati	an .	ltem	Sample Num	er Idens	floation										
Site Contact Name			•		•					•									
Rin Lidow		Clear Search Criteria								Search									
		Retesh Records 5																	
Site Postoode		Sampled Items Pr	surred items No	Access Areas No Ac	es lier	AI AI													
Site Contact Telephone				Photo Ruilding Nam	E Floor	Locatio	n Location Description	No Acres	s liters	Materia	Project Bumba	er Aneroau	h Samela Nomba	r Futer	et Ha M	Identification I	Product Type Condition	n. Surface Tre	atment Ashest
Site Contact Email				No.															
Landlord		> Update	Natalla History	Hibbs House			door												۰
(ND)BS		Update	View View Intellis History	HIDDS House	0	001	Reception, Behind the reception deal		Fuse	W/VP	N-00087	SP		1	no.	Chrysofile		2	1.1
+ Cuote +	Project Cther Info																		
X2 D B2		Update	View View	Hibbs House	0	001	Reception. Lobby		Ceiling	INB	N-00067	8	1	30	- 2	Amosite		0	•
V 13 _V			Active Heatory	100			2.42												
		Invest (	View View						Window										
		Opdate	Netalls History	Hibbs House	1	004	Gens IIC.		SHIB	CVIP	N-00067	5	3	2	lin m	Chrysottle		0	· ·
				-															
		Update	View View Natella History	Hibbs House	0	003	Ladies WC.	2			N-00087								
		Access was no	possible because	the room was looked	end a ki	ly was no	( available.												
		10 v Record	per page Cru	ate Re-Inspection Proj	a B	g													
			_		-	-		_	_	-		_		-	-				_





You can:

•	update the survey item if, for example, the item has been removed or its details
	have changed by clicking the Update button. If you make changes to any fields that
	relate to the material score, then the Material Score and the Total Score are
	recalculated to reflect the changes

- view the details of the survey item by clicking the View Details button
- view the previous details recorded for an item (if previous details exist) by clicking the View History button
- create a Re-inspection project from the site survey items
- create a Removal or Remediation project from the site survey items
- display, download or print a register including photos and/or QR codes.

Refer to Section 11.3, Re-inspecting a site, for details on creating Re-inspection or Removal/Remediation projects from the Site Asbestos Register.

If you want a preview of what your client can see on the Registers from the Client Portal, then click on the Client View Site Register tab. The screen has filter buttons to show only the Asbestos Register, Sampled Items, No Access Areas etc for the Site. You also have the Print PDF button available so that you can print the register for the site too.

### 11.2 Updating the Asbestos Register

If you need to manage your site information, keeping the Asbestos Register up to date with changed or removed items, then you can manually update the Asbestos Register. To do this:

1. Search for and display the details of the required site and then click on the Asbestos Register tab.

Home Site List X	Site - Hobbs House 🗙																			
Site ID Site Reference	Sold	Projects Quotes Open in New Tab	Additiona	I Contacts	Asbestos Regist															
Site Name	Hobbs House	Search Resident Museum	Puliting b		Elect Locat	ine.		Francis No.	ident	Gentine										
Site Context Name		Projesa namuer		•	•	•	- Contraction of the second	aempre num												
Site Address		Clear Search Crite Refresh Records	tia 6								Search									
Site Postcode		Sampled Items	Presumed It	ama No Ac	coss Areas No Ac	cess liter	All													
Site Contact Telephone					hoto Building Nam	e Floo	r Location	Location Description	No Acces	is Item	Materia	Project Numb	er Approac	h Sample Numb	er Exte	nt Uo M	Identification	Product Type	Condition 8	urface Treatment Asi
Site Context Email		• Update	View Details	View History	Hibbs House	۰	002	Office. Behind the door	•	Boxing	INB	N-00087	5	2	10	m2	NAD		1	0
Notes	Thoject	Update	View Details	View History	Hibbs House	۰	001	Reception. Behind the reception desk	•	Fuse box	WVP	N-00087	SP		1	no.	Chrysotile		2	1
≥∎ <b>₽</b>		Update	View Details	View History	Hibbs House	٥	001	Reception. Lobby area		Ceiling	INB	N-00067	5	1	90	m2	Amosite		0	0
		Update	View Details	View History	Hibbs House	1	004	Gents VIC.		Window Sills	СМР	N-00087	8	3	2	lin m	Chrysotile		0	1
		Update	View Details	View History	Hibbs House	٥	003	Ledies WC.	2			N-00087								
		10 V Reco	not possible irds per page	Create	e room was looked Re-Inspection Proj	ect	ay was no R	avariable.												

- **2.** Use the search fields at the top of the screen and/or the filter buttons immediately above the item list to display the item(s) to update.
- 3. Click the **Update** button. An editable screen is displayed, showing the details of the survey item.



Update Register Record		_			×
Surveyor	Judy Key	•	Photo/Notor		
Date	12/02/2014	THE .	Thotomotes		
Building	Libbs Haura	-		Upload Photo	
Building	- House		Photo Filename	29202.jpg	
Floor	1	<b>•</b>			
Location	004	•	Notes		
Location Description	Gents WC.	-			
Item	Window Sills	•			//
Material	CMP Cement Product	•			
Sample Notes					
S/ P/ SP	S 🔻				
Sample Number	3				
External Ref					
Extent	2				
	Material Assessment				
Product Type	0 N/A	•			
Extent of Damage	O Good      1 Low      2 Medi	um 🔍 3 High			
	0 Composite, plastics, resin     1 Control AID, security textile 9	T L es A/C			
Surface Treatment	<ul> <li>2 Unsealed AIB, encaps, spray</li> </ul>	y			
	3 Unsealed spray, textile & TI				
Recommended Action	Manage	-			
Recommendation Comment					
Action Date	12/08/2014				
HSENotifiable					
Licensed					
Ease Of Access	Maintenance Only	•			
Reason For Change					
	Remove				
×				44 ♦	▶ ▶ Ў ⊟ 못

- 4. Amend the details as necessary.
- 5. To mark an item as removed, either:
  - change the Identification to "Removed", or
  - if available, click the **Remediation Details** button, and set the **Remediation Type** to "Removal" *and* either the **Remediation Status** to "Complete" or set a **Remediation Complete** date.

You might also upload a new photo of the item by clicking the **Upload Photo** button and selecting a new photo.

There is a **Show On Web** field at the bottom of the Update Register screen, with Yes and No options. You can use this field to prevent individual records from displaying on the client portal if you wish.

**6.** Save the changes and close the screen. You return to the Asbestos Register with the item updated.

You can see that the item has been updated as the **View History** button is no longer greyed out, ie the item now has a history that you can view. Also, the notes are displayed below the buttons on the item.



Projects Quote	Addition	al Contacts	Asber	stos Register																			
Open in New Tab	(b																						
Project Number	Building	Name	Floor	Locatio	•	ltem	Sample Numbe	r Identifi	action	•													
Clear Search Crite	toria									Search													
Refresh Record	ds: 5																						
Sampled Items	Presumed	Items No A	coess An	eas No Acce	ess liter	All																	
-		P	'hoto B	uilding Name	Floor	Location	Location Description	No Access	item	Material	Project Number	Approach	Sample Numbe	Exter	e Uo M	Identification	Product Type Condit	ion Surface Treats	ent Asbestos T	ype Material Sc	ore Price	ity To	tal ID
• Update	View Details	View History	<b>*</b> •				Office. Behind the door																0 29198
Update	View Details	View History	۴.	ibbs House	0	001	Reception. Behind the reception desk	0	Fuse box	WVP	N-00067	SP		1	no.	Chrysotile		2	1	1	4	0	4 29199
Update	View Details	View History	н	ibbs House	0	001	Reception. Lobby area		Ceiling	IN8	N-00067	s	1	30	m2	Amosite		0	0	2	2	0	2 29200
Update	View Details	View History	н	ibbs House	٥	003	Ladies WC.	2			N-00087											٥	0 29203
Access was	e not possibl	e because fi	he room	was looked ar	nd a ke	ty was not a	svallable.																
Update	View Details	View History	н	ibbs House	1	004	Gents WC.		Window Sills	CMP	N-00067	s	3		lin m	Chrysotile	٥	0	•	1	2	0	2 31008
REMOVED	- item remov	ed by ABS A	sbestos	Removala Ltd	i on 16	August 20	14.																
10 • Rec	cords per peç	Creat	e Re-Insj	pection Projec	at 🛛	đ																	

7. Click the **View History** button on the item to check the previous entries and the **View Details** button to check the current entry.

### 11.3 Re-inspecting a site

This section describes how to create re-inspection projects from the Asbestos Register. The main steps in performing the re-inspection are:

- locate the site that you want to re-inspect
- select the records from the Asbestos Register for the site
- create the re-inspection project
- send the records for the re-inspection project to a specific mobile device or hold in a pending subfolder until you choose to send them
- carry out the re-inspection, capturing new data as necessary
- synchronise to send in the re-inspection data
- check the data and create the report.

#### 11.3.1 Performing a site re-inspection

When creating a Re-inspection project from the Asbestos Register you are able to select from the most up-to-date survey items across the whole site. So, if for example a site first had a management survey carried out and then a refurbishment to the kitchen, and subsequently had an asbestos item removed, the Re-inspection project can include all (or a selected few) of the asbestos items on the Asbestos Register, taking into account all asbestos items recorded and changed, including the removal.

The new Re-inspection project that is created is given the default office letter of the logged in user. If a site has moved between clients, then the latest client associated with the site record is used in the project creation.

Re-inspections have a Project Type of "Re-inspection" and a Survey Type of "Re-inspection".



A repository setting lets you change the default project type of "Re-inspection" projects when they are created by Alpha Tracker, either from the Site Register or from a Survey. The setting is "Default Re-Inspection Project Type". So if you call your re-inspection projects by a different name you can continue to do so when creating them automatically.

It is also important to note that Alpha Tracker looks for projects with the project type category of "Asbestos Re-Inspection" not the project type description of "Re-Inspection".

Also, re-inspection projects must be sent to a specific handset – they are not automatically sent out to all surveyors. The specific handset must be uniquely identified by its Unit ID. When creating a Re-inspection project from the Asbestos Register it is possible to delay the sending of the records to the handset.

To create a re-inspection:

1. Display the details of the site that you want to re-inspect.

You might do this by:

- selecting "Site List" from the Sites menu and searching for the required site by using the search fields at the top of the screen
- typing part of the site name in the quick search box on the Sites menu and then selecting from the matching entries.
- 2. Click the Asbestos Register tab to display the asbestos items at the site.

Home Site List 🗙	Site - Hobbs House 🗙															
Site ID	3068	Projects Quotes J	idditional Contacts	Asbestos Registe												
Site Reference	The Client Comment	Open in New Tab														
Site Name	Hobbs Mouse	Search	uiting bigme	Elser Leastin		Formale No.	ubar Idan	illination								
Site Contect Name		Projeta number - 6	•	•	•	aempre nur	TUER TOUR	and a count	•							
		Clear Search Criteria							Search							
Site Address	6	Refresh Records 5														
Site Postcode		Sampled Items Pre	sumed Items No.	Access Areas No Acc	as term A											
Site Contect Telephone				Photo Building Name	Floor Loc	ation Location Description	on No Accer	is item I	Material Proj	ject Number Appr	ach Sample	Number Exte	mt Uo M	Identification Product	Type Condition Burlac	e Treatment Asbest
Site Contect Email		Update	New View	Hibbs House	0 007	Office. Behind the		Raxing I	NRI N-CO	2017 13	2	10	mZ	NAD		0
Landlord		,	eterts Platory			0;07										
Notes		Update	View View	Hibbs House	0 001	Reception. Behind		Fuse .	VVP N-00	0007 SP			00	Chrysofile	2	
• 📴 Quote 🔹 •	Project Other Info		Pointy					ana A								
X2 a B2		Update	View View	Hibbs House	0 001	Reception. Lobby		Ceiling I	NB N-00	0087 8	1	30	m2	Amosite	0	0
202			ears month													
		Update	View View	Hibbs House	1 004	Gents WC.		Window	MP N-00	0087 8	3	2	lin m	Chrysotile	0	1
			ears Posta					8115								
		Update	view View History	Hibbs House	0 003	Ledies WC.	2		N-00	0087						
		Access was not	possible because	the room was looked a	nd a key wa	e not available.										
		10 V Records	per page Crea	ite Re-Inspection Proje	at 🗶											

**3.** Use the search fields at the top of the Asbestos Register and/or the filter buttons to display the records that you want to include in the Re-inspection project.

If you want to re-inspect the whole site you do not need to filter the list at all. However, if for example you want to re-inspect only the first floor then you could use the **Floor** search field to select only those items.

Similarly, if you want to re-inspect only the sampled items on the first floor you can use a combination of the **Floor** search field and the **Sampled Items** button to display only these selected records.





Where it is not possible to use the search fields and filter buttons to show the exact set of records you require (eg all first floor items plus all NAG areas across all floors), then the process is to send sets of records to the same project number. First send one set of records to the new Re-inspection project (eg all first floor items), then re-set your selection criteria and append another set of records to the same Re-inspection project (eg all NAG areas), and another etc.



Note that any items marked as pending in the Asbestos Register (with a question mark symbol) will not be included in re-inspections. Pending items come from projects that have had the **Show On Web** tickbox ticked but do not have a date in the **Document Produced** milestone. Their pending status is removed once their project has a **Document Produced** date.

**4.** Click the **Create Re-Inspection Project** button at the bottom of the list. A Create Re-Inspection Project screen is displayed.

Create re-inspectio	on project for Hobbs House (3068)
Please select the U	nit ID the re-inspection project should be created for:
Unit ID	<b></b>
Pending?	
Reference (sub- folder name)	Enter a reference or leave for default 'Pending - {Project Number} - date'
Create New Project	t & Send Add to Project: NO DATA Cancel Cancel

- 5. Select the Unit ID of the handset to which you want to send the Re-inspection project in the **Unit ID** field.
- 6. If you do not want the project to be immediately available on the specified handset, tick the **Pending?** tickbox and type a name into the **Reference** field for the subfolder that will hold the records until you are ready to make them available. Otherwise, leave the tickbox and field blank.

*Re-inspection projects must be sent to a specific handset – they are not automatically sent out to all surveyors.* 

If **Pending?** is ticked, then a subfolder is created in the "Incoming XML" folder and the re-inspection records held in there so that Mobile Data Studio (MDS) cannot see the files immediately. When you want them to become 'live', all you need to do is to drag the files from the subfolder into the main "Incoming XML" folder.

7. Click **Create New Project & Send** to create a new re-inspection project and send the displayed items.



Project Details-			Milestones	
Project Number	N-00345	Job Summary Sheet		
Client	The Client Company	Send Mail	Project Opened 19/08/2014	•
Quotation ID			Quote Produced	T
Sales Contact		<b>v</b>	Order Received	۲
Client Order Number			More Milestones Done: 0 Due: 6 Overd	lue: 0
Client Project Ref			Report Produced	•
Consultant	Judy Key	▼ Project Staff		•
Account Manager		T	Project Invoiced	•
Site Name	Hobbs House	▼ Site Reference	Project Closed	۲
Project Type	Re-Inspection	Survey Details     Buildings	Contacts & Addresses	
Estimated Total Project Value	0		Financials/Planning	
Status		T	Notes/Other Info	
	Duplicate Projec	zt		

A message informs you of the new project number and then the new project is opened and displayed. For example:

The new project has a Project Type of "Re-inspection" (unless the default setting is changed on your system) and a Survey Type of "Re-inspection".

- **8.** Complete the project details as necessary to set up the new project, save your changes and close the New Re-Inspection Project screen. You return to the Site Details screen.
- 9. If you want to append another set of records to the re-inspection project:
  - re-set the search fields and filter buttons to show the required records
  - click Create Re-Inspection Project again
  - select the same or a different handset in the Unit ID field (if you select a different handset you are sharing the records in the re-inspection project between different surveyors)
  - check that the project number displayed (last project created) is the re-inspection project to which you want to append records, change it if not by either typing or using the magnifying glass button to search and select
  - click the Add to Project: button.

Please select the U	Jnit ID the re-inspection project should be created for:		
Unit ID	Dan Darkin (Dan IPhone)		
Pending?			
Reference (sub- folder name)	Enter a reference or leave for default 'Pending - {Project Number} - date'		

A message informs you that the XML files have been sent to the specified reinspection project and the project opens for you to make any required changes. Close the New Re-Inspection Project screen to return to the Site Details screen.



**10.** Repeat step 9 as many times as necessary to add all the required items to the reinspection project.

The re-inspection survey data will arrive at the specified mobile device once your Tracker Mobile has synchronised survey and project information. This may take 5 minutes or so, depending on your system settings. If your device is always connected then the data arrives automatically, if not then it arrives after you have connected and synchronised.

Note that if you ticked the **Pending?** tickbox you will need to drag the files from the subfolder into the main "Incoming XML" folder for them to show on the handset(s).

11. When the records have arrived on the handset, synchronise and download the new project.

The new sessions are displayed in pink.

12. Go into each session, checking and entering survey data wherever necessary. The data from the previous survey can be seen on Tracker Mobile for reference. Previously sampled items are marked with an approach of "PS" (Previously Sampled). Photographs are also included.

Amongst other things, you might need to record a change in Condition or Surface Treatment of a survey item and the Reason for Change. You might also need to take a new photograph or record a new Recommendation or Reinspection Notes.

If an item has been removed, change the identification from, for example, Chrysotile, to Removed. This then automatically sets the scores to 0. It also lets you search for Removed items easily on the Survey Items screen later.

As each new session is done it changes colour to white.

**13.** Mark and send the completed sessions as usual to send the re-inspection data to Alpha Tracker.

You can now enter lab results for any new samples taken, check the data and produce the report in exactly the same way as you would for a normal survey.

Refer to Section 8, ENTERING LAB RESULTS, and Section 10, PRODUCING THE SURVEY REPORT, for details on performing these tasks.



A History button on Survey Items (and also on the Asbestos Register) lets you see which values have changed in this re-inspection.

### 11.4 Re-inspecting a project

This section describes how to perform re-inspections of previous surveys. The main steps in performing a re-inspection are:

- locate the survey project that you are re-inspecting
- create the re-inspection project from the original survey (or from a re-inspection of the survey)
- send the records for the re-inspection project to a specific mobile device
- carry out the re-inspection, capturing new data as necessary
- synchronise to send in the re-inspection data
- check the data and create the report.

### 11.4.1 Performing a project re-inspection

Re-inspection projects can be created from existing projects – where a site has previously been surveyed.

The project from which you create a re-inspection must have a **Project Type** of "Survey" or "Re-inspection". It must also be an open project – at least it must be open while you create the re-inspection. If there is a date in the project's **Project Closed** field you can temporarily delete the date to re-open the project and type it back in again once you have finished.

In Alpha Tracker, re-inspections are classed as a special type of Asbestos Survey. They have a Project Type of "Re-inspection", which is set up in the Project Types screen with a Category of "Asbestos Survey", and they have a Survey Type of "Re-inspection".

A repository setting lets you change the default project type of "Re-inspection" projects when they are created by Alpha Tracker, either from the Site Register or from a Survey. The setting is "Default Re-Inspection Project Type". So if you call your re-inspection projects by a different name you can continue to do so when creating them automatically.

Also, re-inspection projects must be sent to a specific handset – they are not automatically sent out to all surveyors. The specific handset must be uniquely identified by its Unit ID.

To create a re-inspection:

- 1. Open the survey project that you want to re-inspect. It can be either a survey or a reinspection project and it must be an open project, ie with no closed date.
- Click the Survey Details button to open the Survey Details screen and select the second tab "2 Survey Complete".
- 3. Click the Choose Task button, select "Create Re-inspection Project" and click OK.

You are asked to specify the Unit ID of the handset to which the re-inspection records are to be sent. Unit IDs are recorded on the Staff screen.

4. Select the required unit from the drop-down list and click OK.

A message informs you that a project has been created for the re-inspection and gives its project number.



5. Close the message and the Survey Details screen to display the newly created Reinspection project on a new screen.

Relevant details are copied to the new Re-inspection project, including Client, Site Name and contact names and addresses. The project has a Project Type of "Re-inspection" (unless the default setting is changed on your system) and if you view the Survey Details you can see it has a Survey Type of "Re-inspection".

6. Complete other project fields as necessary.

The re-inspection survey data will arrive at the specified mobile device once your Tracker Mobile has synchronised survey and project information. This may take 5 minutes or so, depending on your system settings. If your device is always connected then the data arrives automatically, if not then it arrives after you have connected and synchronised.

7. When the records have arrived on the handset, synchronise and download the new project.

The new sessions are displayed in pink.

8. Go into each session, checking and entering survey data wherever necessary. The data from the previous survey can be seen on Tracker Mobile for reference. Previously sampled items are marked with an approach of "PS" (Previously Sampled). Photographs are also included.

Amongst other things, you might need to record a change in Condition or Surface Treatment of a survey item and the Reason for Change. You might also need to take a new photograph or record a new Recommendation or Reinspection Notes.

If an item has been removed, change the identification from, for example, Chrysotile, to Removed. This then automatically sets the scores to 0. It also lets you search for Removed items easily on the Survey Items screen later.

As each new session is done it changes colour to white.

**9.** Mark and send the completed sessions as usual to send the re-inspection data to Alpha Tracker.

You can now enter lab results for any new samples taken, check the data and produce the report in exactly the same way as you would for a normal survey.

Refer to Section 8, ENTERING LAB RESULTS, and Section 10, PRODUCING THE SURVEY REPORT, for details on performing these tasks.

> A History button on Survey Items lets you see which values have changed in this reinspection.



## 11.5 Creating Refurb projects from a register

Just like creating re-inspections from the Site Asbestos Register, you can easily create Refurbishment projects from the register, so that you are updating items in the register rather than adding to them.

Instead of using the Site Asbestos Register, for Refurbishment projects you use the Client View Site Register. A button on the Client View Site Register lets you select the items to include, specify the handset to send the records to and create the project/add the records to a project.

Two settings control this feature: "Default Refurbishment Project Type" and "Refurbishments from Client View Register" - yes/no. Contact Support at Start Software if you need help to set up this way of working.


# 12. TIMESHEETS, INVOICING & CONTRACTS

Alpha Tracker has a time recording facility to enable you to keep track of time spent on projects. You can use it to record time spent by whom, when, on which tasks/roles, on which projects.

The timesheets on a project can be used in conjunction with associated costs to build up a total costs figure, giving you full visibility of the costs on a project at invoicing time.

Invoices can be generated externally and simply recorded in Alpha Tracker (external invoices), generated as ad hoc invoices or generated direct from projects.

Alpha Tracker also lets you record details of contracts, their invoicing schedules and review notes to help track the progress of contracts.

## 12.1 Recording time and costs

Costs on a project can be recorded in Alpha Tracker by noting details of:

- time spent on projects
- costs associated with a project.

The total of both costs can be displayed as one figure on the Projects screen, in the **Total Current Costs** field on the Financials/Planning tab.

#### 12.1.1 Recording time spent on projects

To record time spent on projects:

1. Click on the "New Timesheet" menu option to display the New Timesheet screen.

Home New	Timesheet 🗙
ID	<auto></auto>
Project Number	٩
Staff	•
Date/time	₽0
Hours	
Role	•
Rate (Per Hour)	
Total Cost	0.00
Notes	
	4
	Submit Cancel



- 2. Select the project number against which you want to record time from the dropdown list on the **Project Number** field and your name from the staff list on the **Staff** field.
- 3. Use the date picker on the **Date/time** field to select the day for which you are recording time and the number of hours spent in the **Hours** field.
- **4.** Select the role which reflects the work done on the project from the dropdown list on the **Role** field. The charge rate applicable to the selected role and the total cost (hours x rate) are displayed.

Refer to 2.1.9, Maintaining rates, for instructions on how to set up the roles and rates.

- 5. Type any notes regarding the time being recorded in the **Notes** field.
- 6. Save the timesheet by clicking the **Submit** button.

#### 12.1.2 Enquiring on time spent on projects

You can query the timesheet data in your Alpha Tracker by using the search facility to filter the data displayed. The search facility gives you the ability to enquire by:

- project number
- staff member
- date range.

It also displays a total of the costs displayed on screen.

To enquire on timesheets:

1. Click on the "Timesheet List" menu option to display the Timesheet List screen.

*	Home	Timesheet List 🕽	<							
🕂 🖼 Sites	Project	Number Staff ID	Date From	n: · ·	то:					
Finance	Clear Se Records:	arch Criteria				Search				
	ID	Project Number	Staf	f	Date/time	Hours	Role	Rate (Per Hour)	Total Cost	Notes
Equipment	2	<u>N-00004</u>	Judy Key	•	23-08-2013 09:00	5 Surve	ey Admin Work	£50.00	250.00	
Timesheets	4	<u>N-00077</u>	Dan Darkin	•	24-02-2014 12:42	2 Surve	ey Admin Work	£50.00	100.00	
New Timesheet	5	<u>N-00019</u>	Dan Darkin	•	27-02-2014 12:49	1 Surve	ey Admin Work	£50.00	50.00	
Timesheet List	e	<u>N-00079</u>	Judy Key	•	04-03-2014 11:00	3.5 Surve	ey Admin Work	£50.00	175.00	
Reports	7	<u>N-00077</u>	Kim Evison	•	10-03-2014 16:17	1.5 Surve	ey Admin Work	£50.00	75.00	Report prep
								Total	650.00	
Setup	10	<ul> <li>Records per pa</li> </ul>	ge <u>New Timesheet</u>							

- 2. Filter the Timesheet List as required to see time recorded. For example:
  - select the member of staff and a from and to date to see timesheet records for a person over a specific period
  - enter a project number and select a member of staff to see how much time they have logged on the project
  - enter just the project number to see how much time all staff have logged on the project.



Ŧ

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

The total cost of the time displayed is calculated and displayed at the bottom of the list.

The total cost of time recorded for a project is added to any associated costs for the project and displayed in the **Total Current Costs** field on the Financials/Planning tab for the project. This figure is then available for you to use in your invoicing as required.

Refer to 12.1.3, Recording associated costs, for details on how to add costs to a project.

#### 12.1.3 Recording associated costs

Any costs associated with a project, such as the cost of equipment hire or administration, can be recorded on the project by using the Associated Costs button. The costs entered are added to any time-related costs that may have been recorded for the project by using the Timesheets menu option and displayed as the **Total Current Costs** on the project.

To record associated costs on a project:

**1.** Search for the project.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.
- 2. Click on the required project number to open the project.

Project Number	T-00302	Project Summary Sheet	Milestones
Client	The Hotel Group	Add New Client Send Mail	Contacts & Addresses
Quotation ID			r mancials/rialming
Sales Contact	• •		Invoices
Client Project Ref			Invoiced Amount 0.00
Project Manager	•	Project Staff	Finance Notes
Account Manager	•		Bue Data Validator Baine Inveine
Site Name/Ref	122 Grenfell Street	Survey Details Buildings	Enter Invoice Cost Payments
Estimated Total Project Value	0 Fixed Price		Costs
Status	In Progress		Total Current Costs 0.00
	Duplicate Project		Diary
			Estimated Man 1 Diary Appointments Days Add Timesheet Timesheet





**3.** Display the Financials/Planning tab and click the **Associated Costs** button (labelled "..." in the Costs section) to display the Associated Costs screen.

Assoc	iated	Costs				_	_	_	×
Recon	ds: 1		Supplier	Cost Category	Item	Date	Reference Number/PO	Cost	Delete
•			ABC Ltd	Equipment Hire 💌	Ladder hire	04/11/2014		100.00	
*		47		•				0.00	]
*		47		-				0.00	
*		47		-				0.00	
							Total	100.00	0
10	•	Reco	ords per page					Submit	Cancel

You can set values for the Supplier and Cost Category fields to make selection easier by using the Suppliers menu options "Supplier List" and "Cost Categories".

Note also that only users in the "Superuser" group can use the delete function on Associated Costs.

- 4. Type in the details for the project cost, for example enter the service or item, the supplier, date, any reference such as an order number and the total cost of the service or item.
- 5. Submit the details, close the screen and return to the Projects screen. The **Total Current Costs** field is updated with the new total of all costs (Associated and Timesheets).

The costs are now available for you to use in your invoicing if required.

## 12.2 Recording and raising invoices

Invoices can be generated:

- externally and simply recorded in Alpha Tracker (external invoices)
- direct from projects
- as ad hoc invoices.

There is also a screen that identifies the projects that are waiting to be invoiced and options to export invoices to Sage or Xero.

## 12.2.1 Recording an external invoice

Recording external invoice details helps you to keep track of the financial aspects of your projects. The invoices themselves are raised in a system external to Alpha Tracker.

To enter external invoice details:

- 1. Select the "Invoices (External)" option from the Finance menu to display the Invoices (External) screen.
- Enter some search criteria in the top part of the screen to display some invoices. You
  might, for example, select a project number in the Project Number field and then click
  Search to display all invoices for a particular project.



	11				A	× number 110		×		
	~	Hom	•	Project	Search - N-00022	A Project - N-0	Invoices	(External)		
Survey Quick Start	1	٩,	earc	•						
		Invol	ice N	mber	Project Number	Date				
Enquiries/Quotes						From:	To:			
E d Cliente		Clear	Sea	ch Crite	tia			Q Search		
Citerity					In case of the second	D. t.	Project Harmhore	1111	6	0.1.1.
Projects		Nored	orda	o ouer	invoice number	Date	Project number	Value	Comments	Delete
-00022 ?	11			47			٩	£0.00		1
New Project				47			٩	£0.00		1
Project List				47		18	٩	£0.03		
		٠		47			٩	60.03		10
Open Projects						-				

Any matching invoices recorded on your system are listed.

Refer to 1.4, Searching in Alpha Tracker, for further details on search criteria that you can use in Alpha Tracker search fields.

- 3. To add a new invoice, in a blank row marked with an asterisk, enter values for the **Invoice Number, Date, Project Number, Value** and **Comments** fields.
- 4. To delete an invoice entry, click on the **Delete** tickbox on the appropriate row.
- 5. Save your changes and close the Invoices window.

Don't forget to update the status and milestones on the project to keep the project details upto-date.

### 12.2.2 Raising an invoice

You can raise an invoice directly from a project to invoice for the full or part of the project.

Before raising an invoice you can use AlphaValidator to run pre-invoicing checks. Click the **Run Data Validator** button on the Financials/Planning tab on the Project screen to run the checks and display the results. The Data Validator checks that a PO number, Invoice Address and Invoice Recipient are present and also checks that the Client is not marked as being on stop and that the Project has a valid estimated total value.

nvoicing Data Checks for N-00055	×
Test	Result
(i) PO present	yes
(ii) Invoice address present	yes
(iii) Invoice recipient present	no
(iv) Client on stop?	no
(v) Project value OK	yes



To raise an invoice:

1. Search for the project.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.
- 2. Click on the required project number to open the project.
- **3.** Click on the Financials/Planning tab.

Home Project	List 🗙 Project - N-00311 🗙		
Project Details	N 00344	Brolost Summany Shoot	Milestones
Client	Dane Environmental	Add New Client Send Mail	Contacts & Addresses
Quotation ID			Financials/Planning
Sales Contact	Judy Key		Invoices
Client Order Number			Charge Code
Client Project Ref			Invoiced Amount 0.00
Project Manager	Kim Evison	Project Staff	Finance Notes
Account Manager	Kim Evison		Run Data Validator Raise Invoice
Site Name/Ref	25 Ivor Road	Survey Details Buildings	Enter Invoice Cost Payments
Estimated Total Project Value	250 Fixed Price	carrey counter a containge	Costs
Status	In Progress	•	Total Current Costs 0.00
	Duplicate Project		Diary
			Estimated Man 1 Diary Appointments Add Timesheet Timesheets
			Notes/Other Info
V B By			

4. Click the **Raise Invoice** button. An Invoices screen lists the generated invoice and any previously generated invoices – the most recent is at the top of the list.

Invoic	es for N-00311	_	_		_	×
Record	ds: 2					
		Invoice No 👻	Project Number	Туре	Issuing Office	Total
•	View Invoice Details PDF	59	N-00311			120.00
	View Invoice Details PDF	58	N-00311	I.	N	250.00
10	Records per page					





nvoice Date	17/11/2014		Invoice No		120		
Client	The Next Client - 2CLIENT	•	Office		N	•	
/our Ref	126351253		Туре		Invoice •		
Account No	2CLIENT		Date Printed				
Payment Terms	28 Days 🔻		Date Locked				
Payment Due	15/12/2014				Audit Trail		
	Payments						
Invoice To			Deliver To				
9 Woods Street, Norwood, A	idelaide, , WV16 4BB		NO DATA				
Inv. FOA			Del. FOA	NO	DATA		
tems Line Item		Qty Pric	e VAT Code	Net	Tax	Total	Project Number
1 Report N-00	055/Robin Bennett	1 50	000.00 S		5000.00 1000.00	6000.00	N-00055
2 To carry out 100 High Str our quote an	t a 2013 Management survey of reet. Work completed: . As per id agreed terms and conditions		S		0.00 0.00	0.00	N-00055
2 To carry out 100 High Str our quote an	t a 2013 Management survey of reet. Work completed. As per id agreed terms and conditions.		S	•	0.00 0.00	0.00	N-00055
2 To carry out 100 High Str our quote an	t a 2013 Management survey of reet. Work completed: As per d agreed terms and conditions.		S		0.00 0.00 Net	0.00	N-00055 + ) 5000.00 1000.00
2 To carry out 100 High Str our quote ar. Add More Projects	t a 2013 Management survey of ceet. Work complete: As per d agreed terms and conditions		S		0.00 0.00 Net Tax Tota	0.00	N-00055
2 To carry out 100 High Str our quote ar Add More Projects Additional Information	ta 2013 Management survey of ceel. Work completed: As per di agreed terms and conditions.		S		0.00 0.00 Net Tax	0.00	N-00055 + ) 5000.00 1000.00 6000.00
2 To carry out 100 High Ste our quote ar Add More Projects Additional Information Payment Terms: Strictly in a	a 2013 Management survey of red: Work completed: As per di agreed terms and condums		5		0.00 0.00 Net Tax Tota	0.00	N-00055 + ) 5000.00 1000.00 6000.00

5. Click the **View Invoice Details** button to see the content of the invoice, for example:

You can also click the **PDF** button to see the generated invoice as a PDF file. Click in the bottom right corner of the PDF to display controls that let you save another copy of the invoice or print it direct.

It is also possible to customize invoice templates in Alpha Tracker, either by embedding multiple PDF invoice formats or by using Word to generate invoices and saving them in an Invoices subfolder of the normal Tracker documents folder. Contact Start Software if you would like to generate invoices in this way.

**6.** Check the details of the invoice and amend as necessary (if your permissions allow). You can, for example, add further lines to an invoice by clicking the small plus button above the totals. You can also amend the amounts as required.

Dates can also be changed, but a setting may restrict the number of days by which an invoice may be backdated by anyone other than a Superuser. Settings may also determine which addresses are used on invoices, eg whether the site address is used as the delivery address.

The **Date Printed** can be manually set when you have printed the invoice to prevent subsequent changes to the invoice details (except by Superusers). The **Date Locked** field is automatically populated during the export to Sage process and also prevents further changes.

An audit trail is kept on invoices to track the generation, editing, printing, exporting etc of invoices. Click the **Audit Trail** button on an invoice to see the changes - you can also search the list.



7. Save any changes by clicking the **Submit** button.

You can search for and view any invoices raised this way either from the project (by clicking the "..." button next to the **Invoiced Amount** field) or by using the "Invoice List" menu option.

On the Invoice List screen there is a document folder displayed where copies of invoices and related documents can be stored. There is also an **Email PDF** button that will email a copy of the PDF invoice to the logged in user; it will also save the new PDF file to the Invoices folder on the server.

Home	e	Inv	voice List 🗙								
Searc	h										
Invoi	ce No		Issuing O	ffice V	Invoice Da From:	ate	To:			lient	
Clear	Searc	h Crite	eria								
Record	ls: 18	87									
Lock	ed	Unlock	ed All								
								Invoice No	Issuing Office	Туре	Invoice Date
•			View Details	Email PDF	PDF	Word					10/02/2014
		5	View Details	Email PDF	PDF	Word		2	Ν	I	25/02/2014
		5	View Details	Email PDF	PDF	Word		3	N	I	27/02/2014

A **Download to Excel** button on the Invoice List screen lets you download invoice details. Use the search boxes at the top of the screen to filter the Invoice List so that it shows only the set of invoices you are interested in, then simply click the **Download to Excel** button. This button is also available on the Invoices (External) screen.

#### 12.2.3 Raising an ad hoc invoice

Ad hoc invoices can be raised to record general invoices, not linked to projects. When raising an ad hoc invoice you must enter all the details, including the client address and invoice line details, yourself. You can specify whether you are raising an invoice or a credit note by selecting from the drop-down list on the **Type** field. Alternatively you can use the separate "Raise Credit Note" menu option.

To raise an ad hoc invoice:

1. Select the "Raise Invoice" option from the Finance menu.

#### Version 1.29



software	in								
	«	Home	Project List	Project - N-00055	Invoices 🗙	Raise Invoi	ice (Ad Hoc) 🗙		
Survey Quick Start		Invoice D	late	06/01/2014		Office Date Printed			¥
Enquiries/Quotes		Your Ref	No			Date Looked	Invoio		
🛨 💰 Clients		Involce	To			Delivery T			
💼 🔝 Projects									
Resources		Inv. FOA				Del. FOA			A
Sites		Berns							
🛨 🔺 Lab		Lin	e ltem		Qty Price	Net	Vet	Total	Project Number
Finance		•				0.00	0.00	0.00	
Invoices (External)									+ ×
Raise Invoice (Ad Hoc)							Net	0.	00
Credit Notes							VAT	0.	00
Reports		E Sut	mit 🦏 Reset						

**2.** Complete all the invoice details.

If this is an invoice, select "Invoice" in the **Type** field. If this is a credit note, select "Credit Note" in the **Type** field.

If you need to enter more than one line on the invoice, use the small plus button above the invoice totals.

If you want to add additional lines for more projects, use the **Add More Projects** button to help you select the required project. When raising a credit note, the Add More Projects button only displays for selection projects which have been invoiced.

3. Save the ad hoc invoice by clicking the **Submit** button.

You can search for and view any invoices raised this way by using the "Invoices" menu option. Any credit notes can be viewed by using the "Credit Notes" menu option.

#### 12.2.4 Identifying projects ready to invoice

You can use the "Projects Ready To Invoice" menu option to list all projects that have had a report produced but not had an invoice raised. This is done by looking for:

- the presence of a date in the Report Produced milestone
- the absence of a date in the Project Invoiced milestone.

You can also choose to allow a project status to add projects to the Projects Ready To Invoice screen. For example, you might want all projects that have a particular status, eg "Complete", to also be displayed on the Projects Ready To Invoice screen. To do this, simply tick the Project ready to invoice box against the status of "Complete" in Project Statuses. If you use this feature, once you have invoiced the project, you will need to change its status to remove it from the list.



You can control which projects appear on the Projects Ready to Invoice list by using the following features:

- the Projects Ready to Invoice screen does not show closed projects
- it continues to show projects until they are fully invoiced
- projects with no value are not displayed
- projects with a status that is flagged to appear on the list are displayed
- projects with a Report Produced Date are displayed (if they have not been fully invoiced and the project is still open).

To list the projects ready to invoice:

1. Select "Projects Ready To Invoice" from the Projects menu to display the Projects Ready To Invoice screen listing all projects with a report produced but no invoices raised.

Home Project	ts Ready To Invoic	×																
Click here to Refresh Record	search JS: 24																	
Pro	ject	Туре		Client	Site	Postcode	Site Ref C	lient Project Ref	Order No	Status	Value	Invoiced Pro	ject Manager	Opened	Last Milestone	First Diary	Last Diary	Report Produced
> + 100	151 Raise Invoice	📲 🗁 Advestos Survey	Dane Envi	e tonmental	Test Site				po 010514		1,000.00	0.00 Kin	1 Evision	29/04/2014		31/07/2013	29/12/2014 Al	29/04/2014
+ <u>N-00</u>	B49 Raise Invoice	Survey	5SW/ Swift	FT tSurveying	88 Newlands	WR10 188				in Progress	500.00	0.00 Kin	evison	19/08/2014		29/03/2016	29/03/2016 All	25/09/2014
+ 100	024 Raise invoice	Reinspection	55W/ Swift	FT tSurveying	Happyland		4567		688667687	in Progress	200.00	0.00 Kin	Evison	04/09/2014	End visit Date	18/12/2014	12/03/2019 All	19/01/2018
+ <u>1-55</u>	541 Raise Invoice	💘 🗁 Survey	5SWP Swift	FT tSurveying	88 Newlands	WR1018P			7654		0.00	0.00 Kin	Evison	25/05/2016				02/08/2016
+ <u>1-55</u>	666 Raise Invoice	Asbestos Survey	5SWI Swift	FT tSurveying	8 New Road	WR1 1AB	T67890		12345	New	102.55	0.00 Kin	Evison	22/03/2017	Last Day Onsite			02/10/2017
+ 1.55	228 Raise Invoice	Re-inspection	D Dane Envir	vE t ronmental	Test Site					New	0.00	0.00 Dat	n Darkin	30/11/2017				30/11/2017
+ 1.56	000 Raise Invoice	Re-inspection	D Dane Envir	ve ronmental	12a Ivor Road	BH21 3QF	124123			New	0.00	0.00 Kin	evison	30/11/2017				30/11/2017
+ 1.56	147 Raise Invoice	Asbestos Survey	D Dans Envir	NE f ronmental	32 Fisherman's Wharf		*	GREF/999	DE123	New	100.00	0.00 Kin	Evison	18/12/2018	Last Day Onsite			10/12/2018
+ 1.55	150 Raise invoice	📲 🗁 Survey	D Dane Envir	NE f ronmental	Copenhagen House	CO7 1AP	PP999			New	0.00	0.00 Kan	Evison	09/01/2019				14/01/2019
+ 1.56	228 Raise invoice	👻 🗁 Bulk Sample	D Dane Envir	NE f ronmental	Copenhagen House	CO7 1AP	PP999			New	0.00	0.00 Kin	Evison	25/07/2019	Samples Received			17/09/2019
First Prev 1 2 3 of	3 Next Last 10	♥ Records per page																

- 2. Work your way through the list by:
  - clicking the Raise Invoice button to create an invoice record immediately for the total value of the project, then amending it as necessary, and closing the Invoices/Credit Notes screen
  - or by clicking on the underlined Project Number to open a project, raising an invoice against it and then closing the Project screen.
- **3.** Refresh the Projects Ready To Invoice screen by clicking the **Refresh** button at the top so that the newly invoiced projects disappear from the list.



## 12.2.5 Exporting invoices to Sage

There are three export options in Alpha Tracker that let you export your invoicing data to either Sage 50 (standard or detailed) or to Sage 200 depending on which system you use. Selecting one of these options displays the list of invoices (and credit notes) that are ready to export. From the list you can first review the data that will be exported and when you are satisfied that the data is full and correct you can export the data.

Note that you can only export the data once so it is important that you carefully check it before exporting. Once exported the invoices disappear from the export list.

There is also an option available to export invoicing data to Xero. System setup is required for this export to work. Please contact Start Software for details.

The process for exporting your invoicing data is as follows:

- raise invoices (either directly from projects or on an ad hoc basis)
- review the list of invoices ready to export
- download the data to Excel and check it
- make amendments to the invoices as necessary (you may wish to repeat the download to Excel after you have made changes to invoices)
- export the invoices.



To check and export invoices:

1. Open the "Export" section on the Finance menu and select the appropriate Sage Export option, eg "Sage Line 50 Export".

All invoices and credit notes that have not yet been exported are listed.

	Hom	e	Sage Line 50	Export	×							
F	Record	ds: 3	3									
		Tra	insaction Type	Ref	Nominal	Dept Number	Transaction Date	Invoice Reference	Transaction Details	Net Amount	Tax Code	Tax Amount
	•			5SWIFT			11/08/2014	T00054	Site: Newlands	200.00		40.00
		SI		5SWIFT			11/08/2014	T00055	Site: Newlands	200.00	т1	40.00
		SI		7DANE			11/08/2014	T00056	Site: 25 Ivor Road	250.00	т1	50.00
	A	11	<ul> <li>Records pr</li> </ul>	er page	Export	and Lock Invoid	es 🕱					

- 2. Review the list of invoices and credit notes displayed on the screen.
- 3. Download the list to Excel to review the data that will be exported by clicking the green Excel icon at the bottom of the list.

Once downloaded you can open the file in Excel and work with it as you wish.

- 4. If there are any changes that need to be made to the invoices, make these changes in Alpha Tracker. Refresh the Sage Export screen (by closing and re-opening it), then download the list and recheck it.
- 5. When you are happy with the list click the **Export and Lock Invoices** button to export the details to an Excel file.

The file is downloaded to your PC. The invoices in the export are marked as having been exported and do not appear on the list again – the **Date Locked** field on the invoices is populated with today's date.

6. In Excel, prepare the export data as necessary for import into Sage.



### 12.2.6 Receiving payments

You can record the receipt of payments from clients against invoices in Alpha Tracker to keep track of the financial position of clients.

To record payments:

**1.** Search for the project.

You can search for the project in a number of ways:

- entering a key word, project number or client reference in the quick search field at the top of the Projects menu
- selecting the "Project List" menu option and entering search criteria to find the required project
- selecting one of the "Open Projects" menu options which let you list projects in a number of ways.
- 2. Click on the required project number to open the project.
- 3. Click on the Financials/Planning tab and click the **Payments** button.

ecords: 1								
	Project Number	Invoice No	Date	Value	How Rece	eived		Comment
► 🗄 🤊 🗙	T-00056	54	11/08/2014	0.00	Cheque	•	Test1	
* 🖩 🔊	T-00056		11/08/2014	0.00		•		
10 V Records	per page							Save Cance

Any payments already received for the project are listed.

- 4. Record details of new payments received in the blank row, including details of the invoice number, date received, value, form of payment and any notes.
- 5. Save the changes and close the window.

You can also view payments relating to individual invoice numbers when creating or editing invoices by clicking on the **Payments** button displayed above the **Invoice To** address.



## 12.3 Closing projects

There is no need to archive projects in Alpha Tracker but you can reduce your list of active projects by closing projects. Closing projects makes lists of projects easier to manage. For example, you can:

• Filter many list screens, such as the Project List, to show only Open or only Closed projects:

Home Project List 🗙	
Click here to search	
Refresh Records: 2,533	
Open Projects Closed Projects All	
Project Number	Туре
> 🖶 = <u>1-55635</u> 🕎	🔿 🗁 Survey 📘
🛨 🗆 <u>T-55634</u> 🕎 🗲	P C

• Perform a Quick-search for Open projects (untick the "Open Projects only" box to include all projects):

Projects
T-55686
Open Projects only
+ New Project
Project List
Master Project List

• List Open Projects:





Most importantly, closing projects reduces the number of projects on the Project dropdown list on Tracker Mobile for your surveyors. By reducing the number of projects on this list, you make it easier for surveyors to find the project they need.

You can close projects at almost any stage, for example after you have invoiced or after you have received payment. If you attempt to close a project before you have invoiced the project, a message asks you to confirm the action, pointing out that there is no invoice date on the project – you can still close the project.

To close projects one by one:

- 1. Display the required project on the Project screen.
- 2. Enter a date into the **Project Closed** milestone. Double-clicking in the field enters today's date and your name against the milestone.

More Milestones	Done: 0 Due: 4	Overdue:	1			
Report Produced	21/12/2016		Kim Evison	۲	Show On Web 🕑	٥
			Issue Reason/Log			
Project Invoiced	22/12/2016		Elaine Porter	۲		
Project Closed	22/12/2016		Dan Darkin	۲		
Project is closed	- delete the date to	e-open				
Return Date		•				

Messages are displayed if the total invoiced amount is less that the estimated project value and if the Invoiced milestone is not complete. In both cases, you have the option to continue and close the project if you wish.

You can re-open a project at any time simply by deleting the date out of the **Project Closed** milestone field.

To close a batch of projects:

1. Select "Easy-Close" from the Projects menu.

Home	e F	Projec	ts Easy-Close 🗙											
Record	is: 8													
Searc	h for:	T-56	557	Search	All									
Fully	Invoi	iced	FoC All											
			Project Number	Opened 🔺	Client ID	Site Job	Туре	Status	Estimated	Invoiced	Complete	Invoiced	Closed	Project Closed By
•		ち												
		47	T-56571	12/07/2021	2CLIENT	Level 3, 169 Fullarton Road	Survey	New	320.00					
		5	T-56572	21/07/2021	START	7 Minster View	Bulk Sample	New	120.00	120.00	10/08/2021	08/09/2021		
		47	T-56573	23/07/2021	START	37 Orchard Drive	Survey	New	100.00	0.00				
		47	T-56575	11/08/2021	7DANE	Copenhagen House	Bulk Sample	New	80.00	80.00	11/08/2021	11/08/2021		
		47	T-56576	12/08/2021	PORTER	15 Hollywood Drive	Asbestos Survey	New	340.00	340.00	12/08/2021	08/09/2021		
		47	T-56577	12/08/2021	PORTER	15 Hollywood Drive	Re-inspection	New	500.00		12/08/2021			
		47	T-56579	02/09/2021	7DANE	25 Leigh Road	Consultancy	New	1000.00	0.00				
10	~	Reco	ords per page	×										Save Cancel





All open projects are listed, with an indicator to show whether they are fully invoiced or not. The total of invoices for a project is displayed in the **Invoiced** column. This is compared to the **Estimated Project Value** in the **Estimated** column, and if the **Invoiced** figure is equal to or greater than the **Estimated** figure then it is displayed in green.

Therefore, fully invoiced projects are marked in green and can be closed.

2. On a green project, double click in the **Closed** date field to insert today's date and your name. This completes the **Project Closed** milestone on the project for you.

Messages are displayed if the total invoiced amount is less that the estimated project value and if the Invoiced milestone is not complete. In both cases, you have the option to continue and close the project if you wish.

3. Repeat step 2 as required, then click **Save** to update and close the projects.

The "Invoiced" column on the Projects Easy-Close screen reads from the "Invoiced Amount" on the project rather than directly from invoice records so that it also works for external invoicing. The Excel download button lets you download the contents to a spreadsheet. Also, if you make use of the **Status** field on projects, you can now search on project status on the Project Easy-Close screen to help you find exactly the projects you want to close.

## 12.4 Managing contracts

Alpha Tracker lets you manage and track contracts by providing a facility to record contract details and link these to invoicing schedules, contract reviews and a schedule of rates. These details are grouped together in one place under the "Contracts" menu option.

#### 12.4.1 Recording contract details

To add details of new contracts:

1. Select "Contracts" from the Contracts menu to display the screen listing all or any existing contracts.

Home	Contrac	ets 🗙							
Search		P+			Contract Manage				
		ient 🔻	Contract Name		Contract Manage	er Ke	ey Service		
Clear S	Search Criter	ia							
Records	s: 7								
_	▲ ID	Client ID	Contract Name	Contract Manager	Key Service	Contract Ref	Start Date	End Date	Contract Value
•	1	Dan test 🔻	Testing	Dan Darkin 🔻	Asbestos Consultancy 🔻		31/03/2014		150
	<u></u> 2	Tuesday 🔻	Calvert Estates	Kim Evison	Asbestos Survey	CE678	10/07/2014	10/07/2015	10000
	<u>)</u> 3	Tuesday	FGH Buildings	Kim Evison 🔻	Asbestos Survey	678	13/08/2014	12/08/2015	5000
	2	Aarden Surveying	Sept 2014	Kim Evison 🔻	Bulk Sample	BS0123	03/11/2014	03/11/2016	1200
	<u>)</u>	Zak Porter Housing	Test	675 🔻	Air Monitoring		13/10/2014	13/10/2016	1000
	<u> </u>	The Next Client	Reinspections	Judy Key 🔻	Re-inspection •	TNC1	07/10/2014	07/10/2015	500000
	۵ 🔁	The Client Company		Judy Key 🔻	Asbestos Consultancy				0
New Re	ecord 1	0 V Records per page							

There is a Document folder for each Contract on the system, enabling you to upload and store contract-related documents. Click a folder icon to access a Document folder.



2. Use the search fields at the top of the screen to search for an existing contract and then click on its row to display its details or click the **New Record** link at the bottom of the list to open the blank Contract Detail window.

			_								
7		Invoic	e Schedu	les Revier	s Sites Jo	ob Ty	pes				
The Next Client		Record	is: 2								
ohn Smith				ID	Contract	t ID	Invoice Schedule	Date	Invoice Value	Contract Schedule Notes	Delete
einspections					2	7	07/10/2014		20000		
ludy Key 🔻											
Re-inspection 🔻					3	7	05/09/2014		10000		
NC1		*	<b>R</b> 4	Aut	P	7					
12 0 18 0 20 0 24 0	38 48 60 72 84										_4
7/10/2014		*	目的	Aut (Aut	4	7					
7/10/2015						-					
500000		*	87	<aut< td=""><td>°</td><td>7</td><td></td><td>110</td><td></td><td></td><td>_/_</td></aut<>	°	7		110			_/_
		10	) <b>v</b> F	Records per p	ege						Submit
	li										
2											
44 4	• • • • <u>&gt; × e</u> 9										
	e Next Client n Sindh n Sindh inspections dy Key • inspections to 200 24 0 102015 500000 \$500000	e Next Client •	e Aect Clent ●		e Next Clert	e Not Cleet	e Not Clert	e Nord Cleet	e Nex Client n Sonth n Sonth nexpection dy Kay • harbogenetic 12 0 18 0 20 0 24 0 00 0 72 0 84 13 0 18 0 20 0 24 0 00 0 72 0 84 14 0 19 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 72 0 84 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 0 0 0 0 7 10 • Records par page		e Next Client       •       Becompting       Image Compting       Image Compting

Tabs on the right of the screen show invoice schedule, review details, sites, job types and a schedule of rates if these are recorded for the contract.

You can link contracts and projects by selecting the contract in the **Contract** field on a project. Once linked you can use the schedule of rates defined for the contract to set the breakdown for the project value.

- **3.** Record the details of the contract including:
  - Client and Client Contact client and the contact at the client
  - **Contract Name** and **Contract Ref** an identifying name for the contract and reference number
  - Contract Manager and Key Service the person managing the contract and its principal service
  - Contract Length, Start Date and End Date the end date is calculated if you enter a length and start date
  - **Contract Value** the value of the contract
  - **Contract Notes** any notes relevant to the contract.
- 4. Add any additional details to the tabs on the right to define the contract, including invoice schedule, review details, sites, project types and schedule of rates.
- 5. Save the contract details by clicking the **Save** icon.

#### 12.4.2 Adding an invoice schedule to a contract

If a contract has a specific invoicing schedule you may find it useful to record the dates and amounts alongside the contract. Once you have recorded invoice schedule details these can be viewed from the Contract Details on the Invoice Schedules tab – it is also possible to add new records from this tab by typing into the rows provided.

To record an invoicing schedule:

1. Select "Invoice Schedules" from the Contracts menu to display a list of all existing invoice schedules.



Hom	e	Invoid	e Schedules	×				
Recor	ds: 4		ID	Contract ID	Invoice Schodule Date	Invoice Value	Contract Schodulo Notor	Delete
			10	contract to	invoice schedule bate	invoice value	contract schedule notes	Delete
*			1	Testing <b>T</b>	31/03/2014	321321		<i>"</i>
		47	2	Calvert Estates 🔻	11/08/2014	1000	1/12/2014-15	
		5	3	Calvert Estates 🔻	09/09/2014	1000	2/12 2014-15	
		5	4	Calvert Estates	09/10/2014	1000	3/12 2014-15	
*		5	<auto></auto>	•				1
*		47	<auto></auto>					1
*		5	<auto></auto>	•				1.
1	0	• Re	cords per pag	e				Submit

- 2. Enter new schedule details by using the blank rows at the bottom of the list and then:
  - selecting the name of the contract in the Contract ID field
  - selecting the date of the scheduled invoice in the Invoice Schedule Date field
  - specifying the value of the scheduled invoice on that date in the Value field
  - typing any notes in the **Contract Schedule Notes** field.
- 3. Click the **Submit** button to save the invoice schedule details.

The **Delete** tickbox at the end of a row enables you to delete individual invoice schedule records if required – simply click the box and click **Submit**.

#### 12.4.3 Adding review notes to a contract

Notes on any review of contracts can be stored alongside your contracts. Once you have recorded review notes these can be viewed from the Contract Details on the Reviews tab – it is also possible to add new records from this tab by typing into the rows provided.

To record an invoicing schedule:

1. Select "Reviews" from the Contracts menu to display a list of all existing review notes.

Home	•	lew Project	×	Contracts 🗙	Revie	ws X							
Records	3												
			D	Contract Desc	ription	Re	view Date	Review Attendees	Review Notes	Review Actions	*		Delete
-		5	1	FGH Buildings	•	02/02/2	015	A	A		View Tasks	Log Tasks	•
1		5	2	Test	۲	13/10/2	014	6			View Tasks	Log Tasks	
•		<b>n</b>	3	Reinspections	•	07/10/2	014 🔳	Robin, Dan, Judy, Elaine, Kim	h		View Tasks	Log Tasks	•
*		47 -4	uto>		۲								
*		47 <4	iuto>		۲			li li	le le				
*		47 -4	uto>		۲		8	li li					
10	,	Records p	ier page									s	Submit

- 2. In a blank row enter details of the review including:
  - the name of the contract in the **Contract ID** field
  - the date the review was/is to be held in the Review Date field
  - names of people attending the review in the Review Attendees field
  - notes of what was discussed in the Review Notes field
  - actions resulting from the review in the **Review Actions** field.



You can also view and log tasks directly from Contracts Review by using the buttons on the right of the rows. Simply click the **Log Tasks** button and enter details of the task to log; it is automatically linked to the Contract ID. The tasks can be logged for both clients and staff and you can use the options under the Calls/Tasks menu to track them.

3. Click the **Submit** button to save the review details.

The **Delete** tickbox at the end of a row enables you to delete individual review entries if required – simply click the box and click **Submit**.



# **13. LOGGING CALLS AND TASKS**

Alpha Tracker contains Customer Relationship Management (CRM) functionality to help you manage contact with clients and log tasks due and done. You can use these features to:

- record all contact to/from clients, such as:
  - inbound phone calls
  - outbound phone calls
  - emails
- build up a client history
- log follow-up tasks
- maintain a "To Do" list
- check actions due
- record actions done
- track contact with clients.

## 13.1 Logging a call or task

Both calls and tasks are recorded in the same way in Alpha Tracker; they are classed as different types of action. You can define other action types too.

Refer to 2.1.10, Maintaining CRM action types, for details on how to define you own action types.

If you are recording a task then you will also need to record a target date for completion so that the task can be tracked. Any tasks that you create are added to the To Do List of the person to whom you have assigned the task. To complete a task, a completion date must be entered against the task.

To log a call/task:

1. Select "New Call/Task" from the Calls/Tasks menu to display the screen on which you can enter the call/task details.



Home 🕂 New	Call/Task 🗙	
Action Details		
Action Type	🔍 Call 🔍 Email 🔍 Fax 🔍 Problem 🔍 Task	
Priority	◯ High ◯ Medium ◯ Low	
Log Date	04/04/2019 Dan Darkin	<b>T</b>
Linked To		Contact Details
Client Quotation Project Contract ID	۹ ۹ ۹	Contact Name Contact Phone Contact Email
Call/Task Details	<i>h</i>	Comments
Action Taken		
Target		Completed
Date Due Assigned Type Assigned To	Individual V	Date Done IIII Completed By -
		Submit Cancel

- 2. Select the appropriate Action Type and Priority. Today's date and your logged in user ID are displayed by default. You can change the log date if the call or task should be recorded for a different day.
- 3. In the Linked To section, in the Client field, enter or search for and select the client to whom the call or task is linked.

Once you have selected the client you can also select a quotation, project or contract to which the call/task is linked – the lists displayed when you search are automatically filtered according to the selected client. If you do not specify a client first then the lists are not filtered.

4. In the **Contact Details** section, record details of the person to contact.

The details of the main contact recorded for the selected client are displayed by default. You can change these if required. The **Contact Name** field prompts from the list of contacts recorded in the Address Book for the selected client. You can also record telephone number and email address details.

- 5. In the **Call/Task Details** box, record a brief description of the content of the call or details of the task.
- 6. If this is a task that requires action, specify the date that action is due and who by in the **Target** fields.



Tasks can be assigned to individuals, groups, subgroups, offices and teams. Simply make your selection from the **Assigned Type** dropdown and the field below it changes accordingly.

The **Comments**, **Action Taken** and **Completed** fields will be filled in later when the task is completed.

A task is not marked as complete until the **Date Done** field is filled in – even if the **Completed By** field is showing a name.

7. Click **Submit** to save the call/task.

Any tasks that you create are added to the To Do list of the person to whom you have assigned the task.

It is possible to configure the system so that notification emails are sent to the individual to whom the call/task is allocated. This is designed to make the person aware that they have a task logged, without them having to check the My Tasks section. There are a number of settings that control how this works.

#### 13.1.1 Using quick links to log a call or task

Besides using the option from the menu, you can also log a call or task from other areas of the system. Some lists, such as the Quotation List or Enquiry List for example, have a **Log Call/Task** button to enable you to access the New Call/Task screen quickly and easily.

Home 👜 Quotation List 🗙			
Search			
Reference Client ID Client Name Status	Date Produced Produced By	Site Name Type	
		✓	~
Clear Search Criteria			Search
Refresh Records: 514			
Search for: Search All			
Open Won Follow Up Follow Up All			
Reference Type	Client Value Produced By Status Likelihood Follow Ups	Last Date Contact	
> 🕂 🔲 <u>1020-0013</u> 🕎 🗁 Consultancy	4CLIENT Client Company 2300.00 25/11/2020 🚳 Kim Evison Level 💿 🜔	No Follow Ups New Call/Task Helen Roden 01555 501267 helen roden @clentcompany.co.uk	
+ 🗆 1020-0011 🕎 🗁 12 The Green	55WIFT Swift Surveying 600.00 25/11/2020 🚳 Kim Evison Open 50 0	No Follow Ups New Call/Task Steve Faldo 1234587890 -	
+ 🗆 AQ20-0001 🕎 🗁 Asbestos Survey e-Innovation Centre	START Start Software 0.00 03/11/2020 🔞 Dan Darkin Won 0 Q	No Follow Ups New Call/Task Robin Bennett robin bennett@start-softwarte.co.uk	

Wherever you see this button, you can click it to open the New Call/Task screen as a window with appropriate details pre-filled.





Window				×
Action Details				
Action Type	◯ Call ◯ Email ◯ Fax ◯ P	roblem 🔘 Task		
Priority	◯ High ◯ Medium ◯ Low			
Log Date	04/04/2019	Dan Darkin	¥	
Linked To			Contact Details	
Client	ABCD	٩	Contact Name	
Quotation	TQ18-0032	٩	Contact Phone	
Project		٩	Contact Email	
Contract ID		٩		
Call/Task Details			Comments	B
Action Taken				
Target			Completed	
Date Due			Date Done	
Assigned Type	Individual 🔻		Completed By	-
Assigned To	-	▼		
			(	Submit Cancel

Complete the remaining fields as necessary and save the call or task.



## 13.2 Checking your To Do list

Any tasks that have been assigned to you will appear on a To Do list. To view your To Do list:

1. Select "My To Do List" from the Calls/Tasks menu. The list of tasks assigned to you is displayed in due date order.

Home	My To Do	List 🗙										
Search Action	Type P	riority	Date Due		(	Contact Name	Client ID	Client Name	Project Number	Quotation Re	đ	
	•	•	From:	To:								
Clear S	earch Criteria										Sear	ch
Records	(10)	Action Typ	e Priority	Client	Quotation Ref	Project Number Contra	ect Contact Name	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Date Logged	Date Due 🔺	Details
•	View Call/Task	Call										
	View Call/Task	Task		The Client Company	NQ14-0003		Sarah Jones	0011222333455		04/06/2014	05/06/2014	Generate Pricing information
	View Call/Task	Task		Start Software			Robin Bennett	0845 612 2402	robin bennett@start- softwarte.co.uk	14/07/2014	11/07/2014	Check credit status.
	View Call/Task	Task		The Client Company	NQ14-0003		Denise Jenkins	00998877665		04/06/2014	15/07/2014	H&S update please
	View Call/Task	Task		Tuesday	TQ14-0058		Tuesday Week	0123345667789	tuesday@tuesday.co.uk	14/07/2014	15/07/2014	Query on scope of survey. Call back to confirm buildings included in scope.
	View Call/Task	Email		Dane Environmental		N-00163	Jason Dane	01202 776883	idane@daneenvironmental.co.uk	14/07/2014	24/07/2014	Check address details for report recipients.
	View Call/Task	Task		Tuesday			Tuesday Week	0123345667789	tuesday@tuesday.co.uk	18/11/2014	21/11/2014	
	View Call/Task	Email		Tuesday			Tuesday Week	0123345667789	tuesday@tuesday.co.uk	04/11/2014	18/12/2014	
	View Call/Task	Call		Stone House						17/12/2014	19/12/2014	
	View Call/Task	Call	Medium	Dane Environmental		B-00652	Jason Dane	01202 776883	idane@daneenvironmental.co.uk	04/04/2019	05/04/2019	Make a call
10	• Records	per page										

2. View the details of a task by clicking its View Call/Task button.

Home My To Do	List 🗙 CRM - NQ14-0003 The Client Company 🗙		
Action Details			
Action Type	Call Email Fax Problem Task		
Priority	High Medium Low		<u> </u>
Log Date	04/06/2014	¥	
Linked To		Contact Details	
Client	The Client Company	Contact Name	Denise Jenkins
Quotation	NQ14-0003 Q	Contact Phone	00998877665
Project	٩	Contact Email	
Contract ID	٩		
nao uposte piess			
Action Taken			
			li di
Target		Completed	
Date Due	15/07/2014	Date Done	
Assigned Type	<b>T</b>	Completed By	User V
Assigned To	Dan Darkin 🔻		
			Submit Cancel



## 13.3 Completing a call or task

Tasks fall of your To Do list by being either completed or assigned to someone else.

- 1. Display tasks assigned to you on your My To Do List.
- 2. Find the required tasks and display its details.

Home My To Do	List 🗙 CRM - NQ14-0003 The Client Company 🗙	
Action Details		
Action Type	🔍 Call 🔍 Email 🔍 Fax 🔍 Problem 🖲 Task	
Priority	High Medium Low	<b></b>
Log Date	04/06/2014	T
Linked To		Contact Details
Client	The Client Company Q	Contact Name Denise Jenkins
Quotation	NQ14-0003 Q	Contact Phone 00998877665
Project	٩	Contact Email
Contract ID	٩	
nao upuale pieas		
Action Taken		
Target		Completed
Date Due	15/07/2014	Date Done
Assigned Type	T	Completed By User
Assigned To	Dan Darkin 🔻	
		Submit Carr

**3.** Update the Call/Task Details if appropriate and record the date you completed the task in the **Date Done** field. If the task was completed by someone else, select their name from the drop-down list on the **Completed By** field.

Alternatively, you could reassign the task to someone else by selecting their name in the **Assigned To** field.

- 4. Click **Submit** to save the updated task.
- 5. Refresh your My To Do List screen.

The completed (or reassigned) task no longer appears on your To Do list as an open action.



## 13.4 Checking all calls/tasks logged

The "All Call/Task(s)" option gives you a view of all the tasks that have been logged in Alpha Tracker, not just those that have been assigned to you. You can search and filter the list as you wish.

1. Click the "All Call/Task(s)" option on the Calls/Tasks menu. All calls/tasks logged in Alpha Tracker are displayed.

Hom	All Call/Task	(5) 🗙											
Searc Action Clear Recor Ope	h n Type Prio Search Criteria ds: 30 n Call/Task(s) Ci	rity Date Due Prom: •	a To:	Contact Name	Client ID	Clent N	8774	Project Number Quotation P	ter Se	arch			
		Action Type Priority	Client Q	uotation Ref Project Number	Contract	Contact Name	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Date Logged	Date Due 🔺	Assigned To	Details	Date Completed
•	View Cal/Task						0123345007788	tuesder/Otvesder.co.uk					
	View Call/Task	Task			Reinspections				08/10/2014		Judy Key	Dan to redo work	
	View Cal/Task	Call	Wednesday			Wednesday Week		wweek@wed.com	09/11/2017			Called to see how wednesday was	09/11/2017
	View Call/Task	Call	Tuesday			Tuesday Week	0123345657789	tuesdav/@tuesday.co.uk	24/08/2018				
	View Call/Task	Email	The Client Company	N-00004		JohnDoe	0415 219540	ichn.doe@theolientcompany.com		11/12/2013	Judy Key	Provide an update on status of quotations to John	
	View Cal/Task	Call	The Next Client	N-00050		Joe Bloggs	0414 700 489	ice.blooce@thene.tclient.com.au	11/12/2013	12/12/2013	Dan Darkin	John was just wanting us to do something for him	
	View Cal/Task	Problem	The Next Client	N-00060		Joe Bloggs	0414 700 489	ice.bloops@theneutclient.com.au	11/12/2013	13/12/2013	Judy Key	The client is unhappy that the surveyor arrived 2 hours late to site	
	View Cal/Task	Email	The Next Client	N-00080		John Smith	0415 519 548	ighn amith@thenextolient.com.av	11/12/2013	16/12/2013	Kim Evison	Testing task - these are the details	01/07/2014
	View Cal/Task	Task	The Client Company N	Q14-0003		Sarah Jones	0011222333455		04/06/2014	05/05/2014	Dan Darkin	Generate Pricing information	
	View Cal/Task	Task	Tuesday			Tuesday Week			12/06/2014	12/06/2014	Dan Darkin	Do something on a Tuesday	12/05/2014
First	Prev 1 2 2 4 of 4 1	ext Last 10 V Re	cords per page										

- 2. Use the buttons to show all tasks, open tasks or completed tasks only. You can also use the search fields at the top of the screen to filter the list.
- 3. Display details of selected calls/tasks by clicking the appropriate View Call/Task button.

## 13.5 Tracking client contact

The Account Management option on the CRM menu is designed to help you keep track of your key clients and the contact you have with them. Although Alpha Tracker is typically used by environmental consultancies and organisations with an asbestos problem to solve, it is also used by other types of company to manage day-to-day operations. The Account Management features and screens help all users of Alpha Tracker manage their key accounts.

## 13.5.1 Identifying key contacts

You can mark important contacts at a client as key contacts. You can also mark important clients as key clients. Both are indicated by a yellow star icon.

1. First, decide who your key clients are and mark their Client records by opening their Client Details and ticking the **Key Account** box on the Classification tab.



Client Details		
Client ID	00018	-
Name	Bennett Enterprises	
+ 🏠 Site	e + 📷 Quote - 🔝 Project - 🚜 User	r
General Det	tails	
Contacts/En	mails	
Classificatio	n	
Prospect	0	
Key Account	t 🔽	
Client Type	•	
Industry Typ	e 🔹	
Finance/Cre	edit Details	

2. Mark the key contacts at all your clients by opening the Client Details, going to the Client Address Book tab and ticking the **Key Contact** tickbox against only the most important contacts.

🏠 Site 🔓	Enquiries/Quotes	Projects 📰 N	laster Projects	🚜 Client Address Book	🚜 Site Address Book	🤌 Calls/Tasks	
Records: 3							
Search for		Search All					
Key All							
		Contact	Key Contact	Address	Telephone	Mobile	Direct Dial
+ +	🗉 ७ 📩	Kim Evison	•	kim.evison@start-	* 0845 6122402	07987654321	
+	8 5	Liz Jones			<i>"</i>		
+	E 5	Sue Smith					
*	日 勺						
*	E 5						
*	E 5						
10 🗸	• Records per page						

## 13.5.2 Recording contact with clients

Log contacts made with your clients either manually by using the **Log Call/Task** button on the Account Management or Key Accounts screen, or automatically by using Tracker Filer:

- 1. Manually record contact with a client by using the **Log Call/Task** button on the Account Management or Key Accounts screen. On the displayed Log Call/Task screen:
  - Select the type of contact by selecting an **Action Type** radio button.
  - Link it to a specific quotation, project or contract, if required, by making a selection in the Linked To section.
  - Specify or select who the contact was with and their details in the Contact Details section.
  - Type the details of the call, email etc in the Call/Task Details section and save.



Log Call/Task for ABC	D	×
Setup		
Date Logged 15/09/2021 Action Type Call C Email	Logged By           Kim Evison           O Linkedin         Problem         Review (face-to-face)         Review (face-to-face)	wew (virtual) O skype O Task O WhatsApp
Linked To		Contact Details
Client	ABCD Q	Contact Name
Quotation	٩	Contact Phone
Project	٩,	Contact Email
Contract ID	٩	
Call/Task Details		Completed
BIU	A	Date Done
		15/09/2021
		Kim Evison

- 2. Automatically log contact with a client whenever you email them by using Tracker Filer:
  - "CC" Tracker Filer at your organisation when you email a client (you don't need to specifically mention a quote or project number)
  - Tracker Filer will look at the email address(es) you have sent or cc'd the email to, and then save the emails as records in the Alpha Tracker CRM module.

If you don't currently use Tracker Filer, contact Support to arrange to have it installed.

#### 13.5.3 Displaying and monitoring client contact

Make sure you are keeping in touch with your clients by monitoring the figures on the Account Management screen. You can also focus on key clients only by using the Key Accounts screen.

To display your contact with clients:

- 1. Select "Account Management" from the CRM menu. The Account Management screen is displayed.
- 2. If required, search for specific account(s) by filtering on **Project Types** or **Account Manager**, or by using the quick search field.

Home	Account Mana	agement 🗙								
Project Typ	e		*							
Account Ma	raper	~								
Cear Searc	th Oriteria		Search							
Refresh F	Records: 3									
Search for:	abod	Search All								
Key No.	Contact All									
		Key Account	Client	Year Value	Contacts Made (< 30 days)	Key People Contacted (< 30 days)	Total Value	Account Manager		Key Contacts
	+	• 🔶	ABCD	Q	3.000	3 5 80	2.1K	Kim Evison 👻	Log Call/Task	iames bennem@abod.com
		Arbestor Survey, Bulk Semple, C	Consultancy: Re-inspection, Survey, Testing, Traini	v						
	+		ABCDEF	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u> %	2	<u>0</u>	Dan Darkin 👻	Log Call/Task	
		Asbestos Survey, Survey								
	+				0	0		Robin Bennett 👻	Log Cal/Task	
		Asbestos Romoval, Asbestos Su	rvey. Compliance Tracker, Software, Survey							
10 🗸	Records pe	r paga 🦳 Send Bulk Email 😹								H 3



The Account Management screen lists your clients, showing details of year to date and total invoice values, your Account Manager and the email address(es) of the key contacts at the client. Most importantly it also displays the number of contacts you have made generally in the last 30 days with the client and the number made with key contacts at the client.

**3.** Click on an underlined entry to drill down to the details, eg to see a list of invoices making up the total invoiced figure, or a list of recent contacts with the client.

If you are displaying details of recent contacts, the icons next to the contact figures show you the forms of contact made, eg phone call, Teams call, email etc.

- You can change these icons by using the "CRM Action Types" option under "General" on the Setup menu.
  - **4.** Use the preset filter buttons for "Key", "No Contact" and "All" to quickly see only those clients you have marked as key accounts or only those with whom you have had no recent communication.

There is also a "Key Accounts" menu option if you want to concentrate on key accounts only it automatically has the "Key" filter applied. You can identify key accounts by the star.

5. See a list of all your contacts in the Address Book for a client, by clicking on the + button on the far left of the row on the Account Management or Key Accounts screen.

## 13.5.4 Sending and recording bulk emails

The Key Accounts and the Account Management screens provide an easy method for sending and recording bulk emails. It is particularly useful if you are sending something like a newsletter to your key accounts. This feature gathers the email addresses of the key contacts at the clients, making it easy to prepare the email which you actually send from your normal email client (eg Outlook or Gmail). Once you have sent the email, complete the final step to log this communication with all the recipients in the CRM module.

- 1. Select "Key Accounts" or "Account Management" from the CRM menu.
- 2. Filter the display to show the accounts to whom you are sending the bulk email, eg all your key accounts, or key accounts with whom you have had no recent contact.

Home 🔶 Key Ac	counts 🗙								
Project Types	~								
Account Manager	~								
Clear Search Criteria	Search								
Refresh Records: 4	4								
Search for:	Search All								
Key No Contact	All								
	Client	Year Value	Contacts Made (< 30 days)	Key People Contacted (< 30 days)	Total Value	Account Manager		Key Contacts	
· + 1	ABCD		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2.1K</u>	Kim Evison 👻	Log Call/Task	james bennett@abcd.com	
As	bestos Survey, Bulk Sample, Consultancy, Re-in:	spection, Survey, Testing,	Training						
+ 1	Bennett Enterprise:	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u> =	<u>1</u>	<u>1.0K</u>	Kim Evison 👻	Log Call/Task	robin@bennett.com	
Air	Monitoring, Asbestos Consultancy, Asbestos Si	urvey, Bulk Sample, Consu	itancy, Legionella Surve	ty .					
+ 1	Dane Environments	≝ <u>3.7K</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>9.1K</u>	Robin Bennett 🗸 👻	Log Call/Task	dan@client.com, elaine@client.com	
Air	Monitoring, Asbestos Survey, Bulk Sample, Cor	nsuitancy, Day Sheet Licen	sed Removals, Estimati	ors Project Risk Assessment, Fire	Risk Assessment	Legionella Survey (C). Re-inspec	tion, Removal, Scheduling,	Survey	
+ 1	The Client Company	× <u>100</u>	0	0	<u>21.7K</u>	Robin Bennett 🗸 👻	Log Call/Task		
Air	Monitoring, Asbestos Survey, Bulk Sample, Cor	mpliance Tracker, Re-inspi	ction, Survey						
25 ¥ Records	per page Send Bulk Email								47



**3.** Click the **Send Bulk Email** button at the bottom of the screen to display the screen that guides you through the process of preparing, sending and recording a bulk email.

The email addresses of all the contacts who have been marked as key contacts at the clients on the list are displayed at step 1.

Send Bulk Email	×
This dialog helps you to prepare, send and record a bulk email.	
You will actually send the email from your normal email client (Outlook, Gmail etc). Follow each step in turn.	
1 Collect Email Addresses	
james.bennett@abcd.com; robin@bennett.com; dan@client.com; elaine@client.com	
Copy to Clipboard	
2 - Prepare Email	
Prepare your email and paste the email addresses into the "bcc" box.	
Copy the email subject and paste it here	
Email Subject	
- 3 - Send & Record Email	1
Now send your email from your email client. Once done, press this button to record the action against each contact	
Record Emails Sent	

- 4. Click **Copy to Clipboard** to copy the list of email addresses to your clipboard.
- 5. Prepare the email using your usual email client, eg Outlook or Gmail, and paste the list of email addresses into the "Bcc" box.
- **6.** Copy the subject line from the email into the **Email Subject** field in step 2 on the Send Bulk Email screen.
- 7. Send your email.
- **8.** Click the **Record Emails Sent** button at step 3 on the Send Bulk Email screen to log the email communication with each contact in the CRM module.



# **14. REPORTING ON YOUR DATA**

The Reports section of Alpha Tracker provides a number of standard reports that enable you to extract and report on your data. They may also include some customised reports.

The reports available to you are determined by the user group to which you belong. Therefore, the reports available to a Surveyor will be different to those available to an Administrator or a Lab Analyst for example.

Reporting on your data is easy – simply select the report you want and the data is displayed on screen. You can sort the data as you like, by clicking on the column headings, a search facility helps you find items quickly and at the click of a button you can export the data to a spreadsheet.

If you have any pre-defined exports set up, you can access these from the Exports option on the "Projects" menu or from the "Reports" menu.

## 14.1 Running a report

To run a report:

1. Expand the Reports menu and click on the report group for which you want to see the available reports, eg Project Admin, Finance or Management. These report groups correspond to the user groups in Alpha Tracker. Most people will see just one group listed in the Reports menu and this is the group to which they belong.

A list of the available reports is displayed as in the following example:

Home	Reports - Administrators 🗙	
Search	h for: Search All	
	Active Client List Lists all clients active within Alpha Tracker	un
•	Asbestos Materials Lists all survey items where asbestos identified, using wildcard parameter for client name (*)	
	Project Status Lists all open projects with their current status, use wildcard search (*)	
	Reports Produced (Filter by Date) Lists all projects produced within specified dates (yyyy-mm-dd format)	
	Reports Produced In Last 7 Days Lists all projects produced within the previous week R	un
	Reports Produced Last Month Lists all projects produced within the previous month	un
	Reports Produced This Month Lists all projects produced this month R	un
	Sales Within Last 30 Days Lists all projects opened in last 30 days R	un
	Surveys By Surveyor Lists all surveys by Surveyor (use wildcard search *)	

- 2. If you have a long list of reports you can enter search text in the **Search for:** field to help you find the report you need. Type in the text and click **Search**. The list is filtered to show only reports matching your search text. Return to the full list of all reports by clicking **All**.
- **3.** If a report requires parameters to filter the data, you will see a ... button. Click the ... button and specify the required parameters, then click **OK**.



You can use the asterisk (*) as a wildcard when specifying the parameters. For example, entering "*environ*" as the Client Name parameter will find data for all clients with "Environmental" appearing anywhere in their name.

sarch for: Search All	
Active Client List Lists all clients active within Alpha Tracker	Run
Asbestos Materials Lists all survey items where asbestos identified, using wildcard parameter for clien	nt name (*)
Project Status Lists all open projects with their current status, use wildcard search (*)	Enter Report Parameters
Reports Produced (Filter by Date) Lists all projects produced within specified dates (yyyy-mm-dd format)	Enter Client Name *environ*
Reports Produced In Last 7 Days Lists all projects produced within the previous week	
Reports Produced Last Month Lists all projects produced within the previous month	O
Reports Produced This Month Lists all projects produced this month	Run
Sales Within Last 30 Days Lists all projects opened in last 30 days	Run
Surveys By Surveyor	

Where dates are required, use the calendar on the date parameter field to select the required date and enter it in the appropriate format.

4. Run a report by clicking its **Run** button.

A Running... screen is displayed whilst the report generates.

The results are displayed below the list of available reports. (If your report list is long you may need to scroll down to see the data returned.) Any parameters you specified are displayed between the list of available reports and the results.

new Reputs Attornation X																				
Note to the second se																				
Jearch for	Search All																			
				_																
Lists all clients adive within Alp	ha Tradier			Run																
<ul> <li>Asberdes Materials Lists all savey items where asb</li> </ul>				e co Run																
Project Status Lists all open projects with their	oument status	use wildcard search (*)																		
Reports Produced (Filter by Da Lists all projects produced within	ile) • specified de	ias (yyyy-mm-did format)																		
Reports Produced in Last 7 Days Lists all projects produced within the previous week Run				Run																
Reports Produced Last Month Lists all projects produced within	n the previous	mprih		Run																
Reports Produced This Month Run				Run																
Sales Within Last 20 Days Lists all projects opened in last 30 days Run				Run																
Surveys By Surveyor Lists all surveys by Surveyor (us	wildcard sea	nah ")																		
lease click here to download your rep	ort.file																			
Report Parameters																				
FUELCHEIC VELLE MINNER																			Search:	
Name *	Project Number	Survey Type	Survey Date	Site Name	Building Name	Floor	Location	Location Description	iters	Material	Approach	Extent	Sample Number	Product Type	Condition	Surface Treatment	Ashesiss Type	Identification	Material Score	Recommende Action
ull III Environmental	A-00008	2111 Environmental v2	2014-03-11	140 Gladelona Street	140 Gladelona Street	2	012	Kishen	Ceiling	Cement Product	5		0	1	0	0	3	Crocidolite	4	Repair
all IT Environmental	A-00008	Environmental v2	2014- 03-11	140 Gladstone Street	140 Gladstone Street	2	012	Kilden	Deer	Insulating Board	5			2	2	1	1	Chrysottie		Repair
				Rabbilan	Rabbian		001	Entrance hallway	Californ	Cemeni	×	8m	1	1	1	1				
million Environmental	A-00015	2 The Environmental v2	05-08	House	House			L	Carry	Product								Chrysothe	4	Remove
will I'll Environmental	A-00015	Environmental v2	2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08	House Rabbiters House	House Rabbiters House		001	Parah	Ceiling	Product Cement Product	8	18m	1	2	2	1		Chrysotile	•	Remove
ull III Environmental ull III Environmental ull III Environmental	A-00015 A-00015	Environmental v2	2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08	House Rabbiters House Rabbiters House	House Ratbiters House Ratbiters House	•	001	Parah Bathroom	Cailing Internal Illall	Product Cement Product Cement Product	5	18m 18 m	1	2 2	2 9	1 1	1	Chrysotile Chrysotile Chrysotile	4 0 7	Remove Remove
auff (2) Environmental auff (2) Environmental auff (2) Environmental auff (2) Environmental	A-00015 A-00015 A-00015 A-00015	PTTT Environmental 42 PTTTT Environmental 42 PTTTT Environmental 42 PTTTT Environmental 42	2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08 2014- 05-08	House Rabbiters House Rabbiters House Rabbiters House	House Rabbiters House Rabbiters House Rabbiters House	0 0	001 002 003	Parah Bathroom Bedroom	Ceiling Internal Wall Ceiling	Product Cement Product Product Cement Product	8 9 X	18m 18 m 12m	1 2 1	2 2 2	2 3 0	1	- 	Chrysolile Chrysolile Chrysolile Chrysolile	4 6 7 4	Remove Remove Remove

- 5. You can work with the data on screen by:
  - sorting the returned data as required by clicking on a column heading once to sort A-Z, again to sort Z-A
  - searching for particular entries by typing into the **Search** box on the far right.
- **6.** Export the data in the report to a .csv file for further manipulation in a spreadsheet by clicking the link "Please click here to download your report file".



# 15. SHARING DATA ON THE CLIENT PORTAL

## **15.1 Introduction to the Client Portal**

The Alpha Tracker Client Portal provides your clients with direct access to the Alpha Tracker reports, documents, and project data that you have created for them, live over the Internet. You don't have to print and post (or PDF and email) an asbestos report to your client, but can give your client access to it directly over the web.

The Client Portal is an integrated part of Alpha Tracker. Your clients log into your Alpha Tracker and get a special view giving them direct access to their asbestos reports, photos and registers.

The Client Portal is also a compliance management tool with features to track remedial actions, approved contractors and store vital policy and procedure documents.

This section includes information on the following:

- making projects visible to the Client Portal
- what can be seen on the Client Portal
- the options available to customise the information displayed on the Client Portal
- how to upload additional files to the Client Portal
- viewing hotspot drawings on the Portal
- viewing CAD drawings on the Portal
- recording removal or remediation details between surveys
- logging enquiries and accepting/rejecting quotations.

Refer to the Client Portal User Guide for further details on how to use the options in the Client Portal.



## 15.2 Making projects visible on the Portal

Only the projects that you want to make available on the Client Portal will be visible to your Portal users. To make a project visible you must mark it as "Show On Web".

To do this:

- 1. Open the project on the Projects screen.
- If not already present, enter a date in the Doc Produced milestone so that the Show On Web tickbox is displayed. This milestone is usually completed when the report is produced for a project.

Milestones				
Project Opened	23/12/2015		Debbie •	]
Quote Produced				]
Order Received				
Turnaround	•			
More Milestones	Done: 0 Due: 0 O	verdue:	5	
Doc Produced	05/05/2016		Dan Darkin 🔻	Show On Web 📄
			Issue Reason/Log	
Project Invoiced				]
Project Closed				]
Return Date				

#### 3. Tick the Show On Web tickbox.

The project will now display a small symbol next to it on lists in Alpha Tracker, eg:



If the **Document Produced** date is present and the **Show On Web** tickbox is ticked, then the report is fully available on the Client Portal.

If, however, the **Document Produced** date is removed and the **Show On Web** tickbox is left ticked, then the project is marked as "pending" on the Client Portal. This shows your client that the project is underway but that the report is not yet available and the data has not been released.





## 15.3 What can be seen on the Client Portal?

The main sections of the Client Portal display information on sites, compliance and reports. For example, on the Home Page a client may see some or all of the following:

• "Project Pipeline" shows completed and uncompleted milestones for projects marked as Show On Web, to indicate progress through the main phases of work:

b: 16														
Projects Co	sed Projects All													
Project Numb	er Site Name	Project Type	Project Manager											
	N		Des Destin	Project Opened	Quelle Produced			Last Day Onube 5	amples Received Samples III LAD		ener Quarty Ches Comparte	n migest Due D	in Report Produced	Project involuted
	41,400,1569									••				
				Project Opened	Quele Preduced	Site Visit Bookes	Frot Day Onsite	Lest Day Onabe S	lampias Receivad Sampias In LAD	i Analyzad Ran Comp	eter: Quality Dwo Company	Project Due D	elle Report Produced	Ansiget involved
1-50502	25 Leigh Road	Addrested Survey	DanDarkin	-			_							-0
				Project Opened	Quale Produced	Site Hold Booked	Rot Day Onsite	Lest Day Onabe S	lemples Received Samples In LAD	i Analysad Ran Comp	east Quality Deal Company	Project Due D	eller. Report Produced	Project in plant
1-50484	Normal View	Addestos Survey	Kim bison	-						•     •				-0
				Project Opened	Quale Produced	Site Visit Bookes	Rest Day Onsite	Last Day Onstel S	iampies Received Samples	склаурел Рап Сотр	eted Quality Dieo Complete	Project Due D	ite Report Produced	Arquez involaed
1-56393	Copenhagen House	Adbettot Survey	Kim Brison	-						<b></b> 0				-0
1-56394 [			ion Kim Biloon	Project Opened	Quese Produced	Due date	Hore Date	Carlos De Cortores	ty Suniejior Check	Technical Check Companie	Nepot spike of as	Report sent to	Report Produced	Project Involati
	Copenhagen House	Re-inspection		-										-0
				Project Opened	Quese Preduced	Due dete	Vieic Zwe	Data Ere	ty Sunayor Check	Technical Check Command	Report signed off as	Report sent to	Report Produced	Anglect in closed
1-56363	Cotenharen Houses	Ne-repector	repetten DanDarkin	-									_	-0
			-Inspection DanDarkin	Project Opened	Curre Produces	Due one	HIPC DW	e Data Ere	y puneyor check	Technical Check	ноот орно об из бла	Report pent to	Report Produced	Project in olded
1-56359	25 Leigh Road	Re-inspection		-										-0
				Anglect Opened	Quere Produced	Dae Hockeo	Rist Day Onsta	Last Day Onstell S	ampies Received Samples	наузел Рапсопр	eter Qualty Cheo	Project Due D	IN REPORT PRODUCED	Project in diced
1-56330	25 Leigh Road	Albeitos Survey	DenDarkin	-			_	_		· · · · ·			-	-
				Project Opened	Query Produced	STM FOR BOOMA	Frot Day Onsta	Last Day Onate S	amples Received Samples In LAD	Analysist Pair Comp	eser Quality Cheo Company	Project Due D	IN REPORT PRODUCED	Project Involuted
1-56334	HE HOUSE	Addeptod Survey	Kim Brissn	-					-					
				Project Opened	Quela Producad	Die Hitti Bookes	First Day Onella	Last Day Onabe S	Interplat Received Samples	Analyzad Pain Comp	eter: Quality-Dieo Companie	Project Due D	the Report Produced	Anspect involved
1-99317	chandren House	Appendix Survey	Kim Erson	-		-	-	-					-	-

• "Site List & Compliance Summary" lists the client's sites and also shows summary compliance data:

Home Site List & Complia	ance Summary 🗙												
Records: 0													
Search for:	Search	AI											
OK Activity Due Overdue Some Activity No Activity All													
Site Name	Last Activity	Last Inspection	st Inspection Site Reference (UPRN) Site Address Postcode										
The Victoria	16/02/2015	16/02/2015		150-182 The Quays Salford	M50 3SP	٩		A		D	0		
Daisy Bank	12/02/2015	12/02/2015		Daisy Bank, Bridgnorth	WV16 4QF	٩				Þ			
100 Dublin Street	16/09/2015	18/09/2015		Edinburgh	EH1 3PX	٩				Þ	2		
63 Hay Street	16/02/2015	18/02/2015		Haye-on-Wye	HR3 5AA	٩				Þ	2		
25 Ivor Road	19/10/2015	19/10/2015		Corfe Mullen Wimborne Dorset	BH21 3QF	٩				Þ	2		
12 The Green	01/01/1900	01/01/1900		Worcester	WR1 1BP	٩	Wendy Hill			D	6		
Innovation Centre	28/10/2015	28/10/2015				٩				Þ	6		
Squirrel Trees	04/12/2015	04/12/2015		Brownsea Island		٩				Þ	0		
Lasyard House	16/02/2015	16/02/2015	ARL123	Underhill Street Bridgnorth	WV16 488	٩				Þ	0		
First Prev 1 of 1 Next Last	100 • Records pe	r page											





• "Site Grid" shows site information in a grid pattern:

- "Dashboards" show the following information in graphical format:
  - risk of asbestos (all sites) the number of items at high, medium and low risk across all the client's sites
  - reports issued the number of reports issued and the month they were issued
  - items by recommendation the proportion of items with each different recommendation.

	A	
9	3	
10	Di Danzen Stever(price) 20 Elli A. 63 Hory Strever(price) 20 Elli A. Calco Stever(price) 20 E	
-		
La	sayard House (s144) Di Ta Victoria (1) Di Ta Victor	
-	<b>^</b>	
3		

• "Report List" shows a list of all the reports that have been produced across all the client's sites:

_														
Hon	e Report Gri	Report	tList X											
Reco	eords: 4													
Sear	earch for: Search All													
	Site Name							Project Number PO	Site Address	Post Code Site Reference (UPRN)	Project Type	Report Produced Invoiced		
•	100 Dublin Street		PDFs (1)	II Summary	Register (6)	Documents	Plans (0)	N-00510	100 Dublin Street Edinburgh		Asbestos Survey			
	Daisy Bank		PDFs (0)	Summary	Register (7)	Documents	Plans (0)	T-00294	Daisy Bank, Bridgnorth	WV18 4QF	Asbestos Survey	12/02/2015		
	63 Hay Street	anti P	PDFs (1)	Summary	Register (4)	Documents	Plans (0)	X-00005	63 Hay Street Haye-on-Wye	HR3 5AA	Asbestos Survey	16/02/2015		
	Lasyard House	100	PDFs (1)	Summary	Register 0	Documents	Plans (0)	X-00004	Underhill Street Bridgnorth	WV16 4BB ARL123	Asbestos Survey	16/02/2015		
2	5 v Records	per page												




• "Site Map" displays the client's sites on a map:

Clients may also be able to:

- display Registers
- display Photo Registers
- run data extracts
- maintain a library of other documents
- update contact details
- upload bulk sample details
- record removal or remediation details.

You can control which menu options are available to your clients so some of these options may not be available to your clients.

Refer to the Client Portal User Guide for further details on how to use the options in the Client Portal.

S P



#### 15.4 Customising the Portal view

The Client Portal can be customised by switching on or off different features in the System Repository.

Please contact <u>support@start-software.com</u> if you would like features to be switched on or off.

This list summarises some of the controls on the Client Portal:

- The filename pattern of pdf to be visible on the portal can be specified.
- Any of the charts on the dashboard can be switched off.
- Individual elements on the Home page can be switched off.
- Which milestones are displayed on the Project Pipeline can be controlled via a tickbox on the Milestone Templates.
- All the buttons and frames within the Main Menu on the Client Portal can be switched on or off. This means that you can control which menu items are displayed via a Client Portal login.
- A new data flag can be displayed on the Site List & Compliance Summary and the registers to draw users attention to new data.
- You can prevent "dangerous" file types from being uploaded by clients through the Client Portal by specifying a comma-separated list of banned file extensions eg ".exe,.com". The default list is ".exe., .com".
- Blacklisted terms can be listed to specify pdf filename patterns not to display on the portal. Blacklisted terms can be specified for each client.
- You can hide the Register feature on the Report List on the Client Portal. This is set to "yes" by default and is client-specific. This prevents the register for the project being displayed, which is useful if you tend to revisit sites and want your clients to look at the site registers.
- Recommended Actions for NAD items can be hidden from the Client Portal registers



- You can tag individual projects for display on the client portal to any number of client IDs in addition to the "owning" client's ID. You specify the additional client IDs in a new field on the Project, Linked Client IDs. These linked projects appear on the client portal in their own section to make it clear that they are special projects made available to the client logging in.
- You can allow/disallow clients to record remediation and removal details and thereby update the register between surveys.

Only users in the "Client Admin" group are allowed to save changes to the client contact details on the Client Portal.

Refer to the Alpha Tracker Technical Guide for instructions on how to set up Client Portal users and how to monitor client access.

#### 15.5 Uploading files to the Portal

Users of the Client Portal can upload documents to folders on the Client Portal in two places:

- on each Site this folder is for documents that relate to the whole site
- on each Project this folder is for documents that are specific to individual projects/surveys.

To upload documents within the Client Portal:

1. Click on the folder icon on a site or a project as appropriate:



- Click the Choose File button to upload a document that you want to file with the site or project, or drag a document to the drop zone.
- 3. Click the underlined filename to download a document to your PC.
- 4. Click the **Delete** button if you want to remove a document from the document folder.

😂 Client Uploads				×					
Filename	Size	Created	Last Modified						
Entry Procedures.docx	11434	22-Apr-15 13:18:22	22-Apr-15 13:18:22	Delete					
Office Occupants.docx	11434	22-Apr-15 13:18:44	22-Apr-15 13:18:44	Delete					
Upload file: Choose File No file chosen									
upload file: <u>Choose File</u> No file chosen → <b>Drop files</b> to upload (or click)									



Note that only users in the permission group "Client Admin" have the ability to delete documents. Users in the "Clients" group can upload and download but cannot delete documents.

For general documents with a wider application, for example relating to policies and procedures, training or contractors, you can use the *Other Documents* menu options to upload files.

It is also possible to upload files from a standard Alpha Tracker login so that the files are visible and available for download in the document folders on the Client Portal. You can do this for both Project-related and Site-related documents, simply go to the project or site and use the Document Folder to upload your file to the Client Uploads subfolder.

For example, to upload to the document folder on the Project:

- 1. Locate the project on the Project List.
- 2. Click on the Document Folder icon.
- **3.** Use the top **Upload file** option to select and upload the file to the "Client Uploads" subfolder.

Cournents - C-00009		ĸ
Upload file: Choose File No file chosen	to sub-folder (main folder)	•
Upload Drawings file: Choose File No file chosen	Additional Info Certificates	
Upload certificate file: Choose File No file chosen	Plans and Drawings thumbs	
Search Type Size	e Created Modified	

#### 15.6 Viewing hotspot drawings on the Portal

Drawings that you have added hotspots to can be displayed on the Client Portal and all tags viewed. These drawings are linked to individual projects and are usually in the project's Drawings subfolder.

To display the hotspot drawings on the Client Portal:

1. Find the required project on the Report List and click the **Plans** button. The hotspot JPG file is displayed, for example:





Home		
Records: 3		
Search As		
Site Name	Project Number PO Site Address Post C	ode site Reference (UPRN) A Report Produced Invoiced
Squirrel Trees	ny Register (2) Documents Plans (2) N-13133 Brownsea Island	Re-inspection 04/12/2015
Squirrel Trees 💿 PDFs (0)	ry R	28/10/2015
Squirrel Trees 🔣 🖸 PDFs (1) 🔝 Summ	ry 🗖 R	23/10/2015 29/10/2015
10 • Records per page	79463	
Linked Report List		
Records: 1 Search for: Search All	•	$\mathbf{O}$
Site Name		port Produced Invoiced
🕨 88 Newlands 📰 🗹 PDFs (1) 🔠 Summs		108/2018
25 • Records per page	PLAN_HOTSPOT.JPG	0
Side Map		
Map Satellite Blackpool	Leeds	

If there is more than one drawing available, then the different drawings are displayed at the bottom of the screen and you can click on the one you want to view or use the left/right arrow buttons to move between them.

2. Click on the "i" button and then on the "Click to view live plan..." link to access the live drawing.





#### The live plan is displayed:

OT Live Plan Viewer - Google Chrome	- 🗆 X
③ start-3.co.uk/alphatracker/Hotspot_Viewer.a5w?planFilename=Plan	jpg&surveyID=74319&projectNumber=N-13133
N-13133/Plan.jpg	PLAN VIEWER: ARL
+ - Reset	Records: 2 Search All
	S P SP X PS NAG All
	ID A Item 78463 Squirel Trees S1 0 - 001 Entrance foyer Door S1 Chrysotie
78463	Building Name Squimel Trees Ploor 0 0 Loostion Description Enthance foyer Item Door Material PUVC Reinforced Plastos
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	78465 Squirrel Trees Internal wall S 2 0 - 002 Office Internal wall Chrysotile
	Records: 2

On the hotspot drawing you can:

- Use the wheel on your mouse or the + and buttons above the drawing to zoom in and out.
- Click and hold on the drawing and move the mouse to move the image in any direction.
- Use the **Reset** button to return to the default zoom and view of the drawing.
- Filter the list of tags by using the buttons above the tag list.
- Click on a tag on the drawing to view summary details of the item on the tag list on the right-hand side:



• Print the hotspot drawing by using Ctrl+P.

The hotspots cannot be amended from the Client Portal.



#### 15.7 Viewing CAD drawings on the Portal

It is possible to view CAD drawings (DWG files) on the Client Portal, in the same way as you view hotspot drawings (see above). These drawings are linked to individual projects and are usually in the project's Drawings subfolder.

Find the required project on the Report List and click the **Plans** button to display project plans/drawings.

In order to view the DWG files stored with a project, you need to:

- have a DWG viewer installed
- save a JPG version with the same name and in the same location as the DWG file.

The system displays only JPGs in the Plan viewer. If however the name of the DWG file is the same as the JPG, eg "Plan1.JPG" and "Plan1.DWG", then clicking the "i" icon displays the DWG file.

If the user does not have a DWG viewer, then they can see the JPG. Any user who does have a DWG viewer has the ability to click through to the DWG version.

#### 15.8 Recording removal and remediation details

It is possible to update survey items between surveys to reflect remediation or removal work. This can be done from the Asbestos Register in Alpha Tracker but may also be switched on in the Client Portal.

Refer to Section 11.2, Updating the Asbestos Register, for details on how to record these updates from a standard Alpha Tracker login.

If it is available within the Client Portal, your client can click the **Remediation Details** button on an item on the Asbestos Register. For example:



Ŧ



This screen allows your client to record remediation or removal details. The item will only be marked as "Removed" if it has a **Remediation Type** of "Removal" AND either a **Remediation Status** of "Complete" or a **Remediation Complete** date. The following screen shows an example:

Remediation Details	_		×
ID Survey ID	33965 71302	Remediation Type	Removal 🔻
Floor Location	1 006	Remediation Status	Complete 🔻
Location Description	Bathroom 2 Floor	Estimated Cost	
Material Code Material	VNP Vinyl Products	Actual Cost	
S/P/SP Extent	X 5	Cost Band	•
Sample Number Identification	1 Chrysotile	Contractor	
		Remediation Spec	
		Remediation Complete	
		Remediation Notes	
X/ 8			
			al.

Positive items are marked as "Removed" on the Client Portal if any of the following are true:

- they have an **Approach** of "R"
- they have an **Identification** of "Removed"
- they have a Remediation Type of "Removal" AND either a Remediation Status of "Complete" or a Remediation Complete date.

These removed items are easily identified on the Client Portal by a green "Removed" stamp and can be viewed on the Removed Register:





They are also visible on the Asbestos Summary graph:



Similarly, any items that have had remediation work recorded are visible on the Remediation Register.

# 15.9 Logging enquiries, accepting/rejecting quotations

An optional feature on the Client Portal allows your clients to log new enquiries themselves and also to view the status of their enquiries and quotes. You can find these options on the Client Portal, on the Enquiries/Quotes menu if the setting "Show the Enquiry Section on the Client Portal?" is set to yes.



+ 🏫 Sites
╋ 🕮 Registers
+ Photo Registers
+ Reports/Jobs
- Enquiries/Quotes
New Enquiry
My Enquiries
My Quotes
All My Enquiries
+ 🆑 Contractors

Your clients can log an enquiry by using the New Enquiry menu option:

Home New	w Enquiry 🗙					
Reference	Your reference number will be automatically generated					
Contact Kim Evison						
Email	kim.evison@start-software.com					
Telephone	0333 301 1010					
Mobile						
Enquiry Details	What would you like us to do?					
	8 5					

When an enquiry is raised, an email is sent to the email address specified in the "Client Portal Enquiry Notification Email Address" setting. In addition, the enquiry appears on the Enquiry List with "Client Portal" set as the Source so that you can easily identify it.





Date Produced Produced By	v Status Value Likelihood(%)	Notes Conta	ct Tel #	Email	Source
07/06/2018	Enquiry	Management survey of a Kim domestic property. Evisor	0333 301 1 1010	kim.evison@start- software.com	Client Portal

You can set up messages for a client to inform them that you have received their enquiry. This is controlled by the setting "[client name] new enquiry message". For example:

Information	×
Thank you, your enquiry has been received and a member of staff w	ill be in touch shortly
Your Enquiry Reference is AQ18-0005	
	ок

The office letter used for the enquiry is from the default office letter setting if the client does not have their own default office letter set up.

The client can view a list of their enquiries by using the My Enquiries option:

Home	Home My Enquiries 🗙								
Refresh Records: 1									
Search	Search All								
	Reference Date Produced	Contact	Email	Telephone	Mobile	Enquiry Details			
•	AQ18-0005 07/06/2018	Kim Evison	kim.evison@start-software.com	0333 301 1010		Management survey of a domestic property.			
10	10 ▼ Records per page								

If you create quotations for the client, then any open quotations for the client are listed on the My Quotes screen. From here your client can accept or reject a quotation at the click of a button:

Home	Iome My Quotes 🗙										
Refresh R	Refresh Records 1										
Search for:		Search	h All								
Refer	ence Date Produced	Produced By	Туре	Site Name	Status	Value	Contact	Telephone	Email		
► <u>TQ18</u>	<u>-0014</u> 07/06/2018	Dan Darkin	Asbestos Survey	63 Hay Street	Open	£250.00	Kim Evison	0333 301 1010	kim.evison@start-software.com	Accept	Reject
10 🔻	Records per page										

If a quotation is rejected, your client is prompted to enter some reject notes. The quotation is marked as "Lost" and the client's reject notes are displayed in the **Reason** field.



There is both a My Quotes option and an All Quotes, the latter allows your client to see all their processed quotations - accepted and rejected - and lets them accept a quote that has previously been rejected.

Quotes that are accepted from the portal are assigned a new status of "Accepted". You can search the Quotation List by this status to find them. In addition, the system emails the address specified in the setting "Client Portal Enquiry Notification Email Address" when quotations are accepted or rejected.

The plus button next to a quotation on the All Quotes screen lets your client view details of projects created from a quotation. For example:

Home	e	All Quotes 🕽	<									
Refre	Refresh Records: 2											
Searc	h for	:		Search	All							
		Reference	Date Produc	ed Produced B	у Туре	Site Name	Status	Value	Contact	Telephone	Email	Reject Notes
	+	<u>TQ18-0014</u>	07/06/2018	Dan Darkin	Asbestos Survey	63 Hay Street	Accepted	£250.00	Kim Evison	0333 301 1010	kim.evison@start-software.com	
•	-	<u>TQ18-0012</u>	24/05/2018	Dan Darkin	Asbestos Survey	/ Daisy Bank	Won	£300.00	Andrew Greenfield	08 6253 1234	kim.evison@start-software.com	
	Records: 1         Project Number       Project Type       Project Manager <u>         T_56052</u> 24/05/2018         Asbestos Survey       Kim Evison            10         v       Records per page											
10	10     ▼       Records per page											

It is also possible to control some of the information shown here by using two new settings: "ShowProjectStatusOnClientPortalQuotes" and "ShowDiaryDatesOnClientPortalQuotes". Click on the underlined project number to see this additional information.



## **16. STAFF TRAINING**

Staff Training is an optional feature in Alpha Tracker that allows you to keep track of any training courses that your staff have attended, the outcome, renewal dates etc and also to upload the relevant certificates. You can view details of staff training in a number of ways, both on screen and in reports. The new Staff Training module appears under the *Resources* menu on Alpha Tracker, subject to a licence.

#### 16.1 Listing training courses

Assuming that all your staff already have Staff records in Alpha Tracker, the first thing to set up is the training courses. To do this:

- 1. Select "Staff Training Courses" from the General section on the Setup menu.
- 2. Create a record for each training course. You can record a name, description and default expiry date for each course. You can also indicate whether the training course is an award, ie it does not have an expiry date.

Records: Search fo	5 ior:		Search All				
			Training Name	Training Description	Default Expiry Month	Is Award?	Delet
۰.4	• ≣	5	Telephone answering 123213		36	•	
H	t B	5	Asbestos removal		12		
H	t B	5	Asbestos identification		12		
H	t B	47	Internal Audit		12		
H	t B	47	Diary Maintenance		0	<b>v</b>	
*		5					
*		47					
*		47					

#### 16.2 Recording training courses attended

Once training courses are set up you can record training course attendance against members of staff.

- 1. Select "Staff" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu.
- Click on the person on the left side of the screen and record their training courses on the right.



Home	Sta	" ×																				
Click her Records	e to s : 4	earch				B	ecords:	5														
Search	for:			Searc	ch All				Training D	ate	Start Ti	me	End T	ime	Name		Location	Provider	Result	Award	Expiry Dat	e
	D	Name Gr	oup Payro	oll Number		•	۶. E	a *)	04/10/2017		08:30	0	17:00	0	Asbestos identification	٠	Shrewsbury	ABC	Pass		04/10/2018	
•	185	Gm La Evison Bri	b idgnorth		Download	2	F	a 49	09/10/2017		08:30	O	17:00	0	Asbestos removal	•					09/10/2018	
	672 L	.ab 3 La	b		Download	2	Ē	a 47	26/03/2019		08:30	0	17:00	0	Diary Maintenance	•						
-	1 068	Noel La	D		Download		E	3 47	24/05/2018		08:30	0	17:00	0	Internal Audit	•	Telford		Pass		24/05/2019	
10	847	Smith Records n	er 0306		Download	2	F	∃ 47	02/07/2018		08:30	O	17:00	0	Telephone answering 123213	•	Telford		Pass		02/07/2021	
							* 6	3 47				0		0		•						
							* 6	3 47				0		0		٠						
1							* 6	<del>ر</del> ا				0		0		۳						
							10	• Rec	ords per page	Send a	I to Hands	iet										

The default expiry date is automatically entered depending on the course that you select and whether this was entered on the Staff Training Courses screen.

**3.** Once you have created the training records, use the buttons at the far right of the records to upload and download certificates:

Award	Expiry Da	te	Retraining [	Date	Cost	Notes					Delete
-	04/10/2018		27/09/2018		£0.00		11	Upload Certificate	Download	Send to Handset	
	09/10/2018		09/10/2018		£0.00		//	Upload Certificate			
s.					£0.00		11	Upload Certificate			
	24/05/2019		24/05/2019		£0.00		1	Upload Certificate			
	02/07/2021				£0.00	2nd course	11	Upload Certificate			
					£0.00		//				
					£0.00		1				
					£0.00		1				
											5

#### 16.3 Who has attended training courses

You can use the Training menu option to display the details the other way round, ie for any selected training course display the members of staff who have attended. There are buttons at the top of the screen to filter the list to show Active and Expired entries.

1. Select "Training" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu.

	Home Training 🗙											
C	Click here to search Records: 5 Search for: Search All	Records: 3 Active E	xpired All									
	Name  Description	Staff	ID Staff Name	Title	Training Date	Location P	Provider	Result	Expiry Date	Retraining Date	Cost	Notes
	Asbestos identification	) - I	85 Kim Evison	Bulk Analyst	02/07/2018	Telford		Pass				2nd course
	Asbestos removal	e	73 Leanne Helle-Broe	Consultant	10/07/2018				10/07/2021		£0.00	
	Diary Maintenance	6	63 Judy Key	Lead Surveyor	09/11/2018				09/11/2021		£0.00	
	Internal Audit	10 🔻	Records per page									
	Telephone answering 123213											
	10 V Records per page											



- 2. Click on the required training course on the left-hand side to display a list of staff who have attended on the right.
- 3. Use the Active, Expired and All buttons to filter the list.

#### **16.4** Displaying the training calendar

Any training courses that you record for members of staff are added to their Calendar. They are also visible in the Staff/Training Calendar which gives the person in charge of training a filtered view of the Calendar that just includes training courses.

1. Select "Calendar" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu. The training calendar is displayed.

Home	Staff Training Calendar 🕽	ĸ									
		Mar	25 - Mar 31, 2019 🕨				Month Week	Day	Next 4 Days Work Week	Agenda Workshift V	W2C View
			Mon, Mar 25	Tue, Mar 26	Wed, Mar 27	Thu, Mar 28	Fri, Mar 29		Sat, Mar 30	Sun, Mar 31	
4	March, 2019										
Mo Tu 25 20	We Th Fr Sa Su 27 28 1 2 3	8 AM									
4 5	6 7 8 0 10 13 14 15 16 17	9 AM		KM EVISON - Diary Maintenance Diary Maintenance training for Kim Evison	JUDY KEY - Asbestos identification Asbestos identification training for Judy Key						
18 19 25 28	20 21 22 23 24 27 28 29 30 31	10 AM									
1 2	3 4 5 6 7	11 AM									
Hide / Si	how	12 PM									
🕑 🗹 Lab 3	Â	1 PM									
Test	nalvsts ins	2 PM									
Extern	al Lab A	3 PM									
C Finance Sales	te user A	4 PM									
🕑 Dan-P	c/ 🔼	-			_						
🗹 Dan-P	C/Dan Darkin A	6 PM									
🗹 Dan-P	C/Adam Dangerfield										
🗹 Dan-P	C/Kim Evison										

2. View, move or amend the training appointments as necessary.

#### 16.5 Scheduling using qualifications as restraints

You can link Staff Training Courses to Project Types and get the Calendar to advise whether a member of staff has the appropriate qualifications when booking an appointment. For example:

Project Type "Asbestos Surveying" might be linked to training types "Asbestos P405" and "Health & Safety Basics".

Then, when someone is using the Calendar in Alpha Tracker to schedule Adam onto job N-12345 which is of type "Asbestos Surveying" on 4 September, the system checks to see whether Adam has an Award or an unexpired training course for both "Asbestos P405" and "Health & Safety Basics" on that date. If he doesn't, the system shows the person scheduling a message, for example:





To link Staff Training Courses to Project Types:

- 1. Select "Staff Training Courses" from the Setup menu.
- 2. Click the plus button next to the required course.
- **3.** Specify the linked Project Types on the Project Types tab.

Home	Staff T	raining	Courses 🗙			
Records: 6 Search for:	:		Search All			
			Training Name	Training Description	Default Expiry Month	Is Award? Delet
+		5	Telephone answering 123213		36	
+		5	Asbestos removal		12	
+		5	Asbestos identification		12	
+		5	Internal Audit		12	
+		5	Diary Maintenance		0	
• -		5	Asbestos P405		12	•
			Project Types       Staff Exceptions         Records: 1       Project         Project       Asbestos Survey         *       •         *       •         *       •         *       •         *       •         *       •         *       •         *       •         10       •         Records per page         Select related Project Types         This will prevent you from scheduling worl of staff not qualified to do the Project.	t Type Delete		
+		47	Health & Safety Basics		12	

4. List any staff who are to be excluded from these restrictions on the Staff Exceptions tab.

Note that if no Project Types are listed then there are no restrictions for that training course, ie all members of staff will be eligible for scheduling.



### 16.6 Displaying the Training Matrix

You can get an overview of the status of your qualifications/certifications by using the Training Matrix. All current members of staff are listed down the left-hand side of the Training Matrix, and training courses are listed across the top. At the intersections you can see the expiry date if that person has attended the course. The expiry dates are colour coded to show:

- Red Expired
- Yellow Expiring within 3 months
- Green Current
- Blue Award/no expiry date
- Grey N/A.
- 1. Select "Training Matrix" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu to display the Training Matrix screen.
- 2. Select a Group and, optionally, a Subgroup from the dropdowns to populate the Training Matrix screen.

Home Training Mat	trix 🗙						
Training Matrix							
Red = Expired Yello	w = Expiring (3 Months)	Green = Non Expired	Blue = Award/No Expiry D	ate Grey = N/A La	b	-Select SubG	roup 🔻 🛅 Download
Training/ Name	Asbestos identification	Asbestos P405	Asbestos removal	Diary Maintenance	Health & Safety Basics	Internal Audit	Telephone answering 123213
Elaine Porter				N/A			
Kim Evison	04/10/2018		09/10/2018	AWARD		N/A	02/07/2021
Lab 3							
Noel							
Sara Smith							

**3.** If required you can download the Training Matrix data to a spreadsheet by clicking the **Download** button.

### 16.7 Reports

There are a number of reports you can produce based on the Staff Training data, including:

- Expired Certificates, listed by training course or by member of staff
- Expiring Certificates, listed by training course or by member of staff
- Training Delivered (between specified dates), listed by training course or by member of staff.

To produce a report:

- 1. Select the appropriate menu option, eg "Certificate Reports" or "Training Delivered" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu.
- 2. Select the report and specify how you want the report to run. It is generated as a PDF and displayed on the screen, for example:





Move your cursor to the top of the screen displaying the PDF to access controls for downloading, printing etc.

Note that staff marked as "Not Current" in the Staff List are not available for selection in the Staff Name dropdowns on the "Certificate Reports" screens.

#### 16.8 Managing equipment

An *Equipment* menu option on the Staff Training menu allows you to manage equipment by defining the certification details and uploading/downloading the relevant certificates. You can upload any type of file as a certificate. There is also a colour-coded countdown to the expiry of the certification:

- the number is green if it is more than 30 days in the future
- orange if it is between 30 and 0 days
- red if it is overdue.

Filters at the top of the screen let you quickly display the Expired, Expiring Soon or Active pieces of equipment.

1. Select "Equipment" from the Staff/Training section of the Resources menu to display the Equipment screen.



Home	Equipme	ent 🗙									
Records: 1											
Search for:		Searc	h All								
Active E	xpiring S	ioon Expired All									
		Machine Type	Model No.	Serial No.	Certificate No.	Equipment Location	Valid From	Valid To	Count to Due Date		Delete
• 8	5	Vacuum	123456	hôdlaonr	job45677	Telford	28/02/2018	31/03/2019	-4	Û	3 -
*	<b>'n</b>										
*	<b>'n</b>										
*	<b>'n</b>										
10 🔻	Record	is per page 🕱								E	47

- 2. Use the quick search box to find matching entries (the search is across multiple fields) or the pre-set filter buttons to display the Expired, Expiring Soon or Active pieces of equipment.
- 3. Note the colour-coded countdown to the expiry of the certification.
- **4.** Add a new piece of equipment by typing into one of the three blank rows at the bottom of the screen.
- 5. Use the buttons on the right of the screen to upload or download certificates.

Note that there is a separate group of Equipment menu options on the Resources menu that let you track your equipment – including by generating and downloading QR codes which can be attached to equipment.

1 A

